

As on 18/05/2020

---

**MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION  
AND  
ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION  
OF  
SUZLON ENERGY LIMITED**

---

Co. No. 04-25447



कारबार प्रारम्भ करने के लिए प्रमाण-पत्र

**CERTIFICATE FOR COMMENCEMENT OF BUSINESS**

कम्पनी अधिनियम, 1956 की धारा 149 (3) अनुसरणम्

Pursuant of Section 149 (3) of The Companies Act, 1956

मैं एतद्वारा प्रमाणित करता हूँ \_\_\_\_\_  
जो कम्पनी अधिनियम, 1956 के अधीन तारीख \_\_\_\_\_ को निगमित की गई  
थी और जिसने आज विहित प्रथम में सम्यक रूप में स्थापित घोषणा काइल कर दी है कि उक्त  
अधिनियम की धारा 149 (1) (क) से लेकर (ग) तक/149 (2) (क) से लेकर (घ) तक की शर्तों का  
अनुपालन किया गया है, कारबार प्रारम्भ करने की हकदार है।

I hereby certify that the SUZLON ENERGY LIMITED

★

★

★

which was incorporated under The Companies Act, 1956, on the

TENTH

day of

APRIL

1995

and which has this day filed a duly verified declaration in this prescribed  
form that the conditions of section 149 (1) a) to (d) / 149 (2) (a) to (c) of  
the said Act, have been complied with, is entitled to commence business.

मेरे हस्ताक्षर से यह तारीख \_\_\_\_\_ को \_\_\_\_\_ में दिया गया।

Give under my hand at AHMEDABAD this TWENTYFIFTH

day of APRIL One Thousand Nine Hundred Ninety FIVE.



(S.N. MISRA)  
कम्पनीयों का रजिस्ट्रार

ASSTT. Registrar of Companies  
Gujarat, Dadra & Nagar Haveli



प्रारूप ० आई २ आर ०

FORM I. R.

# CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION

## निगमन का प्रमाण-पत्र

ता.....का म.....

No. 0425447.....of 199<sup>5</sup>96.....

में एतद्वारा प्रमाणित करता हूँ कि आज \_\_\_\_\_

कम्पनी अधिनियम 1956 (1956 का 1) के अधीन निगमित की गई है और यह कम्पनी परिसीमित है।

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT SUZLON ENERGY LIMITED

IS THIS DAY INCORPORATED UNDER THE COMPANIES ACT, 1956 (NO. 1 OF 1956) AND THAT THE COMPANY IS LIMITED.

मेरे हस्ताक्षर से आज ता \_\_\_\_\_ को दिया गया।

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AT AHMEDABAD THIS

TENTH

DAY OF

APRIL

ONE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED NINETY FIVE.



(V. K. PARMAR)

Asstt. Registrar of Companies,  
GUJARAT,

Dadra & Nagar Haveli

THE COMPANIES ACT, 1956  
COMPANY LIMITED BY SHARES

**MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION**  
**OF**  
**SUZLON ENERGY LIMITED**

- I. The Name of the Company is "**SUZLON ENERGY LIMITED**".
- II. The Registered Office of the Company will be situated in the State of Gujarat.
- III. The objects for which the Company is established are:
  - (A) **THE MAIN OBJECT TO BE PURSUED BY THE COMPANY ON ITS INCORPORATION IS:**
    1. To carry on business of manufacturing, producing, processing, generating, accumulating, distributing, transferring, preserving, mixing, supplying contracting, as consultants, importers, exporters, buyers, sellers, assemblers, hirers, repairers, dealers, distributors, stockists, wholesalers, retailers, jobbers, traders, agents, brokers, representatives, collaborators, of merchandising, marketing, managing, leasing, renting, utilising of electricity, steam, power, solar energy, wind energy, biomass energy, geothermal energy, hydel energy, tidal and wave energy, and other conventional, non-conventional and renewable energy sources, waste treatment plants of all kinds, and equipments thereof in India and outside India.

**(B) THE OBJECTS INCIDENTAL OR ANCILLARY TO THE ATTAINMENT OF THE MAIN OBJECT ARE:**

1. To acquire real or leasehold estate and to purchase, lease or otherwise acquire or provide in any place in which any part of the business of the Company may from time to time be carried on, all such offices, warehouses, workshops, buildings, houses for employees and Directors, Machineries, Engines, Plant and appliances as may be considered requisite for the purpose of carrying on the business of the Company or any part thereof.
2. To form, constitute, float, lend, money to assist and control similar association or undertakings whatsoever.
3. To promote, subsidies and assist companies, syndicates and partnerships of all kind in any manner as may be thought fit in connection with any or the above objects of the Company.
4. To hold use, work, manage, improve, carry on, develop the undertaking, lands and movable estate or property and assets of any kind of the Company or any part thereof.
5. To dispose of any property of the Company either absolutely or conditionally and in such manner and upon such terms and conditions in all respects as may be thought fit and to accept payment or satisfaction for the same in cash or otherwise.
6. To subscribe for, take or otherwise acquire and hold shares, stocks debentures or other securities of any other Company having objects altogether or in part similar to those of the Company or carrying on any business capable of being conducted so as directly to benefit of the Company.
7. To subscribe or contribute or otherwise to assist or to guarantee money to charitable, benevolent, religious, scientific, national, public, or any other useful institutions in their objects or purposes or for any exhibitions but not for political objects.
8. To establish and maintain or procure the establishment and maintenance of any contributory or non-contributory pension or superannuation funds for the benefit of and give or procure the giving of donation, gratuities, pensions, allowances or emoluments to any persons who are or were at any time in the employment or service of Company or of any Company which is a subsidiary of the Company or is allied to or associated with the Company or with any such subsidiary company or who are/were at any time Director or officers of the Company or of any such other company as aforesaid and the wives, widows, families and dependants of any such persons and also to establish and subsidies and subscribe to any institutions, associations, club or funds calculated to be for the benefit of or to advance the interest and well being of the Company or of any such other company as aforesaid and make payment to or towards the insurance of any such persons as aforesaid and to any matters aforesaid either alone or in conjunction with any such other company as aforesaid.
9. To provide for the welfare of Directors, employees, or ex-employees of the Company and the wives, widows and families of the dependants or connections of such persons by building or contributing for the building, dwelling or quarters, or by grants of money, pensions, gratuities, allowance, bonus, profit sharing bonus or benefits or other



payments or by creating and from time to time subscribing or contributing to provident and other associations, institutions, funds profit sharing or other scheme or trust and by providing or subscribing, or contributing towards places of instruction and recreation, hospitals and dispensaries, medical and other attendants, and other assistance as the Company shall think fit.

10. To establish, provide, maintain and conduct or otherwise subsidize research, laboratories and experimental workshop for scientific and technical research and experiments and tests of all kinds and to promote studies and research both scientific and technical investigation and invention by providing subsidizing or assisting laboratories workshops, libraries, lectures, meeting and conferences and by providing the remunerations of scientific or technical professor or teachers and by providing for the award or exhibition, scholarship prizes and grants to students or otherwise and generally to encourage promote and reward studies, researches, investigation, experiment, tests and invention of any kind that may be considered likely to assist any of the business which the Company is authorized to carry on.
11. To appoint any Directors or Managers of any subsidiary company or of any other company in which this Company is or may be interested.
12. To aid peculiarly or otherwise, any association, body or movement having similar object, the solution, settlement or labour problems or the promotion of industry or trade.
13. To acquire and undertake all or any part of the business property and liabilities of any person, company carrying on or proposing to carry on any business which the Company is authorized to carry on or proposed of property suitable for the purpose of the Company which can be capable of being conducted so as directly to benefit the Company and to subsidize or assist any such persons or company financially or otherwise.
14. To vest any movable or immovable property rights or interests acquired by or belonging to the Company in any person or Company on behalf of or for the benefit of the Company and with or without any declared trust in favour of the Company.
15. To lend and advance money or give credit to such persons or companies and on such terms as may seem expedient and in particular to customers and others having dealing with Company and to guarantee the performance of any contract or obligation and the payment of money to any such person or companies and generally to give guarantee and indemnities.
16. To guarantee the payment of money secured or unsecured by or payable under in respect of promissory notes, bonds, debentures, debenture-stock, contracts, mortgages charges, obligations, instruments of any person whatsoever, whether incorporated or not and generally to guarantee or become securities for the performance of any contracts or obligations.
17. To under take and execute any trust, the undertaking of which may seem to the Company desirable either gratuitously or otherwise.
18. To carry on business or branch of a business which this Company is authorized to carry on by means or through the agency of any subsidiary or other companies and to

enter into any arrangements with such subsidiary Company for taking the profits and bearing the loss at any business or branch so carried on, or for financing any such business or branch so guaranteeing its liabilities or to make any other arrangements which may seem desirable with reference to any business or branch so carried on including power at any time and either temporarily to close any such branch or business.

19. To pay all preliminary expenses of any company promoted by the Company or any company in which this Company is or may contemplate being interested including in such preliminary expenses all or any part of the cost and expenses of owners of any business or property acquired by the Company.
20. To procure the incorporation, registration or other recognition of the Company in any country, state or place outside India and to establish and maintain local registers and branches places of business in any part of the world subject to law in force.
21. To create any depreciation fund, reserve fund, sinking fund, insurance fund, educational fund or any other special fund or reserves whether for depreciation or for repairing, improving, extending or maintaining any of the properties of the Company or for redemption of debentures or redeemable preference shares or for any other purposes conducive to the interest of the Company.
22. Subject to the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 to place or reserve or to distribute as dividends or bonus share among the members or otherwise to apply any money received by way of premium on shares or debentures issued at a premium by the Company and any money received in respect of dividends accrued on or arising from the sale of forfeited shares.
23. To establish, promote or concur in establishing or promoting any company or companies for the purpose of acquiring all or any of the properties, rights and liabilities of the Company or for any other purpose which may seem directly or indirectly, calculated to benefit the Company and to place or guarantee the placing of subscribed for or otherwise acquired all or any part of the shares, business capable of being conducted so as directly or indirectly to benefit the Company.
24. To pay out of the funds of the Company all costs, charges and expenses of any incidental to the promotion, formation, registration and establishment of the Company and the issue of its capital including any undertaking or other commissions, broker's fees and charges in connection therewith and to remunerate (by cash or other assets or by the allotment of fully or partly paid shares) or by a call or option on shares, debentures, debenture-stocks, or securities of this or any other company or in any other manner whether out of the Company's capital or profits or otherwise to any person or persons for services rendered in introducing any property or business of the Company, in placing or assisting to place or guaranteeing the subscription of any shares, debentures. debenture-stocks or other securities of the Company as the directors may think proper.
25. To draw, make, accept, endorse, execute, issue, negotiate, assign and otherwise deal with cheques, drafts, bills of exchange, promissory notes, hundies, debenture, bonds, bills of lading, railway, receipts, warrants and all other negotiable or transferable instruments.

26. To insure with any other company or person against losses, damages, risks and liabilities of all kinds which may affect this Company.
27. To open account or accounts with any firm or Company or with any bank or banks or bankers or shroffs to pay into withdraw money from such account or accounts.
28. To apply for, tender, purchase or otherwise acquire and contracts, sub-contracts, licences and concessions for or in relation to the objects or business herein mentioned or any of them and to undertake execute, carry out dispose of or otherwise turn to account the same.
29. To employ experts to investigate and examine into the conditions, prospects, value, character and circumstances of any business concerns and undertakings having similar objects and generally of any assets, property or rights.
30. To take part in the management, supervision and control of the business or operation of any company or undertaking having similar objects and for that purpose to appoint and remunerate any directors, trustees, accounts or other experts.
31. Subject to the provisions of the Act, to pay for any properties, rights or privileges acquired by the Company either in shares of the Company or partly in shares and partly in cash or otherwise.
32. To amalgamate, enter into partnership or into any arrangement for sharing or pooling of profits, amalgamation, union of interest, cooperation, joint venture, reciprocal concession or otherwise with any person, firm or company carrying on or engaged in or about to carry on any business or transaction which may seem capable of being carried on or conducted so as, directly or indirectly to benefit the Company.
33. To lend, invest or otherwise employ or deal with money belonging to or entrusted to the Company in securities and shares or other movable or immovable property or without security upon such terms and in such manner as may be thought proper from time to time, to vary such transactions and investment in such manner as the Directors may think fit subject to the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956.
34. To purchase or otherwise acquire, protect, prolong and renew any patents, rights, inventions, licences, protections and concessions which may appear likely to be advantageous or useful to the Company and to use and turn to account the same and to grant licence or privileges in respect of the same.
35. To pay or satisfy the consideration for any property, rights, shares, securities or assets whatsoever which the Company is authorized to purchase, or otherwise acquire either by payment in cash or by the issue of shares, or other securities of the Company, or in such other manner as the Company may agree to partly in one mode and partly in another.
36. To search for and to purchase, protect, prolong, renew or otherwise acquire from any Government, State or authority any patents, protections, licences, concessions, grants, decrees, rights, powers and privileges whatsoever which may seem to the Company capable of being turned to account, to work develop, carry out, exercise and turn to account the same.



37. To furtherance of the aforesaid objects of the Company:
- (a) To enter into negotiations with and enter into arrangements and contracts and conclude the same with foreign and/or Indian parties and other persons for obtaining by grant, licence, and/or on other terms, formulate and other rights and benefits, and to obtain technical and engineering information assistance and service know-how and expert advice for installation of plant and machinery, production and manufacture of any products, and
  - (b) To pay for technical know-how, technical and engineering assistance and information and/or service rights or privileges acquired by the Company either in shares of the Company or partly in cash or otherwise.
  - (c) To pay to promoters such remuneration and fees and otherwise recompensate them for their time and for the service rendered by them.
38. To do above things as may be incidental or conducive to the attainment of above objects, as principals and as or through agents, brokers, trustees, contractors, either alone or in partnership or in conjunction with others.
39. Subject to the provisions of Section 58 A of the Companies Act, 1956 and the Rules made thereunder and the directives of the Reserve Bank of India, to borrow or raise or secure the payments of money or to receive money on deposit at interest for any of the purpose of the Company and at such time and from time to time and in such manner as may be thought fit and in particular by the issue of debenture or debenture-stocks convertible into shares of this or any other company or perpetual annuities and as security for any such money so borrowed, raised or received or for any such debentures or debenture-stocks so issued to mortgage, pledge or charge the whole or any part of the property, assets, or revenue and profits of the Company present or future including its uncalled capital by special assignments or otherwise or to transfer or convey the same absolutely or in trust and to give the lenders powers of sale and other powers as may seem expedient and to purchase, redeem or pay off any such securities and also by a similar mortgage, charger or lien to secure and guarantee the performance by the Company or any other person or company as the case may be provided that the Company shall not carry on banking business as defined in the Banking Regulations Act, 1949.
40. To enter into any agreements and to take all necessary or proper steps with Governments or with other authorities imperial, supreme, national, local, municipal or otherwise of any place in which the Company may have interests and to carry on any negotiations or operations for the purpose of carrying out the objects of the Company directly or indirectly or effecting any modifications in the constitution of the Company or furthering interests of its members and to oppose any such steps taken by any other Company, firm or person which may be considered likely directly or indirectly to prejudice the interest of the Company or its members and to promote or assist the promotion, whether directly or indirectly of any legislation which may appear to be in the interests of the Company and to oppose and resist, whether directly or indirectly, any legislation which may seem disadvantageous to the Company.
41. To apply for, promote, and obtain any Act of Parliament or Legislature, charter, privilege, concession, licence or authorization of Government, State or Municipality

provisional order or licence of the Board of Trade or other authority for enabling the Company to carry out any of the objects into effect or for extending any of the powers of the Company or for effecting any modification of the constitution of the Company for any other purpose which may seem calculated, directly or indirectly to prejudice the interests of the Company.

42. To make and/or receive donations, gifts or income to or from such persons, institution or trusts and in such cases and whether of cash or any other assets as may be thought directly or indirectly to benefit the Company or any of the object of the Company and also to remunerate any person or corporation introducing or assisting in any manner the business of the Company.
43. To establish and support or aid in the establishment of and support associations, institutions, companies, societies, funds, trusts and conveniences for the benefit of the employees or ex-employees or of persons having dealing with the Company or the dependants, relatives or connections of such persons and in particular friendly or other benefit societies and to grant pensions, allowances and bonuses either by way of annual payments or by way of lumpsum and to make payments towards insurance to form and contribute to provident fund and benefit funds, or to such persons.
44. To indemnify members, officers, directors, agents and employees of the Company against proceedings, cost, damages, claims and demands in respect of anything done or ordered to be done by them for and in the interest of the Company or any loss, damage or misfortune whatsoever which shall happen in the execution of the duties of their offices or in relation thereto.
45. To establish agencies in India and elsewhere for sale and purchase to regulate and discontinue the same subject to law in force.
46. Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Company shall have power to borrow any sum or sums of money for the purpose of the Company on such terms and conditions and from such person or persons, firms, bank or any financial, industrial, institutions or any government or semi-government corporation as the Company may think fit.

**(C) OTHER OBJECTS:**

1. To undertake, carry out, promote and sponsor rural development including any programme for promoting the social and economic welfare of, or the uplift of the people in any rural area and to incur any expenditure on any programme of rural development and to assist execution and promotion thereof either directly or through an independent agency or in any other manner, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, "Programme of Rural Development" shall also include any programme for promoting the social and economic welfare of or the uplift of the people in any rural area which the Directors consider it likely to promote and assist rural development, and that the words "Rural Area" shall include such areas as may be regarded as rural areas under the Income-Tax Act, 1961, or any other law relating to rural development for the time being in force or as may be regarded by the Directors as rural areas and the Directors may at their discretion in order to implement any of the above mentioned objects or purpose transfer without consideration at a such fair or concessional value as the Directors may think fit and divest the ownership of any property of the Company

to or in favour of any Public or Local Body or Authority or Central or State Government or any Public Institution or Trust or Fund as may be approved by competent authority.

2. To undertake, carry out, promote and sponsor or assist any activity for the promotion and growth of national economy and for discharging what the Directors may consider to be social and moral responsibilities of the Company to the Public or any section of the public as also any activity which the Directors consider likely to promote national welfare or social, economic or moral uplift of the Public or any section of the public in such manner and by such means as the Directors without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, undertake, carry out, promote and sponsor any activity for publication of any books, literature, newspapers, or for organising lectures or seminars likely to advance these objects or for giving merit awards, for giving scholarships, loans or any other assistance to deserving students, other scholars or persons to enable them to prosecute their studies or academic pursuits or research and for establishing, conducting, or assisting any institution, fund, trust, having any one of the aforesaid objects as one of its objects, by giving donations or otherwise in any other manner as the Directors may at their discretion in order to implement any of the above mentioned objects or purposes transfer without consideration or at such fair concessional value as the Directors may think fit and divest the ownership of any property of the Company to or in favour of any Public or Local Body or Authority or Central or State Government or any Public Institution or Trusts or funds as the Directors may approve.
3. To carry on business as capitalists, commercial agents, mortgage brokers and financial advisors.
4. To carry on all or any of the following business, namely, cotton, kapas spinners and doublers, flax, hemp and jute spinners, linen manufacturers, flax, hemp, jute and wool merchants, wool combers, worsted spinners, woollen spinners, yarn merchants, worsted stuff manufacturers, bleachers and dyers and makers of vitriol, bleaching and dyeing materials and deal in linen, cloth and fabrics, whether textiles, terrydene, terrycotton and of the other substances felted, netted or looped.
5. To carry on the business of dealers in, and of plant, machinery accessories, equipments, apparatuses, machines tools, instruments required for industrial as well as non-industrial purposes.
6. To carry on the business as manufacturers and processors of disposable and all types of diapers, baby care products, sanitary napkins and other medicinal, clinical and toiletry products.
7. To carry on business as dyers, bleachers and calico printers in dyehouse and textile mill and as wholesale or retail druggists, analytical or pharmaceutical chemists, and as manufacturers of and dealers in paint, oil and varnishes and dyes, and medical drugs.
8. To carry on business of manufacturing, extracting refining, processing, non-edible oil of every description.
9. To act as agents, brokers and trustees and to undertake, perform, sub-contracts, to act through or by means of agents, brokers, sub-contractors or others, to carry on the business of agency and manufacturers' representatives to execute and to carry out

agreements and sole agency or other similar agreements and may appoint sub-agents or distributing agents with relation to business of any type or kind.

10. To carry on all or any of the business of finance brokers, registrar to the issues and transfer agents, issue houses or insurance agents/brokers and agents or underwriters, consultants, accessors, valuers, surveyors, mortgage brokers and undertaking the provision of hire purchase and credit sale finance and of acting as factors and brokers (provided that nothing contained herein shall enable the Company to carry on the business of Banking as defined in the Banking Regulations Act, 1949).
11. To carry on the trade or businesses of iron makers, steel makers, steel converters, colliery proprietors, coal manufacturers, miners, smelters, engineers tin plate makers and iron founders, in all their respective branches.
12. To carry on business of manufacturers, importers, exporters, assemblers, hirers and repairers of and/or dealers in and marketing and distribution of all type of electronic equipments, their parts and accessories and spares thereof such as computers and computer peripherals, computer parts, data transmission circuit, audio visual equipments and industrial machinery and consumer electronics including radio receivers, television receivers, television picture, tubes, tape-recorders, record changers, professional and defence electronics, test and measuring instruments, musical instruments, digital and analytical instruments, electronic environmental and pollution measuring instruments, photocopying machines and other office equipments, electronic desk calculators, oscilloscopes and associated instruments, process control systems, industrial electronics, medical electronic equipments, electronic devices, audio record/playback systems, closed circuit T.V., aerospace electronics, geo-science, electronic, communication electronics and broadcasting electronics.
13. To grow, produce, deal in agricultural and vegetable products of all kinds, grains, cereals, pulses, fruits, cloves, cardamom, cassia, saffron, cumins seeds, pepper, ginger and other spices, cotton, coffee, coco, tobacco, bidi leaves, rubber, indigo, lakh, sugarcane, oilseeds and essential oil producing seeds, plants, herbs, tubers, drugs, medicinal plants, and tanning materials of all kinds, sandalwood, rosewood, grasswood, timber, and other raw materials that are the produce of land and to sell, purchase, import, export and deal in the same and to carry on all or any of the business of farmers, poultry farming, fisherman, dairying, livestock breeding dead stock, meat, cattle food and feeding and factoring preparations of every kind maker and manufacturers of manures and fertilisers, pesticides, fungicides and agrochemicals of all kinds and their formulations and mixtures, paper pulp and paper.
14. To buy, sell, deal in, export, import and manufacture steel castings, alloyed steel castings, cast iron castings, alloyed cast iron castings, melting, annealing and industrial furnaces, fabrication of equipments, machinery spares boiler spares, ferro alloys, non-ferrous castings and to purchase, manufacture or erect by contract or otherwise the necessary plant, machinery or other necessary equipment for the manufacture of all or any of the above mentioned items and other metals or foundry products of all types and descriptions, manufacturers and dealers in wire nettings and meshings and standard wire, barbed wire, ropes and any other wire products of all types and descriptions and steel finding, requisite and implements required for Railways, Tramways, Boats, Launches and Steamers, Countrying aeroplanes, helicopters and all other type of office, domestic or other furnitures and fixture, steel and wooden or other substances, locks and padlocks and allied goods

and products.

15. To carry on and undertake the business of finance and trading, hire purchase leasing and to finance lease operation of all kinds, purchasing, selling, hiring or letting on hire all kinds of plant and machinery and equipment that the Company may think fit and to assist in financing of all every kind and description of hire purchase or deferred payment or similar transaction and to subsidise, finance or assists in subsidising or financing the sale and maintenance of any goods, articles or commodities of all and every kind and description upon any terms whatsoever and to purchase or otherwise deal in all form of immovable and movable property including lands and buildings, plants and machinery, equipments, ships, aircrafts, automobiles, computers and all consumers commercial and industrial items and to lease or otherwise deal with them in any manner whatsoever including resale thereof regardless of whether the property purchase and leased be new and/or used.
16. To carry on the business of electricians, electrical engineers and manufacturers of all kinds of electrical machinery and electrical apparatuses for any purpose whatsoever and to manufacture, sell, supply, lay down, establish, fix, carry out, and deal in accumulators, lamps, meters, lines, post, engines, dynamos, batteries, telephonic or wireless apparatuses of any kind and accessories thereof and manufacturers of and dealers in scientific instruments of any kind.
17. To carry on the business of mechanical engineers and manufacturers of machinery, tool makers, brass founders, metal workers, boiler makers, mill wrights, machinists, wood workers, builders and suppliers, painters, metallurgists, water supply engineers, gas makers, printers and to repair, convert, alter, let on hire and deal in machinery, implements, rolling stock and hardware of all kinds.
18. Subject to law to carry on the business of running hotel, restaurants, cafe, tavern, beerhouse, refreshment-room and as lodging-house keepers, licenced victuallers, wine, beer and spirit merchants, brewers, malsters, distillers, importers and manufacturers, marketing of aerated, mineral and artificial waters and other drinks, purveyors, caterers for public amusements generally, garage proprietors, livery stable keepers, job-master, ice merchants, importers and workers of food live and dead stock and colonial and foreign produce of all descriptions, hair dressers, perfumers, chemists, proprietors of clubs, baths, dressing rooms, laundries, reading, writing and newspaper rooms, libraries, ground and places of amusement, recreating, sport, entertainment and tobacco and cigar merchants, theatrical opera box office proprietors, entrepreneurs and general agents which can be conveniently carried on in connection therewith.
19. To carry on the business as transporters and general carriers carting and haulage contractors, clearing and forwarding agents, commission agents, custom agents, stevedores, wharfingers, cargo superintendents, packers and to carry goods of every kind and description in any form (solid, liquid, or other), passengers, live stock from one place to another in any part of the world whether by road, rail, air and/or water, and for that purpose to own, purchase, assemble, acquire, charter, hire, lease, all types, kinds, sizes and nature of vehicles, such as hand cart, bullock cart, horse cart, car, truck, tempo, lorry, steamer, tramways, boat, barges, aeroplanes, sea planes, gliders aeroplanes, other crafts moved by whatever motive power/energy such as oil, coal and land cock, wood, gas, electricity, solar, atomic energy and/or such other motive power and substitutes thereof.

20. To undertake or direct the construction and the maintenance of and to acquire by purchase, lease, exchange, hire or otherwise, land or property, building and estate of any tenure of any interest therein, to sell, lease, let, mortgage or otherwise dispose of the same and to purchase and sell for any person free or lease hold land, house, property, buildings, offices, factories, workshops, godowns, farm houses, farms or any share/interests therein and to carry on the business of land and estate agent on commission or otherwise without commission.
21. To carry on the business of and act as promoters, organisers and developers of land, estate, property, co-operative housing societies, association, housing schemes, shopping-office complexes, townships, farms, farm houses, holiday resorts, hotels, motels, and to finance with or without security for the same and to deal with and improve such properties either as owner or as agents.
22. To carry on the business of an investment company and to invest in and acquire and hold and otherwise deal in shares, stocks, debentures, debenture-stocks, bonds, obligations and securities issued or guaranteed by any company constituted or private industrial enterprises carrying on business in India or elsewhere and shares, debentures, debenture-stocks, bonds, obligations and securities issued or guaranteed by any Government, State, Dominion, Sovereign, Public Body or authority, Supreme, Municipal local or otherwise whether in India or elsewhere.
23. To provide personnel recruitment services and to carry on business of industrial consultants and providing management services by providing personnel services accountants, typists, salesmen, supervisors, workers and labourers, incur expenses for transportation, postage, stationery and other auxiliary and incidental expenses for the business of service contract entered into by any person.
24. To irrigate, improve and develop lands, farms, plots and properties, whether belonging to the Company or not and to develop the resources thereof by cleaning, draining, fencing, ploughing, sowing, planting, manuring, farming, weeding, letting or otherwise and to carry on the business usually carried on by planters, plantation owners, peasants and process of agricultural and horticultural produces, flowers and fruits and trees of all kinds.
25. To carry on the business as manufacturers, traders, exporters, importers, dealers, consignors, consignees of all classes of cables, and wires including mineral insulated thermocouple cables, thermocouple wires, heating cables, thermometer compensating cables, resistance temperature detectors, resistance thermometer elements and assembly thereof, thermocouple assemblies resistance thermometer assemblies, thermowells, terminal block, terminal lead process control instruments, cables, having PVC, sheathing, asbestos sheathing, steel braiding and wires and cables used and required by all process industries, power stations, railways, petrochemical industries, fertilizers, dairy, defence, nuclear reactors, space application, and wherever temperature measuring and control is required for conservation, energy pollution control and other purposes.
26. To carry on the business of printers and stationers in all of its branches.
27. To act as manufacturers, buyers, seller, dealer, supplier, agent, exporter, importer, developer of software and hardware.



28. To establish and manage Private Safe Deposit Locker Vaults, for renting out lockers as a 'Private Safe Deposit Vault', and accept deposits there against.
29. To carry on the business as stone marble merchants, quarry masters and to supply polished stone, rough stone, granites, italian marbles, carara marbles, white marbles, black marbles and all type of stone to act as buyers, sellers, manufacturers of glazed tiles, mosaic tiles, bricks, get through others, shape, hew, curve, polish, glaze, crush, cutting. into flat sheet, process prepare for sell stone and marbles of all kinds and to carry on the business as dealers in lime traders, lime stone, cement, white cement, sand, mortar, concrete, quarry.
30. To carry on the business of manufacturing dealers, buyers, sellers and to deal in any type of ready-made knitted garments made out of fabrics, in India or elsewhere.
31. To carry on the business of tourist and travel agent and contractors to arrange and operate tours and travel packages.
32. To set up steel furnaces and continuous casting and rolling mill plant for producing steel and alloy steel ingots, steel billets and all kinds and sizes of re-rolled section, flats, angles, rounds, squares, hexagons, octagons, rails, joints, channels, strips, sheets, plates, deformed bars, plain and cold twisted bars, bright bars, shafting and steel structurals.
33. To carry on the business as manufacturers, exporters, importers, dealers, traders and processors of all kinds of ferrous and non-ferrous metal and of cold and hot rolling, re-rolling, slitting, edge milling, sheeting, stamping processing, extruding drawing, flatterring, straightening, heat treatment of all kinds of ferrous and non-ferrous metals either of own or for others.
34. Subject to the provisions of law to manufacture, brew, distil process, dehydrate, can package, buy, sell and deal in confectionery, dry and preserved fruits, juices, vegetables, packing materials, bread flour, biscuits, backing materials, beer, wines, alcohol and molasses, vanaspati, ghee, vegetable oils, processed food products ice-cream, candy milk products, sweets and all other eatables and by products including fish, prawns and other edible produce of the water.
35. To acquire, take over, promote, establish and carry on all or any of the business of seed crushers and manufacturers of and dealers in groundnut, gingerly, castor, cotton, mowra linseed, rape and mustard cakes, oil extractors by crushing chemical of any other process, cake and oil manufacturers, oil refineries, scrap boilers, manufacturers of floors and floors covering of every description makers and manufacturers of cattle food and feeding and fattening preparations of every description, makers and manufacturers of artificial manures and fertilizers of every description, mean manufacturers, grain and seed merchants, oil merchants, flax cotton, groundnut gingerly, mowra and castor merchants.
36. To carry on business as printers and publishers of news papers, journals, magazines, books and other literary works and undertakings, in all languages, whether on payment of royalty or not.
37. To carry on as the business of manufacturing of all kinds of cement, cement products lime, burners and ceramics.

38. To carry on the business of manufacturers and dealers of tractors, automobiles, earth moving equipments, internal combustion engines, boilers, locomotives and compressors.
39. To carry on the business of manufacturers of automobiles parts, spare parts and components of machineries and to act as agents for manufacturers.
40. To carry on business as manufacturers of soaps, cosmetics, perfumes and toilet requisites.
41. To carry on the business of purchase and sale of petroleum products, to act as dealers and distributors for petroleum companies to run service station for the repairs and servicing of automobiles and to manufacture or deal in fuel oils, cutting oils, greases.
42. To carry on the business of manufacturers and dealers in all types of rubber, leather, celluloid, bakelite, plastic and products thereof, particularly industrial rolls, rollers, sheets beatings and consumer goods such as tyres, tubes and other allied products, chappals, shoes, toys, medical and surgical goods.
43. To carry on the business of manufactures of timber and wood products, plywood matches and wooden of metal furniture.
44. To carry on the business of manufacturers or dealers in glass products, including sheet and plate glass, optical glass, glass wool and laboratory ware.
45. To carry on business of the manufacturers and dealers in dairy products and allied products.
46. To manufacturer or deal in bricks, tiles, sanitaryware bathroom fittings and fixtures flushings cisterns, commodes, wash basins, pipes and tubes of plastic, glass or at other material, earthenware pottery articles, china and terracotta wares of all kinds and to carry on business as quarry masters and stone merchants.
47. To carry on the business of yarn by doubling, spinning, crimping, texurising sizing, mercerising, bleaching, blending, carbonising, calendaring, converting, printing, colouring, curing, processing, dyeing, sanforising, scouring, twisting, thinning, washing and knitting of the same and to carry on the business of importers, exporters, and dealers in all kinds of yarns fibres and fibrous materials.
48. To carry on the business as manufacturers, contractors, sellers, buyers, importers, exporters and dealers in all kinds of plastics, plastic goods, products, articles and materials and to manufacture, import, export and deal in all kinds of plastic machinery apparatus, equipments, spares, parts and accessories.
49. To carry on the business of manufacturing, dealers, buyers, sellers and to deal in all types of dyes, intermediates, pigments, organics, inorganics and allied chemicals.
50. To carry on the business of manufacturers, processors. refiners, buyers, sellers, importers, exporters, agents and dealers in tubes, cables, copper and alluminium conductors or other conductors, made of any metal or substances and sheet, circles, strips, sings, canisters, including extruded products such as cans containers, tubes, rod, angles, collapsible tubes and all types of machineries, plants or apparatus and things required for or capable of being used in connection with the manufacture of above items.

51. To transport passengers and goods and generally to do the business of common carriers.
52. To act as agent, consultant, adviser, councillors in all such types of services within India and in overseas countries within the framework of law in force.
53. To deal in the manufacturing, trading, importing, exporting, processing and formulation of m.c.c.p.
54. To manufacture all kinds of cosmetics products, hairs, skin, nail and other beauty preparations, deodorants, aerosol and pump spray products, baby products, all kinds of perfumery and other compounds preparations, materials and products, bath products, care products, raw and finished cosmetics, perfumes and essences, dentifrices, lotions, extracts, greases, creams, cream salves, ointments, pomades, powders, eau-de-cologne, toilet requisites, and preparations, decurising compounds, all kinds of packing materials, soaps, soap chips, soap powders, detergents, toiletries other substerials all kinds of oils, fats, perfumes, laundry products, cosmetics tooth powders, tooth brushes, shaving creams, shaving foams, after shave lotions, shoe polish and all types of all kinds of cosmetics goods.
55. To carry on all or any of the business of manufacturers, exporters, buyers, sellers, suppliers, traders, merchants, indentors, brokers, agents, assemblers, packers, stockists, distributors, jobworkers and dealers of all kinds of full pad based, gas based and mineral such as precipitated silica, sodium silicate, calcium silicate, aluminium silicate, sodium magnesium, allumino silicate, aluminium silicate, sodium aluminium silicate, magnetium oxide, silica geue, molecule sieve, filter and polishing composition, oil refining compositions.
56. To undertake and carry on the business of shippers, ship owners, shipbreakers, shipping agents, ship managers, tug owners, loading brokers, freight contractors, barge owners, lightermen, dredgers and forwarding agents, engineers, ship store merchants, ship husbands, stevedores, salvors ship builders and ship repairers, ship breaking yards, and to carry on business of breaking, cutting, dismantling of ship, steamers, trailers, steam launches, ocean going vessels plying on water either by Company itself or through other arrangements whether on contract or job work basis.
57. To carry on business of manufacturers, makers, manufacturer's representatives, converters, fabricators, repairers, finishers, developers, designers, distributors, stockists, importers, exporters, agents, buyers, sellers, consignees, consignors and dealers in all kinds, types, descriptions and sizes of compressors, piston compressors for all type, and kind of refrigeration plants, air conditioning plants, refrigerators, cooling appliances, apparatuses, components, parts and accessories and fittings for that purpose.
- 58.<sup>1</sup> To organise, undertake, layout, develop, construct, build, erect, demolish, re-erect, alter, repair, re-model, on behalf of clients as well as on its own in connection with any

---

<sup>1</sup>Other Object Clause of the Object Clause of the Memorandum of Association of the Company amended by addition of new Clause 58 after the existing Clause 57 as approved vide Special Resolution passed by the shareholders on 12<sup>th</sup> April 2013 by way of Postal Ballot and the activities covered therein were commenced in terms of the Special Resolution approved by the shareholders by Postal Ballot on 12<sup>th</sup> April 2013 and a Certificate of Registration of the Special Resolution Confirming Alteration of Object Clause(s) issued by the Registrar of Companies, Gujarat on 18<sup>th</sup> April 2013.

infrastructure development including but not limiting to civil construction, electrical, laying of evacuation and transmission facility, erection, installation & commissioning of windmills, power plants, wind power projects, solar power projects, renewable and green energy projects, power supply works or any other structural or architectural work of any kind whatsoever and to engage in operation and maintenance of conventional and non-conventional power projects including distributing, transferring, preserving, mixing, supplying, contracting, consulting, importing, exporting, buying, selling, assembling, hiring, repairing, dealing, distributing, stocking, trading, broking, representing, collaborating, managing, maintaining, leasing, renting, servicing, dealing in all kind and type, nature and description of power projects, power sources, equipments and infrastructure.

IV. The liability of the Members is limited.

V. The Authorised Share Capital of the Company is Rs.9200,00,00,000/- (Rupees Nine Thousand Two Hundred Crores Only) divided into 4600,00,00,000 (Four Thousand Six Hundred Crores) Equity Shares of Rs.2/- (Rupees Two Only) each.

(The initial authorised share capital of Rs.25,00,000/- was enhanced to Rs.1,00,00,000/- at the Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on 14<sup>th</sup> October 1995, which was subsequently enhanced to Rs.1,50,00,000/- at the Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on 16<sup>th</sup> January 1996, which was subsequently enhanced to Rs.5,00,00,000/- at the Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on 30<sup>th</sup> December 1996, which was subsequently enhanced to Rs.15,00,00,000/- at the Second Annual General Meeting held on 26<sup>th</sup> June 1997, which was subsequently enhanced to Rs.25,00,00,000/- at the Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on 10<sup>th</sup> January 2000, which was subsequently enhanced to Rs.50,00,00,000/- at the Eighth Annual General Meeting held on 30<sup>th</sup> September 2003, which was subsequently enhanced to Rs.100,00,00,000/- at the Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on 9<sup>th</sup> April 2004, which was subsequently enhanced to Rs.216,00,00,000/- at the Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on 26<sup>th</sup> July 2004, which was subsequently enhanced to Rs.445,00,00,000/- comprising of 33,00,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each and 1,15,00,000 preference shares of Rs.100/- each at the Extra Ordinary General Meeting held on 16<sup>th</sup> June 2005, which was subsequently amended by reclassification of 1,00,00,000 preference shares of Rs.100/- each to 10,00,00,000 equity shares of Rs.10/- each at the shareholders' meeting dated 10<sup>th</sup> March 2007 held by Postal Ballot, which was further amended by re-classifying and sub-dividing the capital as 222,50,00,000 equity shares of Rs. 2/- each, as approved by the shareholders on 6<sup>th</sup> December 2007 passed by Postal Ballot, which was subsequently enhanced to Rs.700,00,00,000/- divided into 350,00,00,000 equity shares of Rs.2/- each in terms of the resolution passed by the shareholders on 16<sup>th</sup> November 2010 by way of Postal Ballot, which was subsequently enhanced to Rs.1,100,00,00,000/- divided into 550,00,00,000 equity shares of Rs.2/- each in terms of the resolution passed by the shareholders on 12<sup>th</sup> April 2013 by way of Postal Ballot, which was subsequently enhanced to Rs.1,500,00,00,000/- divided into 750,00,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs.2/- each in terms of the resolution passed by the shareholders at the Nineteenth Annual General Meeting held on 25<sup>th</sup> September 2014, which was subsequently enhanced to 2498,00,00,000/- divided into 1249,00,00,000 equity shares of Rs.2/- (Rupees Two Only) each w.e.f. 1<sup>st</sup> June 2017 in terms of Common Final Order passed by the Honourable National Company Law Tribunal, Ahmedabad Bench on 31<sup>st</sup> May 2017 sanctioning the merger / demerger, which now stands amended as above in terms of the resolution deemed to be passed by the shareholders of the Company by way of postal ballot on 18<sup>th</sup> May 2020 being the last date specified for e-voting in terms of the Secretarial Standards on General Meeting (SS2) issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India.

- Certified true copies of the Orders dated 10<sup>th</sup> August 2011 and 2<sup>nd</sup> September 2011 passed by the Honourable High Court of Gujarat at Ahmedabad and Honourable High Court of Judicature at Bombay, sanctioning the Scheme of Arrangement And Restructuring (De-merger and Amalgamation), in respect of De-merger and Transfer of Power Generation Division of Suzlon Towers And Structures Limited (STSL) to Suzlon Engitech Limited (SENL), De-merger and Transfer of Project Execution Division of Suzlon Infrastructure Services Limited (SISL) to Suzlon Gujarat Wind Park Limited (SGWPL), Amalgamation of Suzlon Towers And Structures Limited (STSL) (after the above referred de-merger) with Suzlon Energy Limited (SEL), Amalgamation of Suzlon Infrastructure Services Limited (SISL) (after the above referred de-merger) with Suzlon Energy Limited (SEL), are attached;
- Certified true copy dated 1<sup>st</sup> June 2017 of the Order dated 31<sup>st</sup> May 2017 passed by the Honourable National Company Law Tribunal, Ahmedabad Bench sanctioning the Composite Scheme of Amalgamation and Arrangement in the nature of amalgamation of SE Blades Limited, Suzlon Wind International Limited, SE Electricals Limited (collectively referred to as the "Transferor Companies") with Suzlon Energy Limited from the

Appointed Date, i.e. 1<sup>st</sup> January 2016 and demerger and transfer of tower business of Suzlon Structures Limited (now known as Suzlon Global Services Limited) (the “Demerging Company”) with Suzlon Energy Limited from the Appointed Date, i.e. 1<sup>st</sup> April 2016, is attached.

We, the several persons, whose names and addresses are subscribed are desirous of being formed into a Company in pursuance of this Memorandum of Association and we respectively agree to take the number of shares in the capital of the Company set of opposite our respective names:

Sr. No.	Names, Addresses, Descriptions, Occupations and Signature of the Subscribers	Number of Equity Shares taken by each Subscriber	Name, Address, Description and Occupation of the Common Witness
1.	<b>TULSI R. TANTI</b> S/o. Ranchhodbhai Tanti 21, Ankur Society, Adajan Patia, Rander Road <b>Surat – 395 009</b> Occupation: Business Sd/-	100 (One Hundred)	Common Witness to all  Sd/- <b>Kapil Acharya</b> Son of Rajanikant Acharya Chartered Accountant Membership No. 48595 F/9, Bijal Apartment, Ellisbridge <b>Ahmedabad – 380 006</b>
2.	<b>VINOD R. TANTI</b> S/o. Ranchhodbhai Tanti 21, Ankur Society, Adajan Patia, Rander Road <b>Surat – 395 009</b> Occupation: Business Sd/-	100 (One Hundred)	
3.	<b>JITENDRA R. TANTI</b> S/o. Ranchhodbhai Tanti 21, Ankur Society, Adajan Patia, Rander Road <b>Surat – 395 009</b> Occupation: Business Sd/-	100 (One Hundred)	
4.	<b>GEETABEN T. TANTI</b> W/o. Tulsibhai Tanti 21, Ankur Society, Adajan Patia, Rander Road <b>Surat – 395 009</b> Occupation: Business Sd/-	100 (One Hundred)	
5.	<b>SANGITABEN V. TANTI</b> W/o. Vinodbhai Tanti 21, Ankur Society, Adajan Patia, Rander Road <b>Surat – 395 009</b> Occupation: Business Sd/-	100 (One Hundred)	
6.	<b>LEENA J. TANTI</b> W/o. Jitendra Tanti 21, Ankur Society, Adajan Patia, Rander Road <b>Surat – 395 009</b> Occupation: Business Sd/-	100 (One Hundred)	
7.	<b>BALRAJSINH A. PARMAR</b> S/o. Abhaysinh Parmar 1-A, Harikrishna Society, B/h Polytechnic <b>BHARUCH</b> Occupation: Business Sd/-	100 (One Hundred)	
		700 (Seven Hundred)	

Place: Ahmedabad

Dated this **Seventh** day of **April, 1995**



**THE COMPANIES ACT 2013**  
**COMPANY LIMITED BY SHARES**  
**ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION\***  
**OF**  
**SUZLON ENERGY LIMITED**

**(Incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956)**

**The Articles of Association of Suzlon Energy Limited (the “Company”) are divided into two parts - Part A and Part B. The provisions of Part A shall apply to all the matters to which they pertain, to the extent, and only in so far, as they are not inconsistent with the special provisions of Part B. As long as Part B remains a part of these Articles and notwithstanding what is stated elsewhere in these Articles, in case of inconsistency between Part A and Part B, the provisions of Part B shall prevail over the other provisions of Part A, to the maximum extent permitted under the Companies Act, 2013.**

(\*The following Regulations comprised in these Articles of Association were adopted pursuant to a special resolution passed by the Members at the Annual General Meeting of the Company held on 30<sup>th</sup> September 2016 in substitution for the earlier Regulations comprised in the extant Articles of Association of the Company.)

**PART A**

**PRELIMINARY**

**TABLE ‘F’ EXCLUDED**

- 1.** The Regulations contained in the Table marked ‘F’ in Schedule I to the Companies Act, 2013, shall not apply to the Company, except in so far as the same are repeated, contained or expressly made applicable in these Articles or by the said Act.
- 2.** The regulations for the management of the Company and for the observance by the members thereto and their representatives, shall, subject to any exercise of the statutory powers of the Company with reference to the deletion or alteration of or addition to its regulations by resolution as prescribed or permitted by the Companies Act, 2013, be such as are contained in these Articles.

**DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION**

- 3.** In these Articles, the following words and expressions, unless repugnant to the subject, shall mean the following:

“**Act**” means the Companies Act, 2013 or any statutory modification or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force and the term shall be deemed to refer to the applicable section thereof which is relatable to the relevant Article in which the said term appears in these Articles and any previous company law, so far as may be applicable.

“**Annual General Meeting**” means the annual general meeting of the Company convened and held in accordance with the Act.

**“Articles of Association” or “Articles”** mean these articles of association of the Company, as may be altered from time to time in accordance with the Act.

**“Board” or “Board of Directors”** means the board of directors of the Company in office at applicable times.

**“Depository”** means a depository, as defined in clause (e) of sub-section (1) of Section 2 of the Depositories Act, 1996 and a company formed and registered under the Companies Act, 2013 and which has been granted a certificate of registration under sub-section (1A) of Section 12 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992.

**“Director”** shall mean any director of the Company, including alternate directors, Independent Directors and nominee directors appointed in accordance with and the provisions of these Articles.

**“Extraordinary General Meeting”** means an extraordinary general meeting of the Company convened and held in accordance with the Act;

**“General Meeting”** means any duly convened meeting of the shareholders of the Company and any adjournments thereof;

**“Member”** means the duly registered holder from time to time, of the shares of the Company and includes the subscribers to the Memorandum of Association and in case of shares held by a Depository, the beneficial owners whose names are recorded as such with the Depository;

**“Memorandum” or “Memorandum of Association”** means the memorandum of association of the Company, as may be altered from time to time;

**“Office”** means the registered office, for the time being of the Company;

**“Officer”** shall have the meaning assigned thereto by the Act;

**“Ordinary Resolution”** shall have the meaning assigned thereto by the Act;

**“Register of Members”** means the register of members to be maintained pursuant to the provisions of the Act and the register of beneficial owners pursuant to Section 11 of the Depositories Act, 1996, in case of shares held in a Depository;

**“Resolution Plan”**<sup>€</sup> means the resolution plan proposed to be approved by the lenders of the Company, for resolution of the debt of the Company and its subsidiaries, in accordance with and pursuant to the Prudential Framework for Resolution of Stressed Assets issued by the Reserve Bank of India dated June 7, 2019; and

**“Special Resolution”** shall have the meaning assigned thereto by the Act.

**4.** Except where the context requires otherwise, these Articles will be interpreted as follows:

- (a) headings are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction or interpretation of any provision of these Articles.

---

<sup>€</sup> A new definition inserted in terms of the Special resolution deemed to be passed by the shareholders of the Company by way of postal ballot on 18<sup>th</sup> May 2020 being the last date specified for e-voting in terms of the Secretarial Standards on General Meeting (SS2) issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India.

- (b) where a word or phrase is defined, other parts of speech and grammatical forms and the cognate variations of that word or phrase shall have corresponding meanings;
- (c) words importing the singular shall include the plural and vice versa;
- (d) all words (whether gender-specific or gender neutral) shall be deemed to include each of the masculine, feminine and neuter genders;
- (e) the expressions “hereof”, “herein” and similar expressions shall be construed as references to these Articles as a whole and not limited to the particular Article in which the relevant expression appears;
- (f) the *ejusdem generis* (of the same kind) rule will not apply to the interpretation of these Articles. Accordingly, ***include*** and ***including*** will be read without limitation;
- (g) any reference to a ***person*** includes any individual, firm, corporation, partnership, company, trust, association, joint venture, government (or agency or political subdivision thereof) or other entity of any kind, whether or not having separate legal personality. A reference to any person in these Articles shall, where the context permits, include such person’s executors, administrators, heirs, legal representatives and permitted successors and assigns;
- (h) a reference to any document (including these Articles) is to that document as amended, consolidated, supplemented, novated or replaced from time to time;
- (i) references made to any provision of the Act shall be construed as meaning and including the references to the rules and regulations made in relation to the same by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs. The applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 shall cease to have effect from the date on which the corresponding provisions under the Companies Act, 2013 have been notified;
- (j) a reference to a statute or statutory provision includes, to the extent applicable at any relevant time:
  - (i) that statute or statutory provision as from time to time consolidated, modified, re-enacted or replaced by any other statute or statutory provision; and
  - (ii) any subordinate legislation or regulation made under the relevant statute or statutory provision;
- (k) references to writing include any mode of reproducing words in a legible and non-transitory form; and
- (l) references to ***Rupees, Rs., INR,*** ` are references to the lawful currency of India.

## **SHARE CAPITAL AND VARIATION OF RIGHTS**

### **5. AUTHORISED SHARE CAPITAL**

The authorised share capital of the Company shall be such amount, divided into such class(es) denomination(s) and number of shares in the Company as stated in Clause V of

the Memorandum of Association of the Company, with power to increase or reduce such capital from time to time and power to divide the shares in the capital for the time being into other classes and to attach thereto respectively such preferential, convertible, deferred, qualified, or other special rights, privileges, conditions or restrictions and to vary, modify or abrogate the same in such manner as may be determined by or in accordance with the Articles of the Company or the provisions of applicable law for the time being in force.

## **6. NEW CAPITAL PART OF THE EXISTING CAPITAL**

Except so far as otherwise provided by the conditions of issue or by these Articles, any capital raised by the creation of new shares shall be considered as part of the existing capital, and shall be subject to the provisions herein contained, with reference to the payment of calls and instalments, forfeiture, lien, surrender, transfer and transmission, voting and otherwise.

## **7. SHARES AT THE DISPOSAL OF THE DIRECTORS**

Subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles, the shares in the capital of the Company shall be under the control of the Directors who may issue, allot or otherwise dispose of the same or any of them to such persons, in such proportion and on such terms and conditions and either at a premium or at par and at such time as they may from time to time think fit and with the sanction of the Company in General Meeting give to any person the option to call for any shares either at par or at a premium during such time and for such consideration as the Directors think fit.

7A<sup>€</sup>. Further, subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles, the Directors may also issue, allot or otherwise dispose of debentures, warrants or such other securities, convertible into equity or otherwise, to such persons, in such proportion and on such terms and conditions and either at a premium or at par or at discount and at such time as they may from time to time think fit and with the sanction of the Company in General Meeting and to give to any person the option to call or put for any such securities either at par or at a premium or at a discount during such time and for such consideration as the Directors think fit.

7B<sup>€</sup>. The terms and conditions of the following securities issued in accordance with the **Resolution Plan**, including any terms in relation to the issue, conversion, redemption and cancellation are deemed to be incorporated in these Articles, with effect from the date of approval of this Article 7B by the members of the Company:

- a. Secured unlisted unrated 0.01% p.a. optionally convertible debentures of face value of Rs. 100,000 each having initial tenor of 10 years, as per the terms set out in the Framework Restructuring Agreement, including:

---

<sup>€</sup> Articles 7A, 7B and 7C inserted in terms of the special resolution deemed to be passed by the shareholders of the Company by way of postal ballot on 18<sup>th</sup> May 2020 being the last date specified for e-voting in terms of the Secretarial Standards on General Meeting (SS2) issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India.

Sr. No.	TOPIC	DETAILS																															
1.	Instrument	Secured Optionally Convertible Debentures																															
2.	Issuer	Suzlon Energy Limited																															
3.	Amount	Up to Rs.4,100 Crores																															
4.	Coupon	0.01% p.a., payable annually on 30 <sup>th</sup> June																															
5.	Face value	Rs.1,00,000/- each																															
6.	Rating	Unrated																															
7.	Listing	Unlisted																															
8.	Issue price	At par with Face Value																															
9.	Tenor	Initial Tenor of 10 years.  At the end of initial tenor, the holders of OCDs shall have the obligation to subscribe to new series of OCDs having tenor of 10 (ten) years. Such new series shall be issued in compliance with the provisions of applicable law, and on similar terms of issuance as that of old series OCDs (save and except for required adjustments needed for payments / pre-payments / conversions of OCDs made during the currency of old series OCDs pursuant to the terms of issuance of the old series and / or the provisions of the Resolution Plan) in accordance with regulatory approvals and such that proceeds of old series shall be utilised for subscription to the new series.																															
10.	Redemption of face value of OCDs	<p>Each OCD of face value of Rs.1,00,000/- to be redeemed in the following manner:</p> <p>In the event of any payments / prepayments / conversions made during the currency of OCDs pursuant to the terms of issuance and / or the provisions of the Resolution Plan, such payment / prepayment / conversion amount shall be adjusted against the payment schedule provided below.</p> <table><tr><th>Date</th><th>Redemption of OCD</th></tr><tr><td>30<sup>th</sup> June 2020</td><td>Rs.10/- each</td></tr><tr><td>30<sup>th</sup> June 2021</td><td>Rs.10/- each</td></tr><tr><td>30<sup>th</sup> June 2022</td><td>Rs.10/- each</td></tr><tr><td>30<sup>th</sup> June 2023</td><td>Rs.10/- each</td></tr><tr><td>30<sup>th</sup> June 2024</td><td>Rs.10/- each</td></tr><tr><td>30<sup>th</sup> June 2025</td><td>Rs.10/- each</td></tr><tr><td>30<sup>th</sup> June 2026</td><td>Rs.10/- each</td></tr><tr><td>30<sup>th</sup> June 2027</td><td>Rs.10/- each</td></tr><tr><td>30<sup>th</sup> June 2028</td><td>Rs.10/- each</td></tr><tr><td>30<sup>th</sup> June 2029</td><td>Rs.10/- each</td></tr><tr><td>30<sup>th</sup> June 2030 or the last day of initial tenor, whichever is earlier</td><td>Rs.10/- each or such other amount as may be mutually agreed</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">New Series</td></tr><tr><td>31<sup>st</sup> March 2031</td><td>Rs.4980/- each</td></tr><tr><td>31<sup>st</sup> March 2032</td><td>Rs.4990/- each</td></tr></table>		Date	Redemption of OCD	30 <sup>th</sup> June 2020	Rs.10/- each	30 <sup>th</sup> June 2021	Rs.10/- each	30 <sup>th</sup> June 2022	Rs.10/- each	30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	Rs.10/- each	30 <sup>th</sup> June 2024	Rs.10/- each	30 <sup>th</sup> June 2025	Rs.10/- each	30 <sup>th</sup> June 2026	Rs.10/- each	30 <sup>th</sup> June 2027	Rs.10/- each	30 <sup>th</sup> June 2028	Rs.10/- each	30 <sup>th</sup> June 2029	Rs.10/- each	30 <sup>th</sup> June 2030 or the last day of initial tenor, whichever is earlier	Rs.10/- each or such other amount as may be mutually agreed	New Series		31 <sup>st</sup> March 2031	Rs.4980/- each	31 <sup>st</sup> March 2032	Rs.4990/- each
Date	Redemption of OCD																																
30 <sup>th</sup> June 2020	Rs.10/- each																																
30 <sup>th</sup> June 2021	Rs.10/- each																																
30 <sup>th</sup> June 2022	Rs.10/- each																																
30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	Rs.10/- each																																
30 <sup>th</sup> June 2024	Rs.10/- each																																
30 <sup>th</sup> June 2025	Rs.10/- each																																
30 <sup>th</sup> June 2026	Rs.10/- each																																
30 <sup>th</sup> June 2027	Rs.10/- each																																
30 <sup>th</sup> June 2028	Rs.10/- each																																
30 <sup>th</sup> June 2029	Rs.10/- each																																
30 <sup>th</sup> June 2030 or the last day of initial tenor, whichever is earlier	Rs.10/- each or such other amount as may be mutually agreed																																
New Series																																	
31 <sup>st</sup> March 2031	Rs.4980/- each																																
31 <sup>st</sup> March 2032	Rs.4990/- each																																

Sr. No.	TOPIC	DETAILS	
		31 <sup>st</sup> March 2033	Rs.9990/- each
		31 <sup>st</sup> March 2034	Rs.9990/- each
		31 <sup>st</sup> March 2035	Rs.9990/- each
		31 <sup>st</sup> March 2036	Rs.9990/- each
		31 <sup>st</sup> March 2037	Rs.9990/- each
		31 <sup>st</sup> March 2038	Rs.9990/- each
		31 <sup>st</sup> March 2039	Rs.14990/- each
		31 <sup>st</sup> March 2040	Rs.14990/- each
11.	Voting Rights	<p>Nil.</p> <p>Equity shares of the Company issued upon conversion of OCDs shall carry the same voting rights as are available on the existing equity shares of the Company.</p>	
12.	Convertibility Option	<p>In case of default in redemption of OCDs pursuant to its terms, the holders of OCDs shall have the option to convert the defaulted redemption amount into equity shares of the Company.</p> <p>In case of default in servicing OCDs, the OCD holders shall have an option to convert OCDs into equity shares of the Company.</p>	
13.	Conversion Price	Conversion Price of the OCDs for their conversion into equity shares of the Company shall be determined at the time of conversion of the OCDs as per applicable ICDR Regulations, RBI regulations and the Act.	
14.	Security	OCDs will be secured by (a) Corporate Guarantee of Suzlon Global Services Limited, Suzlon Power Infrastructure Limited, Suzlon Gujarat Wind Park Limited and Suzlon Generators Limited and (b) such other security as per the Resolution Plan	
15.	Prepayment	OCDs shall be subject to prepayment terms (including exit price) as agreed to between the Board and the Proposed OCD Holders under the terms of the Resolution Plan. It clarified that there shall not be any prepayment penalty for servicing of OCDs.	
16.	Other Conditions	OCDs shall be subject to such other terms and conditions as may be agreed to between the Board and the Proposed OCD Holders under the Resolution Plan.”	

- b. On and after Effective Date (as defined below) and till fifth anniversary of issuance of the OCDs, the Promoters shall have option to buy the OCDs from the OCD holders through a secondary market transaction at a price (“OCD Exit Price”) which shall yield a return (on NPV of OCDs arrived as per RBI guidelines) equal to at least the discount rate prescribed by RBI for marking the OCDs on books of the OCD subscribers as on Effective Date. The secondary sale of the OCDs shall be simultaneous to sale of CCPS as per the framework restructuring agreement entered into between the Company, its lenders and certain others (“Framework Restructuring Agreement”) as one lot along with closure of all Part A Facilities (as per the Framework Restructuring Agreement). Notwithstanding anything contained herein sale of such OCDs pursuant to exercise of option by the Promoters shall be subject to approval by competent authority of respective Lenders at the time of sale of such OCDs.



- c. Warrants convertible into at least 5% of the equity share capital of the Company as on the date of allotment of the Warrants or 41,75,00,000 equity shares, whichever is higher, and issued in lieu of equity shares to be allotted to lenders in the event Part A Facilities under the Resolution Plan of the Company are not classified as 'Standard' (as per IRAC norms) by 30<sup>th</sup> September 2022.

7C<sup>€</sup>. The Lenders of the Company shall have the right to require the Company to acquire any securities including compulsorily convertible preference shares of Suzlon Global Services Limited or any other subsidiary of the Company, allotted to the Lenders, in terms of the Resolution Plan, as per the terms and conditions of such securities and as further detailed in the documentation entered into between the Company and the Lenders, including the Framework Restructuring Agreement in terms of the Resolution Plan, including the following:

From the Effective Date under the Framework Restructuring Agreement ("Effective Date"), and up to three (3) months thereafter ("First Exit Option Period"), the CCPS holders may, require the Company to acquire, all the CCPS ("First Exit Option"), by issuing a notice in writing ("First Exit Exercise Notice") to the Company. Upon receipt of the First Exit Exercise Notice, the Company shall, within a specified period, subject to Applicable Law allot Equity Shares in the Company equivalent to the face value of CCPS at a conversion price determined at the time of conversion as per SEBI ICDR Regulations, RBI regulations and the Companies Act.

Till the expiry of a period of five (5) years from the Effective Date ("Second Exit Period"), in the event of any capital raising by SGSL or offer for sale of SGSL by the Company, the proceeds of such capital raising exercise or offer for sale ("Second Exit Period Capital Raise") shall be utilised, in priority, in: (a) buyback / redeeming all the outstanding CCPS from its holders at the CCPS Exit Price; (b) buyback/redeeming all the OCDs at the OCD Exit Price; and (c) closure of entire outstanding Part A Facilities, in accordance with the terms of the Framework Restructuring Agreement.

On and after Effective Date and till the fifth anniversary of the CCPS issuance, the Promoters shall have an option to buy the CCPS from its holders through a secondary market transaction at a price ("CCPS Exit Price") which shall yield a return (on NPV of CCPS arrived at as per RBI guidelines) equal to at least the discount rate prescribed by RBI for marking CCPS on books of the CCPS subscribers as on Effective Date. The secondary sale of the CCPSs shall be simultaneous to sale of OCDs as per the Facility Restructuring Agreement herein as one lot along with closure of all Part A Facilities (being the fund based and non-fund based facilities). Notwithstanding anything contained herein sale of such CCPS pursuant to exercise of option by the Promoters shall be subject to approval by competent authority of respective Lenders at the time of sale of such CCPS.

In the event that: (a) First Exit Option remains unexercised, and (b) no exit is provided to the holders of the OCDs or the CCPS within a period of five years from the Effective Date, the CCPS holders may, within a period of six months from the expiry of the fifth year from the Effective Date ("Third Exit Option Period"), issue a notice in writing to the Company, requiring them to acquire all CCPS held by the CCPS holders ("Third Exit Exercise Notice"). Upon receipt of any Third Exit Exercise Notice, the Company shall,

---

<sup>€</sup> Articles 7A, 7B and 7C inserted in terms of the special resolution deemed to be passed by the shareholders of the Company by way of postal ballot on 18<sup>th</sup> May 2020 being the last date specified for e-voting in terms of the Secretarial Standards on General Meeting (SS2) issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India.

within the specified period, subject to Applicable Law allot Equity Shares in the Company equivalent to the face value of CCPS at a conversion price determined at the time of conversion as per SEBI ICDR Regulations, RBI regulations and the Companies Act.

On 1<sup>st</sup> March 2040 each outstanding CCPS shall be converted (“CCPS Conversion Period”) into the higher of: (a) such number of fully paid up Equity Shares of SGSL such that resultant aggregate shareholding of CCPS holders post conversion is 74.00% of outstanding equity share capital of SGSL as on date of such conversion, calculated on a fully diluted basis. Provided that upon upgrade of Part A Facilities as per the extant Regulatory Framework, read with applicable IRAC guidelines at any time prior to the CCPS Conversion Period, the CCPS shall convert into such number of fully paid up Equity Shares of SGSL such that the resultant aggregate shareholding of CCPS holders post conversion is 49.00% of the outstanding equity share capital of SGSL as on the date of such conversion, calculated on a fully diluted basis; (b) such number of fully paid up Equity Shares of SGSL such that aggregate fair value of converted Equity Shares equals to the face value of CCPS outstanding as on date of conversion. Immediately on conversion CCPS into Equity Shares of SGSL, such SGSL shareholders may at their discretion exercise a put option to sell their Equity Shares of SGSL to the Company at a price which shall be higher of: (a) fair value of the SGSL shares; or (b) at CCPS Exit Price as specified in the Framework Restructuring Agreement.

The ‘fair value’ of SGSL Equity Shares for the purposes above shall be higher of fair value as on conversion date determined by two valuers appointed by CCPS holders.

It is hereby clarified that a failure by the Borrowers to issue the equity shares of the Company or SGSL, to the Lenders upon exercise of any of the First Exit Option Notice, the Second Exit Option Notice, the Third Exit Option Notice or expiry of the CCPS Conversion Period shall be an Event of Default in terms of the Facility Restructuring Agreement.

Upon completion of issuance of the First Exit Option Notice or the Third Exit Option Notice, and subject to Applicable Law, the Company shall immediately and in any case the respective time periods specified above in respect thereof (the “Subscription Date”), issue and allot to each of the CCPS holders, in their demat account, stipulated number of Equity Shares of the Company by providing the CCPS holders with a copy of the irrevocable instruction to the depository participant of the Company for crediting the Equity Shares.

## **8. CONSIDERATION FOR ALLOTMENT**

The Board of Directors may issue and allot shares of the Company as payment or part payment for any property purchased by the Company or in respect of goods sold or transferred or machinery or appliances supplied or for services rendered to the Company in or about the formation of the Company or the acquisition and/or in the conduct of its business or for conversion of any debentures, loans or other borrowings; and any shares which may be so allotted may be issued as fully/partly paid up shares and if so issued shall be deemed as fully/partly paid up shares.

## **9. SUB-DIVISION, CONSOLIDATION AND CANCELLATION OF SHARE CERTIFICATE**

Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Company in its General Meetings may, by an Ordinary Resolution, from time to time:

- (a) increase the share capital by such sum, to be divided into shares of such amount as it thinks expedient;
- (b) divide, sub-divide or consolidate its shares, or any of them, and the resolution whereby any share is sub-divided, may determine that as between the holders of the shares resulting from such sub-division one or more of such shares have some preference or special advantage in relation to dividend, capital or otherwise as compared with the others;
- (c) cancel shares which at the date of such General Meeting have not been taken or agreed to be taken by any person and diminish the amount of its share capital by the amount of the shares so cancelled;
- (d) consolidate and divide all or any of its share capital into shares of larger amount than its existing shares; provided that any consolidation and division which results in changes in the voting percentage of Members shall require applicable approvals under the Act; and
- (e) convert all or any of its fully paid-up shares into stock, and reconvert that stock into fully paid-up shares of any denomination.

#### **10. FURTHER ISSUE OF SHARES**

The Board or the Company, as the case may be, may, in accordance with the Act issue further shares to-

- (a) persons who, at the date of offer, are holders of equity shares of the Company; such offer shall be deemed to include a right exercisable by the person concerned to renounce the shares offered to him or any of them in favour of any other person; or
- (b) employees under any scheme of employees' stock option; or
- (c) any persons, whether or not those persons include the persons referred to in clause (a) or clause (b) above.
- (d) A further issue of shares may be made in any manner whatsoever as the Board may determine including by way of preferential offer or private placement, subject to and in accordance with the Act.
- (e) The rights conferred upon the holders of the shares of any class issued with preferred or other rights shall not, unless otherwise expressly provided by the terms of issue of shares of that class, be deemed to be varied by the creation or issue of further shares ranking *pari passu* therewith.

#### **11. RIGHT TO CONVERT LOANS INTO CAPITAL**

Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-clauses(s) of Article 10 above, but subject, however, to the provisions of the Act, the Company may increase its subscribed capital by converting debentures or loans or any other borrowings, into shares, including on exercise

of an option attached to the debentures or loans or any other borrowings to convert such debentures or loans into shares or to subscribe for shares in the Company.

**12. MONEY DUE ON SHARES TO BE A DEBT TO THE COMPANY**

The money (if any) which the Board shall, on the allotment of any shares being made by them, require or direct to be paid by way of deposit, call or otherwise in respect of any shares allotted by them, shall immediately on the inscription of the name of allottee in the Register as the name of the holder of such shares become a debt due to and recoverable by the Company from the allottee thereof, and shall be paid by him accordingly.

**13. INSTALLMENTS ON SHARES**

If, by the conditions of allotment of any shares, whole or part of the amount or issue price thereof shall be payable by instalments, every such instalment shall, when due, be paid to the Company by the person who, for the time being and from time to time, shall be the registered holder of the share or his legal representative.

**14. MEMBERS OR HEIRS TO PAY UNPAID AMOUNTS**

Every Member or his heirs, executors or administrators shall pay to the Company the portion of the capital represented by his share or shares which may, for the time being remain unpaid thereon, in such amounts, at such time or times and in such manner, as the Board shall from time to time, in accordance with the Act, require or fix for the payment thereof.

**15. VARIATION OF SHAREHOLDERS' RIGHTS**

- (a) If at any time the share capital of the Company is divided into different classes of shares, the rights attached to the shares of any class (unless otherwise provided by the terms of issue of the shares of that class) may, subject to provisions of the Act and whether or not the Company is being wound up, be varied with the consent in writing of the holders of not less than three-fourth of the issued shares of that class or with the sanction of a Special Resolution passed at a separate meeting of the holders of the issued shares of that class, as prescribed by the Act.
- (b) Subject to the provisions of the Act, to every such separate meeting, the provisions of these Articles relating to meeting shall *mutatis mutandis* apply.

**16. PREFERENCE SHARES**

**(a) Redeemable Preference Shares**

The Company, subject to the applicable provisions of the Act and the consent of the Board, shall have the power to issue on a cumulative or non-cumulative basis, preference shares liable to be redeemed in any manner permissible under the Act, and the Directors may, subject to the applicable provisions of the Act, exercise such power in any manner as they deem fit and provide for redemption of such shares on such terms including the right to redeem at a premium or otherwise as they deem fit.

**(b) Convertible Redeemable Preference Shares**

The Company, subject to the applicable provisions of the Act the consent of the Board, shall have power to issue on a cumulative or non-cumulative basis convertible redeemable preference shares liable to be redeemed in any manner permissible under the Act and the Directors may, subject to the applicable provisions of the Act, exercise such power as they deem fit and provide for redemption at a premium or otherwise and/or conversion of such shares into such securities on such terms as they may deem fit.

**17. PAYMENTS OF INTEREST OUT OF CAPITAL**

The Company shall have the power to pay interest out of its capital on so much of the shares which were issued for the purpose of raising money to defray the expenses of the construction of any work or building or the provision of any plant for the Company in accordance with the Act.

**18. AMALGAMATION**

Subject to provisions of the Act, the Company may amalgamate or cause itself to be amalgamated with any other person, firm or body corporate.

**SHARE CERTIFICATES**

**19. ISSUE OF CERTIFICATE**

Every Member shall be entitled, without payment to one or more certificates in marketable lots, for all the shares of each class or denomination registered in his name, or if the Directors so approve (upon paying such fee as the Directors so determine) to several certificates, each for one or more of such shares and the Company shall complete and have ready for delivery such certificates, unless prohibited by any provision of law or any order of court, tribunal or other authority having jurisdiction, within two (2) months from the date of allotment, or within one (1) month of the receipt of application of registration of transfer, transmission, sub division, consolidation or renewal of any of its shares as the case maybe or within a period of six (6) months from the date of allotment in the case of any allotment of debenture. In respect of any share or shares held jointly by several persons, the Company shall not be bound to issue more than one certificate, and delivery of a certificate for a share to one of several joint holders shall be sufficient delivery to all such joint holders.

**20. RULES TO ISSUE SHARE CERTIFICATES**

The Act shall be complied with in the issue, reissue, renewal of share certificates and the format, sealing and signing of the certificates and records of the certificates issued shall be maintained in accordance with the said Act.

**21. ISSUE OF NEW CERTIFICATE IN PLACE OF ONE DEFACED, LOST OR DESTROYED**

If any certificate be worn out, defaced, mutilated or torn or if there be no further space on the back thereof for endorsement of transfer, then upon production and surrender thereof to the Company, a new certificate may be issued in lieu thereof, and if any certificate is lost or destroyed then upon proof thereof to the satisfaction of the Company and on execution of such indemnity as the Company deem adequate, being given, a new certificate in lieu thereof shall be given to the party entitled to such lost or destroyed certificate. Every certificate under the Article shall be issued upon on payment of Rupees

20 for each certificate. Provided that notwithstanding what is stated above, the Directors shall comply with such rules or regulation or requirements of any stock exchange or the rules made under the Act or the rules made under Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 or any other act or rules applicable in this behalf. The provision of this Article shall *mutatis mutandis* apply to debentures of the Company.

## **UNDERWRITING & BROKERAGE**

### **22. COMMISSION FOR PLACING SHARES, DEBENTURES, ETC.**

- (a) Subject to the provisions of the Act and other applicable laws, the Company may at any time pay a commission to any person for subscribing or agreeing to subscribe (whether absolutely or conditionally) to any shares or debentures of the Company or underwriting or procuring or agreeing to procure subscriptions (whether absolute or conditional) for shares or debentures of the Company and provisions of the Act shall apply.
- (b) The Company may also, in any issue, pay such brokerage as may be lawful.
- (c) The commission may be satisfied by the payment of cash or the allotment of fully or partly paid shares or partly in the one way and partly in the other.

## **LIEN**

### **23. COMPANY'S LIEN ON SHARES**

The Company shall subject to applicable law have a first and paramount lien on every share (not being a fully paid share) registered in the name of each Member (whether solely or jointly with others) and upon the proceeds of sale thereof for all moneys (whether presently payable or not) called, or payable at a fixed time, in respect of that share and no equitable interest in any share shall be created upon the footing and condition that this Article will have full effect.

Provided that the Board may at any time declare any share to be wholly or in part exempt from the provisions of this Article.

### **24. LIEN TO EXTEND TO DIVIDENDS, ETC.**

The Company's lien, if any, on a share shall extend to all dividends or interest, as the case may be, payable and bonuses declared from time to time in respect of such shares.

### **25. ENFORCING LIEN BY SALE**

The Company may sell, in such manner as the Board thinks fit, any shares on which the Company has a lien:

Provided that no sale shall be made—

- (a) unless a sum in respect of which the lien exists is presently payable; or
- (b) until the expiration of fourteen (14) days' after a notice in writing stating and demanding payment of such part of the amount in respect of which the lien exists as is presently payable, has been given to the registered holder for the time being



of the share or to the person entitled thereto by reason of his death or insolvency or otherwise.

No Member shall exercise any voting right in respect of any shares registered in his name on which any calls or other sums presently payable by him have not been paid, or in regard to which the Company has exercised any right of lien.

**26. VALIDITY OF SALE**

To give effect to any such sale, the Board may authorise some person to transfer the shares sold to the purchaser thereof. The purchaser shall be registered as the holder of the shares comprised in any such transfer. The purchaser shall not be bound to see to the application of the purchase money, nor shall his title to the shares be affected by any irregularity or invalidity in the proceedings with reference to the sale.

**27. APPLICATION OF SALE PROCEEDS**

The proceeds of any such sale shall be received by the Company and applied in payment of such part of the amount in respect of which the lien exists as is presently payable and the residue, if any, shall (subject to a like lien for sums not presently payable as existed upon the shares before the sale) be paid to the person entitled to the shares at the date of the sale.

**28. OUTSIDER'S LIEN NOT TO AFFECT COMPANY'S LIEN**

In exercising its lien, the Company shall be entitled to treat the registered holder of any share as the absolute owner thereof and accordingly shall not (except as ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction or unless required by law) be bound to recognise any equitable or other claim to, or interest in, such share on the part of any other person, whether a creditor of the registered holder or otherwise. The Company's lien shall prevail notwithstanding that it has received notice of any such claim.

**29. PROVISIONS AS TO LIEN TO APPLY MUTATIS MUTANDIS TO DEBENTURES, ETC.**

The provisions of these Articles relating to lien shall *mutatis mutandis* apply to any other securities, including debentures, of the Company.

**CALLS ON SHARES**

**30. BOARD TO HAVE RIGHT TO MAKE CALLS ON SHARES**

The Board may subject to the provisions of the Act and any other applicable law, from time to time, make such call as it thinks fit upon the Members in respect of all moneys unpaid on the shares (whether on account of the nominal value of the shares or by premium) and not by the conditions of allotment thereof made payable at fixed times. Provided that no call shall exceed one-fourth of the nominal value of the share or be payable at less than one month from the date fixed for the payment of the last preceding call. A call may be revoked or postponed at the discretion of the Board.

**31. NOTICE FOR CALL**

Each Member shall, subject to receiving at least fourteen (14) days' notice specifying the time or times and place of payment, pay to the Company, at the time or times and place so specified, the amount called on his shares.

The Board may, from time to time, at its discretion, extend the time fixed for the payment of any call in respect of one or more Members as the Board may deem appropriate in any circumstances.

**32. CALL WHEN MADE**

The Board of Directors may, when making a call by resolution, determine the date on which such call shall be deemed to have been made, not being earlier than the date of resolution making such call, and thereupon the call shall be deemed to have been made on the date so determined and if no such date is so determined a call shall be deemed to have been made at the date when the resolution authorizing such call was passed at the meeting of the Board and may be required to be paid in instalments.

**33. LIABILITY OF JOINT HOLDERS FOR A CALL**

The joint holders of a share shall be jointly and severally liable to pay all calls in respect thereof.

**34. CALLS TO CARRY INTEREST**

If a Member fails to pay any call due from him on the day appointed for payment thereof, or any such extension thereof as aforesaid, he shall be liable to pay interest on the same from the day appointed for the payment thereof to the time of actual payment at such rate as shall from time to time be fixed by the Board but nothing in this Article shall render it obligatory for the Board to demand or recover any interest from any such Member. The Board shall be at liberty to waive payment of any such interest wholly or in part.

**35. DUES DEEMED TO BE CALLS**

Any sum which by the terms of issue of a share becomes payable on allotment or at any fixed date, whether on account of the nominal value of the share or by way of premium, shall, for the purposes of these Articles, be deemed to be a call duly made and payable on the date on which by the terms of issue such sum becomes payable.

**36. EFFECT OF NON-PAYMENT OF SUMS**

In case of non-payment of such sum, all the relevant provisions of these Articles as to payment of interest and expenses, forfeiture or otherwise shall apply as if such sum had become payable by virtue of a call duly made and notified.

**37. PAYMENT IN ANTICIPATION OF CALL MAY CARRY INTEREST**

The Board –

- (a) may, if it thinks fit, receive from any Member willing to advance the same, all or any part of the monies uncalled and unpaid upon any shares held by him; and
- (b) upon all or any of the monies so advanced, may (until the same would, but for such advance, become presently payable) pay interest at such rate as may be agreed upon between the Board and the Member paying the sum in advance.

Nothing contained in this Article shall confer on the Member (i) any right to participate in profits or dividends; or (ii) any voting rights in respect of the moneys so paid by him, until the same would, but for such payment, become presently payable by him.

**38. PROVISIONS AS TO CALLS TO APPLY MUTATIS MUTANDIS TO DEBENTURES, ETC.**

The provisions of these Articles relating to calls shall *mutatis mutandis* apply to any other securities, including debentures, of the Company.

**FORFEITURE OF SHARES**

**39. BOARD TO HAVE A RIGHT TO FORFEIT SHARES**

If a Member fails to pay any call, or instalment of a call or any money due in respect of any share, on the day appointed for payment thereof, the Board may, at any time thereafter during such time as any part of the call or instalment remains unpaid or a judgment or decree in respect thereof remains unsatisfied in whole or in part, serve a notice on him requiring payment of so much of the call or instalment or other money as is unpaid, together with any interest which may have accrued and all expenses that may have been incurred by the Company by reason of non-payment.

**40. NOTICE FOR FORFEITURE OF SHARES**

The notice aforesaid shall:

- (a) name a further day (not being earlier than the expiry of fourteen days from the date of services of the notice) on or before which the payment required by the notice is to be made; and
- (b) state that, in the event of non-payment on or before the day so named, the shares in respect of which the call was made shall be liable to be forfeited.

If the requirements of any such notice as aforesaid are not complied with, any share in respect of which the notice has been given may, at any time thereafter, before the payment required by the notice has been made, be forfeited by a resolution of the Board to that effect.

**41. RECEIPT OF PART AMOUNT OR GRANT OF INDULGENCE NOT TO AFFECT FORFEITURE**

Neither a judgment nor a decree in favour of the Company for calls or other moneys due in respect of any shares nor any part payment or satisfaction thereof nor the receipt by the Company of a portion of any money which shall from time to time be due from any Member in respect of any shares either by way of principal or interest nor any indulgence granted by the Company in respect of payment of any such money shall preclude the forfeiture of such shares as herein provided. There shall be no forfeiture of unclaimed dividends before the claim becomes barred by applicable law.

**42. FORFEITED SHARE TO BE THE PROPERTY OF THE COMPANY**

Any share forfeited in accordance with these Articles, shall be deemed to be the property of the Company and may be sold, re-allocated or otherwise disposed of either to the

original holder thereof or to any other person upon such terms and in such manner as the Board thinks fit.

**43. MEMBER TO BE LIABLE EVEN AFTER FORFEITURE**

A person whose shares have been forfeited shall cease to be a Member in respect of the forfeited shares, but shall, notwithstanding the forfeiture, remain liable to pay, and shall pay, to the Company all monies which, at the date of forfeiture, were presently payable by him to the Company in respect of the shares. All such monies payable shall be paid together with interest thereon at such rate as the Board may determine, from the time of forfeiture until payment or realisation. The Board may, if it thinks fit, but without being under any obligation to do so, enforce the payment of the whole or any portion of the monies due, without any allowance for the value of the shares at the time of forfeiture or waive payment in whole or in part. The liability of such person shall cease if and when the Company shall have received payment in full of all such monies in respect of the shares.

**44. EFFECT OF FORFEITURE**

The forfeiture of a share shall involve extinction at the time of forfeiture, of all interest in and all claims and demands against the Company, in respect of the share and all other rights incidental to the share, except only such of those rights as by these Articles expressly saved.

**45. CERTIFICATE OF FORFEITURE**

A duly verified declaration in writing that the declarant is a director, the manager or the secretary of the Company, and that a share in the Company has been duly forfeited on a date stated in the declaration, shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein stated as against all persons claiming to be entitled to the share.

**46. TITLE OF PURCHASER AND TRANSFEREE OF FORFEITED SHARES**

The Company may receive the consideration, if any, given for the share on any sale, re-allotment or disposal thereof and may execute a transfer of the share in favour of the person to whom the share is sold or disposed of. The transferee shall thereupon be registered as the holder of the share and the transferee shall not be bound to see to the application of the purchase money, if any, nor shall his title to the share be affected by any irregularity or invalidity in the proceedings in reference to the forfeiture, sale, re-allotment or disposal of the share.

**47. VALIDITY OF SALES**

Upon any sale after forfeiture or for enforcing a lien in exercise of the powers hereinabove given, the Board may, if necessary, appoint some person to execute an instrument for transfer of the shares sold and cause the purchaser's name to be entered in the Register of Members in respect of the shares sold and after his name has been entered in the Register of Members in respect of such shares the validity of the sale shall not be impeached by any person.

**48. CANCELLATION OF SHARE CERTIFICATE IN RESPECT OF FORFEITED SHARES**

Upon any sale, re-allotment or other disposal under the provisions of the preceding Articles, the certificate(s), if any, originally issued in respect of the relative shares shall (unless the same shall on demand by the Company has been previously surrendered to it by the defaulting member) stand cancelled and become null and void and be of no effect, and the Board shall be entitled to issue a duplicate certificate(s) in respect of the said shares to the person(s) entitled thereto.

**49. BOARD ENTITLED TO CANCEL FORFEITURE**

The Board may at any time before any share so forfeited shall have them sold, reallocated or otherwise disposed of, cancel the forfeiture thereof upon such conditions as it thinks fit.

**50. SUMS DEEMED TO BE CALLS**

The provisions of these Articles as to forfeiture shall apply in the case of non payment of any sum which, by the terms of issue of a share, becomes payable at a fixed time, whether on account of the nominal value of the share or by way of premium, as if the same had been payable by virtue of a call duly made and notified.

**51. PROVISIONS AS TO FORFEITURE OF SHARES TO APPLY MUTATIS MUTANDIS TO DEBENTURES, ETC.**

The provisions of these Articles relating to forfeiture of shares shall *mutatis mutandis* apply to any other securities, including debentures, of the Company.

**TRANSFER AND TRANSMISSION OF SHARES**

**52. ENDORSEMENT OF TRANSFER**

In respect of any transfer of shares registered in accordance with the provisions of these Articles, the Board may, at its discretion, direct an endorsement of the transfer and the name of the transferee and other particulars on the existing share certificate and authorize any Director or Officer of the Company to authenticate such endorsement on behalf of the Company or direct the issue of a fresh share certificate, in lieu of and in cancellation of the existing certificate in the name of the transferee.

**53. INSTRUMENT OF TRANSFER**

- (a) The instrument of transfer of any share shall be in writing and all the provisions of the Act, and of any statutory modification thereof for the time being shall be duly complied with in respect of all transfer of shares and registration thereof. The Company shall use the form of transfer, as prescribed under the Act, in all cases. In case of transfer of shares, where the Company has not issued any certificates and where the shares are held in dematerialized form, the provisions of the Depositories Act, 1996 shall apply.
- (b) The Board may decline to recognize any instrument of transfer unless-
  - (i) the instrument of transfer is in the form prescribed under the Act;
  - (ii) the instrument of transfer is accompanied by the certificate of shares to which it relates, and such other evidence as the Board may reasonably require to show the right of the transferor to make the transfer; and

- (iii) the instrument of transfer is in respect of only one class of shares.
- (c) No fee shall be charged for registration of transfer, transmission, probate, succession certificate and letters of administration, certificate of death or marriage, power of attorney or similar other document.

**54. EXECUTION OF TRANSFER INSTRUMENT**

Every such instrument of transfer shall be executed both by or on behalf of both the transferor and the transferee and the transferor shall be deemed to remain holder of the shares until the name of the transferee is entered in the Register of Members in respect thereof.

**55. CLOSING REGISTER OF MEMBERS**

Subject to compliance with the Act and other applicable law, the Board shall be empowered, on giving not less than seven (7) days notice to close the Register of Members, the register of debenture holders at such time or times, and for such period or periods, not exceeding thirty (30) days at a time and not exceeding an aggregate forty five (45) days in each year as it may seem expedient.

**56. DIRECTORS MAY REFUSE TO REGISTER TRANSFER**

Subject to the provisions of these Articles and other applicable provisions of the Act or any other law for the time being in force, the Board may refuse whether in pursuance of any power of the Company under these Articles or otherwise to register the transfer of, or the transmission by operation of law of the right to, any securities or interest of a Member in the Company. Provided that the registration of transfer of any securities shall not be refused on the ground of the transferor being alone or jointly with any other person or persons, indebted to the Company on any account whatsoever except where the Company has a lien on shares.

**57. TITLE TO SHARES OF DECEASED MEMBERS**

The executors or administrators or the holders of a succession certificate issued in respect of the shares of a deceased Member and not being one of several joint holders shall be the only person whom the Company shall recognize as having any title to the shares registered in the name of such Members and in case of the death of one or more of the joint holders of any registered share, the survivor or survivors shall be entitled to the title or interest in such shares but nothing herein contained shall be taken to release the estate of a deceased joint holder from any liability on shares held by him jointly with any other person. Provided nevertheless that in case the Directors, in their absolute discretion think fit, it shall be lawful for the Directors to dispense with the production of a probate or letters of administration or a succession certificate or such other legal representation upon such terms (if any) (as to indemnify or otherwise) as the Directors may consider necessary or desirable.

**58. TRANSFERS NOT PERMITTED**

No share shall in any circumstances be transferred to any infant, insolvent or person of unsound mind, except through a legal guardian.

**59. TRANSMISSION OF SHARES**

Subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles, any person becoming entitled to shares in consequence of the death, lunacy, bankruptcy or insolvency of any Members, or by any lawful means other than by a transfer in accordance with these Articles, may with the consent of the Board (which it shall not be under any obligation to give), upon producing such evidence as the Board thinks sufficient, that he sustains the character in respect of which he proposes to act under this Article, or of his title, elect to either be registered himself as holder of the shares or elect to have some person nominated by him and approved by the Board, registered as such holder or to make such transfer of the share as the deceased or insolvent member could have made. If the person so becoming entitled shall elect to be registered as holder of the share himself, he shall deliver or send to the Company a notice in writing signed by him stating that he so elects. Provided, nevertheless, if such person shall elect to have his nominee registered, he shall testify that election by executing in favour of his nominee an instrument of transfer in accordance with the provision herein contained and until he does so he shall not be freed from any liability in respect of the shares. Further, all limitations, restrictions and provisions of these regulations relating to the right to transfer and the registration of transfer of shares shall be applicable to any such notice or transfer as aforesaid as if the death or insolvency of the Member had not occurred and the notice or transfer were a transfer signed by that Member.

**60. RIGHTS ON TRANSMISSION**

A person becoming entitled to a share by transmission shall, reason of the death or insolvency of the holder shall, subject to the Directors' right to retain such dividends or money, be entitled to the same dividends and other advantages to which he would be entitled if he were the registered holder of the share, except that he shall not, before being registered as a Member in respect of the share, be entitled in respect of it to exercise any right conferred by membership in relation to meetings of the Company.

Provided that the Board may at any time give a notice requiring any such person to elect either to be registered himself or to transfer the share and if the notice is not complied with within ninety (90) days, the Board may thereafter withhold payment of all dividends, bonus or other moneys payable in respect of such share, until the requirements of notice have been complied with.

**61. SHARE CERTIFICATES TO BE SURRENDERED**

Before the registration of a transfer, the certificate or certificates of the share or shares to be transferred must be delivered to the Company along with (save as provided in the Act) properly stamped and executed instrument of transfer.

**62. COMPANY NOT LIABLE TO NOTICE OF EQUITABLE RIGHTS**

The Company shall incur no liability or responsibility whatever in consequence of its registering or giving effect to any transfer of shares made or purporting to be made by any apparent legal owner thereof (as shown or appearing in the Register) to the prejudice of persons having or claiming any equitable rights, title or interest in the said shares, notwithstanding that the Company may have had notice of such equitable rights referred thereto in any books of the Company and the Company shall not be bound by or required to regard or attend to or give effect to any notice which may be given to it of any equitable rights, title or interest or be under any liability whatsoever for refusing or neglecting to do so, though it may have been entered or referred to in some book of the

Company but the Company shall nevertheless be at liberty to regard and attend to any such notice and give effect thereto if the Board shall so think fit.

**63. TRANSFER AND TRANSMISSION OF DEBENTURES**

The provisions of these Articles, shall, *mutatis mutandis*, apply to the transfer of or the transmission by law of the right to any securities including, debentures of the Company.

**ALTERATION OF CAPITAL**

**64. RIGHTS TO ISSUE SHARE WARRANTS**

The Company may issue share warrants subject to, and in accordance with provisions of the Act. The Board may, in its discretion, with respect to any share which is fully paid up on application in writing signed by the person registered as holder of the share, and authenticated by such evidence (if any) as the Board may from time to time require as to the identity of the person signing the application, and the amount of the stamp duty on the warrant and such fee as the Board may from time to time require having been paid, issue a warrant.

**65. BOARD TO MAKE RULES**

The Board may, from time to time, make rules as to the terms on which it shall think fit, a new share warrant or coupon may be issued by way of renewal in case of defacement, loss or destruction.

**66. SHARES MAY BE CONVERTED INTO STOCK**

Where shares are converted into stock:

- (a) the holders of stock may transfer the same or any part thereof in the same manner as, and subject to the same Articles under which, the shares from which the stock arose might before the conversion have been transferred, or as near thereto as circumstances admit:

Provided that the Board may, from time to time, fix the minimum amount of stock transferable, so, however, that such minimum shall not exceed the nominal amount of the shares from which the stock arose;

- (b) the holders of stock shall, according to the amount of stock held by them, have the same rights, privileges and advantages as regards dividends, voting at meetings of the Company, and other matters, as if they held the shares from which the stock arose; but no such privilege or advantage (except participation in the dividends and profits of the Company and in the assets on winding up) shall be conferred by an amount of stock which would not, if existing in shares, have conferred that privilege or advantage;
- (c) such of the Articles of the Company as are applicable to paid-up shares shall apply to stock and the words “share” and “shareholder”/”Member” shall include “stock” and “stock-holder” respectively.

**67. REDUCTION OF CAPITAL**



The Company may, by resolution as prescribed by the Act, reduce in any manner and in accordance with the provisions of the Act—

- (a) its share capital; and/or
- (b) any capital redemption reserve account; and/or
- (c) any share premium account

and in particular without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power may be: (i) extinguishing or reducing the liability on any of its shares in respect of share capital not paid up; (ii) either with or without extinguishing or reducing liability on any of its shares, cancel paid up share capital which is lost or is unrepresented by available assets; or (ii) either with or without extinguishing or reducing liability on any of its shares, pay off any paid up share capital which is in excess of the wants of the Company; and may, if and so far as is necessary, alter its Memorandum, by reducing the amount of its share capital and of its shares accordingly.

## **68. DEMATERIALISATION OF SECURITIES**

- (a) Company to recognise interest in dematerialised securities under the Depositories Act, 1996

Subject to the provisions of the Act, either the Company or the investor may exercise an option to issue, deal in, hold the securities (including shares) with a Depository in electronic form and the certificates in respect thereof shall be dematerialized, in which event, the rights and obligations of the parties concerned and matters connected therewith or incidental thereof shall be governed by the provisions of the Depositories Act, 1996 as amended from time to time or any statutory modification(s) thereto or re-enactment thereof.

- (b) Dematerialisation/Re-materialisation of securities

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary or inconsistent contained in these Articles, the Company shall be entitled to dematerialise its existing securities, re materialise its securities held in Depositories and/or offer its fresh securities in the dematerialised form pursuant to the Depositories Act, 1996 and the rules framed thereunder, if any.

- (c) Option to receive security certificate or hold securities with the Depository

Every person subscribing to or holding securities of the Company shall have the option to receive the security certificate or hold securities with a Depository. Where a person opts to hold a security with the Depository, the Company shall intimate such Depository of the details of allotment of the security and on receipt of such information, the Depository shall enter in its Record, the name of the allottees as the beneficial owner of that Security.

- (d) Securities in electronic form

All securities held by a Depository shall be dematerialized and held in electronic form. No certificate shall be issued for the securities held by the Depository.

- (e) Beneficial owner deemed as absolute owner

Except as ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction or by applicable law required and subject to the provisions of the Act, the Company shall be entitled to treat the person whose name appears on the applicable register as the holder of any security or whose name appears as the beneficial owner of any security in the records of the Depository as the absolute owner thereof and accordingly shall not be bound to recognize any benami trust or equity, equitable contingent, future, partial interest, other claim to or interest in respect of such securities or (except only as by these Articles otherwise expressly provided) any right in respect of a security other than an absolute right thereto in accordance with these Articles, on the part of any other person whether or not it has expressed or implied notice thereof but the Board shall at their sole discretion register any security in the joint names of any two or more persons or the survivor or survivors of them.

(f) Register and index of beneficial owners

The Company shall cause to be kept a register and index of members with details of securities held in materialised and dematerialised forms in any media as may be permitted by law including any form of electronic media. The register and index of beneficial owners maintained by a Depository under the Depositories Act, 1996 shall be deemed to be a register and index of members for the purposes of this Act. The Company shall have the power to keep in any state or country outside India, a Register of Members, resident in that state or country.

**69. BUY BACK OF SHARES**

Notwithstanding anything contained in these Articles, but subject to all applicable provisions of the Act or any other law for the time being in force, the Company may purchase its own shares or other specified securities.

**GENERAL MEETINGS**

**70. ANNUAL GENERAL MEETINGS**

- (a) The Company shall in each year hold a General Meeting as its Annual General Meeting in addition to any other meeting in that year.
- (b) An Annual General Meeting of the Company shall be held in accordance with the provisions of the Act.
- (c) Nothing contained in the foregoing provisions shall be taken as affecting the right conferred upon the Registrar under the provisions of Section 96 of the Act to extend the time with which any Annual General Meeting may be held.

**71. EXTRAORDINARY GENERAL MEETINGS**

All General Meetings other than the Annual General Meeting shall be called "Extraordinary General Meeting". Provided that, the Board may, whenever it thinks fit, call an extraordinary general meeting.

**72. EXTRAORDINARY MEETINGS ON REQUISITION**

The Board shall on, the requisition of Members convene an Extraordinary General Meeting of the Company in the circumstances and in the manner provided under the Act.

**73. QUORUM FOR GENERAL MEETING**

Five (5) Members or such other number of Members as required under the Act or the applicable law for the time being in force prescribes, personally present shall be quorum for a General Meeting and no business shall be transacted at any General Meeting unless the requisite quorum is present at the commencement of the meeting.

**74. TIME FOR QUORUM AND ADJOURNMENT**

Subject to the provisions of the Act, if within half an hour from the time appointed for a meeting, a quorum is not present, the meeting, if called upon the requisition of Members, shall be cancelled and in any other case, it shall stand adjourned to the same day in the next week at the same time and place or to such other day and at such other time and place as the Directors may determine. If at the adjourned meeting also a quorum is not present within half an hour from the time appointed for the meeting, the Members present shall be quorum and may transact the business for which the meeting was called.

**75. CHAIRMAN OF GENERAL MEETING**

The chairman, if any, of the Board of Directors shall preside as chairman at every General Meeting of the Company.

**76. ELECTION OF CHAIRMAN**

Subject to the provisions of the Act, if there is no such chairman or if at any meeting he is not present within fifteen minutes after the time appointed for holding the meeting or is unwilling to act as chairman, the Directors present shall elect another Director as chairman and if no Director be present or if all the Directors decline to take the chair, then the Members present shall choose a Member to be the chairman.

**77. ADJOURNMENT OF MEETING**

Subject to the provisions of the Act, the chairman of a General Meeting may, with the consent given in the meeting at which a quorum is present, and shall, if so directed by the meeting, adjourn the meeting from time to time and from place to place. No business shall be transacted at any adjourned meeting other than the business left unfinished at the meeting from which the adjournment took place. When the meeting is adjourned for thirty (30) days or more, notice of the adjourned meeting shall be given as in the case of an original meeting. Save as aforesaid and as provided in Section 103 of the Act, it shall not be necessary to give any notice of an adjournment or of the business to be transacted at an adjourned meeting.

**78. VOTING AT MEETING**

A demand for a poll shall not prevent the continuance of a meeting for the transaction of any business other than that on which a poll has been demanded. Further, no objection shall be raised to the qualification of any voter except at the General Meeting or adjourned General meeting at which the vote objected to is given or tendered, and every vote not disallowed at such meeting shall be valid for all purposes. Any such objection made in due time shall be referred to the chairperson of the General Meeting, whose decision shall be final and conclusive.

**79. DECISION BY POLL**

If a poll is duly demanded in accordance with the provisions of the Act, it shall be taken in such manner as the chairman directs and the results of the poll shall be deemed to be the decision of the meeting on the resolution in respect of which the poll was demanded.

**80. CASTING VOTE OF CHAIRMAN**

In case of equal votes, whether on a show of hands or on a poll, the chairman of the General Meeting at which the show of hands takes place or at which the poll is demanded shall be entitled to a second or casting vote in addition to the vote or votes to which he may be entitled to as a Member.

**81. PASSING RESOLUTIONS BY POSTAL BALLOT**

- (a) Notwithstanding any of the provisions of these Articles, the Company may, and in the case of resolutions relating to such business as notified under the Act to be passed by postal ballot, shall get any resolution passed by means of a postal ballot, instead of transacting the business in the General Meeting of the Company.
- (b) Where the Company decides to pass any resolution by resorting to postal ballot, it shall follow the procedures as prescribed under the Act.

**VOTE OF MEMBERS**

**82. VOTING RIGHTS OF MEMBERS**

Subject to any rights or restrictions for the time being attached to any class or classes of shares:

- (a) On a show of hands every Member holding equity shares and present in person shall have one vote.
- (b) On a poll, every Member holding equity shares therein shall have voting rights in proportion to his share in the paid up equity share capital.
- (c) A Member may exercise his vote at a meeting by electronic means in accordance with the Act and shall vote only once.

**83. VOTING BY JOINT-HOLDERS**

In case of joint holders the vote of first named of such joint holders in the Register of Members, who tender a vote whether in person or by proxy shall be accepted, to the exclusion of the votes of other joint holders.

**84. VOTING BY MEMBER OF UNSOUND MIND**

A Member of unsound mind, or in respect of whom an order has been made by any court having jurisdiction in lunacy, may vote, whether on a show of hands or on a poll, by his committee or other legal guardian, and any such committee or legal guardian may, on a poll, vote by proxy.

**85. NO RIGHT TO VOTE UNLESS CALLS ARE PAID**

No Member shall be entitled to vote at any General Meeting unless all calls or other sums presently payable by him have been paid, or in regard to which the Company has lien and has exercised any right of lien.

**86. PROXY**

Any Member entitled to attend and vote at a General Meeting may do so either personally or through his constituted attorney or through another person as a proxy on his behalf, for that meeting.

**87. INSTRUMENT OF PROXY**

An instrument appointing a proxy shall be in the form as prescribed under the Act for this purpose. The instrument appointing a proxy shall be in writing under the hand of appointer or of his attorney duly authorized in writing or if appointed by a body corporate either under its common seal or under the hand of its officer or attorney duly authorized in writing by it. Any person whether or not he is a Member of the Company may be appointed as a proxy.

The instrument appointing a proxy and power of attorney or other authority (if any) under which it is signed or a notarized copy of that power or authority must be deposited at the registered Office of the Company not less than forty eight (48) hours prior to the time fixed for holding the meeting or adjourned meeting at which the person named in the instrument proposes to vote, or, in case of a poll, not less than twenty four (24) hours before the time appointed for the taking of the poll, and in default the instrument of proxy shall not be treated as valid.

**88. VALIDITY OF PROXY**

A vote given in accordance with the terms of an instrument of proxy shall be valid, notwithstanding the previous death or insanity of the principal or the revocation of the proxy or of the authority under which the proxy was executed, or the transfer of shares in respect of which the proxy is given, provided that no intimation in writing of such death, insanity, revocation or transfer shall have been received by the Company at its Office before the commencement of the meeting or adjourned meeting at which the proxy is used.

**89. CORPORATE MEMBERS**

Any corporation which is a Member of the Company may, by resolution of its Board of Directors or other governing body, authorize such person as it thinks fit to act as its representative at any meeting of the Company and the said person so authorized shall be entitled to exercise the same powers on behalf of the corporation which he represents as that corporation could have exercised if it were an individual Member of the Company (including the right to vote by proxy).

**DIRECTOR**

**90. NUMBER OF DIRECTORS**

Unless otherwise determined by General Meeting, the number of Directors shall not be less than three (3) and not more than sixteen (16).

Provided that the Company may appoint more than sixteen (16) directors after passing a Special Resolution.

The following shall be first Directors of the Company

- (a) Tulsibhai Ranchhodbhai Tanti
- (b) Vinodbhai Ranchhodbhai Tanti
- (c) Jitendra Ranchhodbhai Tanti

**91. SHARE QUALIFICATION NOT NECESSARY**

Any person whether a Member of the Company or not may be appointed as Director and no qualification by way of holding shares shall be required of any Director.

**92. ADDITIONAL DIRECTORS**

Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Board shall have power at any time, and from time to time, to appoint a person as an additional director, provided the number of the directors and additional directors together shall not at any time exceed the maximum strength fixed for the Board by the Articles.

**93. ALTERNATE DIRECTORS**

The Board may appoint an alternate director to act for a director (hereinafter in this Article called “the Original Director”) during his absence for a period of not less than three months from India. No person shall be appointed as an alternate director for an independent director unless he is qualified to be appointed as an independent director under the provisions of the Act and other applicable laws.

An alternate director shall not hold office for a period longer than that permissible to the Original Director in whose place he has been appointed and shall vacate the office if and when the Original Director returns to India. If the term of office of the Original Director is determined before he returns to India the automatic reappointment of retiring directors in default of another appointment shall apply to the Original Director and not to the alternate director.

**94. APPOINTMENT OF DIRECTOR TO FILL A CASUAL VACANCY**

If the office of any Director appointed by the Company in General Meeting is vacated before his term of office expires in the normal course, the resulting casual vacancy may, be filled by the Board of Directors at a meeting of the Board. The director so appointed shall hold office only upto the date which the director in whose place he is appointed would have held office if it had not been vacated.

**95. REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS**

- (a) A Director (other than a managing Director or whole-time Director) may receive a sitting fee not exceeding such sum as may be prescribed by the Act or the Central Government from time to time for each meeting of the Board of Directors or any committee thereof attended by him. The remuneration of Directors including managing Director and/or whole-time Director may be paid in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Act.

- (b) The Board of Directors may allow and pay or reimburse any Director who is not a bonafide resident of the place where a meeting of the Board or of any committee is held and who shall come to such place for the purpose of attending such meeting or for attending its business at the request of the Company, such sum as the Board may consider fair compensation for travelling, and out-of-pocket expenses and if any Director be called upon to go or reside out of the ordinary place of his residence on the Company's business he shall be entitled to be reimbursed any travelling or other expenses incurred in connection with the business of the Company.
- (c) The managing Directors\whole-time Directors shall be entitled to charge and be paid for all actual expenses, if any, which they may incur for or in connection with the business of the Company. They shall be entitled to appoint part time employees in connection with the management of the affairs of the Company and shall be entitled to be paid by the Company any remuneration that they may pay to such part time employees.

**96. REMUNERATION FOR EXTRA SERVICES**

If any Director, being willing, shall be called upon to perform extra services or to make any special exertions (which expression shall include work done by Director as a Member of any committee formed by the Directors) in going or residing away from the town in which the Office of the Company may be situated for any purposes of the Company or in giving any special attention to the business of the Company or as member of the Board, then subject to the provisions of the Act, the Board may remunerate the Director so doing either by a fixed sum, or by a percentage of profits or otherwise and such remuneration, may be either in addition to or in substitution for any other remuneration to which he may be entitled.

**97. CONTINUING DIRECTOR MAY ACT**

The continuing Directors may act notwithstanding any vacancy in the Board, but if the number is reduced below three, the continuing Directors or Director may act for the purpose of increasing the number of Directors to three or for summoning a General Meeting of the Company, but for no other purpose.

**ROTATION AND RETIREMENT OF DIRECTOR**

**98. RETIREMENT OF DIRECTORS**

At the Annual General Meeting of the Company to be held in every year, such number of Directors as required under the Act shall be liable to retire by rotation.

**99. RETIRING DIRECTORS ELIGIBLE FOR RE-ELECTION**

A retiring Director shall be eligible for re election and the Company, at the Annual General Meeting at which a Director retires in the manner aforesaid may fill up the vacated office by electing a person thereto.

**100. DIRECTORS NOT LIABLE FOR RETIREMENT**

The Company in General Meeting may, when appointing a person as a Director declare that his continued presence on the Board of Directors is of advantage to the Company and

that his office as Director shall not be liable to be determined by retirement by rotation for such period until the happening of any event of contingency set out in the said resolution.

#### **101. DIRECTOR FOR COMPANIES PROMOTED BY THE COMPANY**

Directors of the Company may be or become a director of any company promoted by the Company or in which it may be interested as vendor, shareholder or otherwise and no such Director shall be accountable for any benefits received as a director or member of such company, subject to compliance with applicable provisions of the Act.

### **PROCEEDINGS OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

#### **102. MEETINGS OF THE BOARD**

- (a) The Board of Directors shall meet at least once in every three (3) months with a maximum gap of one hundred twenty (120) days between two (2) meetings of the Board for the dispatch of business, adjourn and otherwise regulate its meetings and proceedings as it thinks fit in accordance with the Act, provided that at least four (4) such meetings shall be held in every year.
- (b) The chairman may, at any time, and the secretary or such other Officer of the Company as may be authorised in this behalf on the requisition of Director shall at any time summon a meeting of the Board. Notice of at least seven (7) days in writing of every meeting of the Board shall be given to every Director and every alternate Director at his usual address whether in India or abroad, provided always that a meeting may be convened by a shorter notice in accordance with the provisions of the Act.
- (c) The notice of each meeting of the Board shall include (i) the time for the proposed meeting; (ii) the venue for the proposed meeting; and (iii) an agenda setting out the business proposed to be transacted at the meeting.
- (d) To the extent permissible by applicable law, the Directors may participate in a meeting of the Board or any committee thereof, through electronic mode, that is, by way of video conferencing i.e., audio visual electronic communication facility. The notice of the meeting must inform the Directors regarding the availability of participation through video conferencing. Any Director participating in a meeting through the use of video conferencing shall be counted for the purpose of quorum.

#### **103. QUESTIONS AT BOARD MEETING HOW DECIDED**

Questions arising at any time at a meeting of the Board shall be decided by majority of votes and in case of equality of votes, the Chairman, in his absence the Vice Chairman or the Director presiding shall have a second or casting vote.

#### **104. ADJOURNED MEETING**

Subject to the provisions of the Act, if within half an hour from the time appointed for a meeting of the Board, a quorum is not present, the meeting, shall stand adjourned to the same day in the next week at the same time and place or to such other day and at such other time and place as the Directors may determine.



**105. ELECTION OF CHAIRMAN OF BOARD**

- (a) The Board may elect a chairman of its meeting and determine the period for which he is to hold office.
- (b) If no such chairman is elected or at any meeting the chairman is not present within five minutes after the time appointed for holding the meeting the Directors present may choose one among themselves to be the chairman of the meeting.

**106. POWERS OF DIRECTORS**

- (a) The Board may exercise all such powers of the Company and do all such acts and things as are not, by the Act or any other applicable law, or by the Memorandum or by the Articles required to be exercised by the Company in a General Meeting, subject nevertheless to these Articles, to the provisions of the Act or any other applicable law and to such regulations being not inconsistent with the aforesaid regulations or provisions, as may be prescribed by the Company in a General Meeting; but no regulation made by the Company in a General meeting shall invalidate any prior act of the Board which would have been valid if that regulation had not been made.
- (b) All cheques, promissory notes, drafts, hundis, bills of exchange and other negotiable instruments, and all receipts for monies paid to the Company, shall be signed, drawn, accepted, endorsed, or otherwise executed, as the case maybe, by such person and in such manner as the Board shall from time to time by resolution determine.

**107. DELEGATION OF POWERS**

- (a) The Board may, subject to the provisions of the Act, delegate any of its powers to committees consisting of such members of its body as it thinks fit.
- (b) Any committee so formed shall, in the exercise of the power so delegated conform to any regulations that may be imposed on it by the Board.

**108. ELECTION OF CHAIRMAN OF COMMITTEE**

- (a) A committee may elect a chairman of its meeting. If no such chairman is elected or if at any meeting the chairman is not present within five minutes after the time appointed for holding the meeting, the members present may choose one of their members to be the chairman of the committee meeting.
- (b) The quorum of a committee may be fixed by the Board of Directors.

**109. QUESTIONS HOW DETERMINED**

- (a) A committee may meet and adjourn as it thinks proper.
- (b) Questions arising at any meeting of a committee shall be determined by a majority of votes of the members present as the case may be and in case of equality of vote, the chairman shall have a second or casting vote, in addition to his vote as a member of the committee.

**110. VALIDITY OF ACTS DONE BY BOARD OR A COMMITTEE**

All acts done by any meeting of the Board, of a committee thereof, or by any person acting as a Director shall notwithstanding that it may be afterwards discovered that there was some defect in the appointment of any one or more of such Directors or of any person acting as aforesaid or that they or any of them were disqualified be as valid as if even such Director or such person has been duly appointed and was qualified to be a Director.

#### **111. RESOLUTION BY CIRCULATION**

Save as otherwise expressly provided in the Act, a resolution in writing circulated in draft together with the necessary papers, if any, to all the Directors or to all the members of the committee then in India, not being less in number than the quorum fixed of the meeting of the Board or the committee, as the case may be and to all other Directors or Members at their usual address in India and approved by such of the Directors as are then in India or by a majority of such of them as are entitled to vote at the resolution shall be valid and effectual as if it had been a resolution duly passed at a meeting of the Board or committee duly convened and held.

#### **112. MAINTENANCE OF FOREIGN REGISTER**

The Company may exercise the powers conferred on it by the Act with regard to the keeping of a foreign register; and the Board may (subject to the provisions of those Sections) make and vary such regulations as it may think fit respecting the keeping of any register.

#### **113. BORROWING POWERS**

- (a) Subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles, the Board may from time to time at their discretion raise or borrow or secure the payment of any such sum of money for the purpose of the Company, in such manner and upon such terms and conditions in all respects as they think fit, and in particular, by promissory notes or by receiving deposits and advances with or without security or by the issue of bonds, debentures, perpetual or otherwise, including debentures convertible into shares of this Company or any other company or perpetual annuities and to secure any such money so borrowed, raised or received, mortgage, pledge or charge the whole or any part of the property, assets or revenue of the Company present or future, including its uncalled capital by special assignment or otherwise or to transfer or convey the same absolutely or in trust and to give the lenders powers of sale and other powers as may be expedient and to purchase, redeem or pay off any such securities; provided however, that the moneys to be borrowed, together with the money already borrowed by the Company apart from temporary loans obtained from the Company's bankers in the ordinary course of business shall not, without the sanction of the Company by a Special Resolution at a General Meeting, exceed the aggregate of the paid up capital of the Company and its free reserves. Provided that every Special Resolution passed by the Company in General Meeting in relation to the exercise of the power to borrow shall specify the total amount up to which moneys may be borrowed by the Board of Directors.
- (b) The Directors may by resolution at a meeting of the Board delegate the above power to borrow money otherwise than on debentures to a committee of Directors or managing Director or to any other person permitted by applicable law, if any, within the limits prescribed.

- (c) To the extent permitted under the applicable law and subject to compliance with the requirements thereof, the Directors shall be empowered to grant loans to such entities at such terms as they may deem to be appropriate and the same shall be in the interests of the Company.
- (d) Any bonds, debentures, debenture-stock or other securities may if permissible in applicable law be issued at a discount, premium or otherwise by the Company and shall with the consent of the Board be issued upon such terms and conditions and in such manner and for such consideration as the Board shall consider to be for the benefit of the Company, and on the condition that they or any part of them may be convertible into equity shares of any denomination, and with any privileges and conditions as to the redemption, surrender, allotment of shares, appointment of Directors or otherwise. Provided that debentures with rights to allotment of or conversion into equity shares shall not be issued except with the sanction of the Company in General Meeting accorded by a Special Resolution.

#### **114. NOMINEE DIRECTORS**

- (a) Subject to the provisions of the Act, so long as any moneys remain owing by the Company to any All India Financial Institutions, State Financial Corporation or any financial institution owned or controlled by the Central Government or State Government or any Non Banking Financial Company controlled by the Reserve Bank of India or any such company from whom the Company has borrowed for the purpose of carrying on its objects or each of the above has granted any loans / or subscribes to the debentures of the Company or so long as any of the aforementioned companies of financial institutions holds or continues to hold debentures /shares in the Company as a result of underwriting or by direct subscription or private placement or so long as any liability of the Company arising out of any guarantee furnished on behalf of the Company remains outstanding, and if the loan or other agreement with such institution/ corporation/ company (hereinafter referred to as the "Corporation") so provides, the Corporation may, in pursuance of the provisions of any law for the time being in force or of any agreement, have a right to appoint from time to time any person or persons as a Director or Directors whole- time or non whole- time (which Director or Director/s is/are hereinafter referred to as "Nominee Directors/s") on the Board of the Company and to remove from such office any person or person so appointed and to appoint any person or persons in his /their place(s).
- (b) The Nominee Director/s appointed under this Article shall be entitled to receive all notices of and attend all General Meetings, Board meetings and of the meetings of the committee of which Nominee Director/s is/are member/s as also the minutes of such Meetings. The Corporation shall also be entitled to receive all such notices and minutes.
- (c) Provided that the sitting fees, in relation to such Nominee Director/s shall also accrue to the appointer and same shall accordingly be paid by the Company directly to the appointer.

#### **115. MANAGING DIRECTOR(S) AND/OR WHOLE TIME DIRECTORS**

- (a) The Board may from time to time and in accordance with the Act, appoint one or more of the Directors to the office of the managing Director and/ or whole time

Directors for such term and subject to such remuneration, terms and conditions as they may think fit.

- (b) The Directors may from time to time resolve that there shall be either one or more managing Directors and/ or whole-time Directors.
- (c) In the event of any vacancy arising in the office of a managing Director and/or whole time Director, the vacancy shall be filled by the Board of Directors in accordance with the provisions of the Act.
- (d) If a managing Director and/or whole time Director ceases to hold office as Director, he shall ipso facto and immediately cease to be managing Director/whole time Director.
- (e) The managing Director and/or whole time Director shall be liable to retirement by rotation as long as he holds office as managing Director or whole-time Director.

#### **116. REIMBURSEMENT OF EXPENSES**

The managing Directors\whole-time Directors shall be entitled to charge and be paid for all actual expenses, if any, which they may incur for or in connection with the business of the Company. They shall be entitled to appoint part time employees in connection with the management of the affairs of the Company and shall be entitled to be paid by the Company any remuneration that they may pay to such part time employees.

#### **117. CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER, MANAGER, COMPANY SECRETARY AND CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER**

Subject to the provisions of the Act,—

- (a) A chief executive officer, manager, company secretary and chief financial officer may be appointed by the Board for such term, at such remuneration and upon such conditions as it may think fit; and any chief executive officer, manager, company secretary and chief financial officer so appointed may be removed by means of a resolution of the Board; the Board may appoint one or more chief executive officers for its multiple businesses.
- (b) A director may be appointed as chief executive officer, manager, company secretary or chief financial officer. Further, an individual may be appointed or reappointed as the chairperson of the Company as well as the managing Director or chief executive officer of the Company at the same time.
- (c) A provision of the Act or the Articles requiring or authorising a thing to be done by or to a Director and chief executive officer, manager, company secretary or chief financial officer shall not be satisfied by its being done by or to the same person acting both as a Director and as, or in place of, chief executive officer, manager, company secretary or chief financial officer.

#### **COMMON SEAL**

#### **118. CUSTODY OF COMMON SEAL**

The Board shall provide for the safe custody of the common seal for the Company and they shall have power from time to time to destroy the same and substitute a new seal in lieu thereof.

**119. SEAL HOW AFFIXED**

The Directors shall provide a common seal for the purpose of the Company and shall have power from time to time to destroy the same and substitute a new seal in lieu thereof, and the Directors shall provide for the safe custody of the seal for the time being and the seal shall never be used except by or under the authority of the Directors or a committee of the Directors previously given, and in the presence of one Director or the company secretary or such other person duly authorised by the Directors or a committee of the Directors, who shall sign every instrument to which the seal is so affixed in his presence

- 120.** The Company may exercise the powers conferred by the Act with regard to having an official seal for use abroad and such powers shall accordingly be vested in the Directors or any other person duly authorized for the purpose.

**DIVIDEND**

**121. COMPANY IN GENERAL MEETING MAY DECLARE DIVIDENDS**

The Company in general meeting may declare dividends, but no dividend shall exceed the amount recommended by the Board.

**122. INTERIM DIVIDENDS**

Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Board may from time to time pay to the members such interim dividends of such amount on such class of shares and at such times as it may think fit.

**123. RIGHT TO DIVIDEND AND UNPAID OR UNCLAIMED DIVIDEND**

- (a) The profits of the Company, subject to any special rights, relating thereto created or authorized to be created by these Articles and subject to the provisions of these Articles as to the reserve fund, shall be divisible among the Members in proportion to the amount of capital paid up on the shares held by them respectively on the last day of the year of account in respect of which such dividend is declared and in the case of interim dividends on the close of the last day of the period in respect of which such interim dividend is paid. However, if any share is issued on terms providing that it shall rank for dividend as from a particular date such share shall rank for dividend accordingly.
- (b) Where capital is paid in advance of calls, such capital, whilst carrying interest, shall not confer a right to dividend or to participate in the profits.
- (c) Where the Company has declared a dividend but which has not been paid or claimed within thirty (30) days from the date of declaration, the Company shall within seven (7) days from the date of expiry of the said period of thirty (30) days, transfer the total amount of dividend which remains unpaid or unclaimed within the said period of thirty (30) days, to a special account to be opened by the Company in that behalf in any scheduled bank to be called "Unpaid Dividend Account of Suzlon Energy Limited".

- (d) Any money transferred to the unpaid dividend account of the Company which remains unpaid or unclaimed for a period of seven (7) years from the date of such transfer, shall be transferred by the Company to the fund known as Investors Education and Protection Fund established under the Act.
- (e) No unclaimed or unpaid dividend shall be forfeited by the Board before the claim becomes barred by law.
- (f) All other provisions under the Act will be complied with in relation to the unpaid or unclaimed dividend.

#### **124. RESERVE FUNDS**

- (a) The Board may, before recommending any dividends, set aside out of the profits of the Company such sums as it thinks proper as a reserve or reserves which shall at the discretion of the Board, be applied for any purpose to which the profits of the Company may be properly applied, including provision for meeting contingencies or for equalizing dividends and pending such application, may, at the like discretion either be employed in the business of the Company or be invested in such investments (other than shares of the Company) as the Board may, from time to time think fit.
- (b) The Board may also carry forward any profits when it may consider necessary not to divide, without setting them aside as a reserve.

#### **125. DEDUCTION OF ARREARS**

Subject to the Act, no Member shall be entitled to receive payment of any interest or dividend in respect of his share or shares whilst any money may be due or owing from him to the Company in respect of such share or shares or otherwise howsoever wether alone or jointly with any other person or persons and the Board may deduct from any dividend payable to any Members all sums of money, if any, presently payable by him to the Company on account of the calls or otherwise in relation to the shares of the Company.

#### **126. RETENTION OF DIVIDENDS**

The Board may retain dividends payable upon shares in respect of which any person is, under the Articles 52 to 63 hereinbefore contained, entitled to become a Member, until such person shall become a Member in respect of such shares.

#### **127. RECEIPT OF JOINT HOLDER**

Any one of two or more joint holders of a share may give effective receipt for any dividends, or other moneys payable in respect of such shares.

#### **128. DIVIDEND HOW REMITTED**

Any dividend, interest or other monies payable in cash in respect of shares may be paid by electronic mode or by cheque or warrant sent through the post directed to the registered address of the holder or, in the case of joint holders, to the registered address of that one of the joint holders who is first named on the Register of Members, or to such person and to such address as the holder or joint holders may in writing direct. Every such cheque or warrant shall be made payable to the order of the person to whom it is sent.

**129. DIVIDENDS NOT TO BEAR INTEREST**

No dividends shall bear interest against the Company.

**130. TRANSFER OF SHARES AND DIVIDENDS**

Subject to the provisions of the Act, any transfer of shares shall not pass the right to any dividend declared thereon before the registration of the transfer.

**CAPITALISATION OF PROFITS**

**131. CAPITALISATION OF PROFITS**

- (a) The Company in General Meeting, may, on recommendation of the Board resolve:
  - (i) that it is desirable to capitalise any part of the amount for the time being standing to the credit of the Company's reserve accounts or to the credit of the profit and loss account or otherwise available for distribution; and
  - (ii) that such sum be accordingly set free for distribution in the manner specified in the sub-clause (b) amongst the Members who would have been entitled thereto if distributed by way of dividend and in the same proportion.
- (b) The sum aforesaid shall not be paid in cash but shall be applied, subject to the provision contained in sub-clause (c) below, either in or towards:
  - (i) paying up any amounts for the time being unpaid on shares held by such Members respectively;
  - (ii) paying up in full, unissued share of the Company to be allotted and distributed, credited as fully paid up, to and amongst such Members in the proportions aforesaid; or
  - (iii) partly in the way specified in sub-clause (i) and partly that specified in sub -clause (ii).
  - (iv) A securities premium account and a capital redemption reserve account or any other permissible reserve account may be applied as permitted under the Act in the paying up of unissued shares to be issued to Members of the Company as fully paid bonus shares.
  - (v) The Board shall give effect to the resolution passed by the Company in pursuance of these Articles.

**132. POWER OF DIRECTORS FOR DECLARATION OF BONUS ISSUE**

- (a) Whenever such a resolution as aforesaid shall have been passed, the Board shall:
  - (i) make all appropriations and applications of the undivided profits resolved to be capitalised thereby, and all allotments and issues of fully paid shares or other securities, if any; and

- (ii) generally do all acts and things required to give effect thereto.
- (b) The Board shall have full power:
  - (i) to make such provisions, by the issue of fractional certificates or by payments in cash or otherwise as it thinks fit, in the case of shares or debentures becoming distributable in fractions; and
  - (ii) to authorize any person to enter, on behalf of all the Members entitled thereto, into an agreement with the Company providing for the allotment to them respectively, credited as fully paid up, of any further shares or other securities to which they may be entitled upon such capitalization or as the case may require, for the payment by the Company on their behalf, by the application thereto of their respective proportions of the profits resolved to be capitalized, of the amount or any parts of the amounts remaining unpaid on their existing shares.
- (c) Any agreement made under such authority shall be effective and binding on such Members.

## **ACCOUNTS**

### **133. WHERE BOOKS OF ACCOUNTS TO BE KEPT**

The Books of Account shall be kept at such place in India as the Directors think fit.

### **134. INSPECTION BY DIRECTORS**

The books of account and books and papers of the Company, or any of them, shall be open to the inspection of directors in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Act.

### **135. INSPECTION BY MEMBERS**

No Member (not being a Director) shall have any right of inspecting any account or books or documents of the Company except as conferred by law or authorised by the Board.

## **SERVICE OF DOCUMENTS AND NOTICE**

### **136. MEMBERS TO NOTIFY ADDRESS IN INDIA**

Each registered holder of shares from time to time notify in writing to the Company such place in India to be registered as his address and such registered place of address shall for all purposes be deemed to be his place of residence.

### **137. SERVICE ON MEMBERS HAVING NO REGISTERED ADDRESS**

If a Member has no registered address in India, and has not supplied to the Company any address within India, for the giving of the notices to him, a document advertised in a newspaper circulating in the neighbourhood of Office of the Company shall be deemed to be duly served to him on the day on which the advertisement appears.

### **138. SERVICE ON PERSONS ACQUIRING SHARES ON DEATH OR INSOLVENCY OF MEMBERS**



A document may be served by the Company on the persons entitled to a share in consequence of the death or insolvency of a Member by sending it through the post in a prepaid letter addressed to them by name or by the title or representatives of the deceased, assignees of the insolvent by any like description at the address (if any) in India supplied for the purpose by the persons claiming to be so entitled, or (until such an address has been so supplied) by serving the document in any manner in which the same might have been served as if the death or insolvency had not occurred.

**139. NOTICE BY ADVERTISEMENT**

Subject to the provisions of the Act any document required to be served or sent by the Company on or to the Members, or any of them and not expressly provided for by these Articles, shall be deemed to be duly served or sent if advertised in a newspaper circulating in the district in which the Office is situated.

**140. MEMBERS BOUND BY DOCUMENT GIVEN TO PREVIOUS HOLDERS**

Every person, who by the operation of law, transfer or other means whatsoever, shall become entitled to any shares, shall be bound by every document in respect of such share which, previously to his name and address being entered in the Register of Members, shall have been duly served on or sent to the person from whom he derived his title to such share.

- 141.** Any notice to be given by the Company shall be signed by the managing Director or by such Director or Secretary (if any) or Officer as the Directors may appoint. The signature to any notice to be given by the Company may be written or printed or lithographed.

**WINDING UP**

- 142.** Subject to the applicable provisions of the Act—

- (a) If the Company shall be wound up, the liquidator may, with the sanction of a Special Resolution of the Company and any other sanction required by the Act, divide amongst the members, in specie or kind, the whole or any part of the assets of the Company, whether they shall consist of property of the same kind or not.
- (b) For the purpose aforesaid, the liquidator may set such value as he deems fair upon any property to be divided as aforesaid and may determine how such division shall be carried out as between the Members or different classes of Members.
- (c) The liquidator may, with the like sanction, vest the whole or any part of such assets in trustees upon such trusts for the benefit of the contributories if he considers necessary, but so that no member shall be compelled to accept any shares or other securities whereon there is any liability.
- (d) Any person who is or has been a Director or manager, whose liability is unlimited under the Act, shall, in addition to his liability, if any, to contribute as an ordinary member, be liable to make a further contribution as if he were at the commencement of winding up, a member of an unlimited company, in accordance with the provisions of the Act.

**143. APPLICATION OF ASSETS**

Subject to the provisions of the Act as to preferential payment the assets of the Company shall, on its winding up, be applied in satisfaction of its liabilities *pari passu* and, subject to such application shall be distributed among the Members according to their rights and interests in the Company.

#### **INDEMNITY**

##### **144. DIRECTOR'S AND OTHERS' RIGHT TO INDEMNITY**

Subject to the provisions of the Act, every Director and officer of the Company shall be indemnified by the Company against any liability incurred by him in defending any proceedings, whether civil or criminal, in which judgment is given in his favour or in which he is acquitted or in which relief is granted to him by the court or the tribunal. Provided, however, that such indemnification shall not apply in respect of any cost or loss or expenses to the extent it is finally judicially determined to have resulted from the negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith acts or omissions of such Director.

##### **145. INSURANCE**

The Company may take and maintain any insurance as the Board may think fit on behalf of its present and/or former directors and key managerial personnel for indemnifying all or any of them against any liability for any acts in relation to the Company for which they may be liable but have acted honestly and reasonably.

#### **SECRECY CLAUSE**

##### **146. SECRECY**

No Member shall be entitled to inspect the Company's works without the permission of the managing Director/Directors or to require discovery of any information respectively and detail of the Company's trading or any matter which is or may be in the nature of a trade secret, history of trade or secret process which may be related to the conduct of the business of the Company and which in the opinion of the managing Director/Directors will be inexpedient in the interest of the Members of the Company to communicate to the public.

#### **GENERAL POWER**

- 147.** Wherever in the Act, it has been provided that the Company shall have any right, privilege or authority or that the Company could carry out any transaction only if the Company is so authorized by its articles, then and in that case this Article authorizes and empowers the Company to have such rights, privileges or authorities and to carry such transactions as have been permitted by the Act, without there being any specific Article in that behalf herein provided.

## **PART B**

### **APPLICATION OF PART B**

It is clarified that the matters listed in Part B of the Articles are in addition to all other rights that the Investor Group (as defined below) have as shareholders of the Company under Part A of the Articles and under applicable laws. As long as Part B remains a part of the Articles and notwithstanding what is stated elsewhere in these Articles, in case of a conflict or inconsistency or contradiction between Part A of the Articles and Part B of the Articles, Part B of the Articles shall always over-ride and prevail over the provisions of Part A of the Articles to the maximum extent permitted under the Companies Act, 2013. Part B of the Articles shall cease to have any force and effect upon the Shareholders Agreement being terminated between the Parties.

### **DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION**

- 148.** In these Articles, the following words and expressions, when used in this Part B of the Articles, unless inconsistent with the context shall have the following meanings ascribed to them:

**“Affiliate(s)”** with respect to any Person at any time, shall mean any Person, which, at that time, directly or indirectly, Controls, is Controlled by, or is under common Control with the first named Person (provided that neither the Company nor any other member of the Company’s Group shall be included as an Affiliate of either the Promoters or the Investor Group or a member of their respective Groups) and, in relation to a natural person, shall include the Relatives of such natural person;

**“Alternate Director”** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 151(a);

**“Anonymous Sale”** shall mean a sale made on the floor of the Stock Exchange where (i) the seller or its agent, representative or broker is not aware of the identity of the purchaser prior to, or at the time of, the sale being transacted; (ii) the seller has issued binding instructions to such agent, representative or broker appointed by it in connection with the sale to procure that the sale is transacted and completed in accordance with the requirements of this definition; and (iii) the seller has obtained a written acknowledgment from such agent, representative or broker that (a) it is not itself a Competitor or Competitor Affiliate, and with respect to the proposed sale, is not acting, and will not act, for or on behalf of, and has not knowingly made and will not knowingly make any agreement or arrangement with, a Competitor or Competitor Affiliate and (b) it will abide by the instructions referred to at sub-clauses (i) and (ii) of this definition. Notwithstanding the above, a synchronized sale or negotiated sale, or a sale under the Block Deal Mechanism, shall not be considered an Anonymous Sale;

**“Approval”** means any permission, approval, confirmation, waiver, consent, license, permit, order, authorization, registration, filing, notification, exemption or ruling in, from or by any Governmental Authority;

**“Block Deal Mechanism”** sale of Equity Shares on a Stock Exchange pursuant to SEBI Circular MRD/DoP/SE/Cir- 19 /05 dated September 2, 2005, as modified from time to time;

**“Board”** means the board of directors of the Company, as constituted from time to time;

**“Board Meetings”** means meetings of the Board;

**“Business Day”** shall mean a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which banks are open for business in Pune and Mumbai, India;

**“Catch-up Event”** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 159;

**“Chairman”** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 152(a);

**“Company’s Group”** shall mean

- (i) the Company;
- (ii) each of the Company’s Subsidiaries; and
- (iii) any other Person which, directly or indirectly, is Controlled by the Company or under common control with the Company;

**“Company Lenders”** means banks and/ or financial institutions from which the Company or its Subsidiaries have availed or avails loan facilities, including working capital facilities and term loan facilities from time to time;

**“Competitor”** means any Person (including an Affiliate of such a Person), engaged in the Business, being part of (i) the annual list of top ten global entities published by Make Consulting or in the absence of a publication by Make Consulting, being a publication by Navigant Research (**“Global Top Ten”**); and (ii) the annual list of top five entities doing Business in India, published by Consolidated Energy Consultants Limited (CECL) or in the absence of which, a publication by Ministry of New and Renewable Energy (MNRE) (**“Indian Top Five”**), it being clarified that if any entity (including an Affiliate of an entity in Global Top Ten) is part of Indian Top Five and is also part of the Global Top Ten, then such entity shall be substituted from the India Top Five by an entity or entities that ranks immediately after the India Top Five and so on;

**“Completion”** has the meaning given to it in the Share Subscription Agreement;

**“Completion Date”** has the meaning given to it in the Share Subscription Agreement;

**“Control”** (including with correlative meaning, the terms, **“Controlling”**, **“Controlled by”** and **“under common Control with”**) shall have the meaning set out in Regulation 2(1)(e) of the SEBI Takeover Regulations;

**“Control Breach Cure Period”** has the meaning given to it in Article 183;

**“Creeping Acquisition Limit”** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 160;

**“Director(s)”** means a director of the Company, and where the context requires, shall include an Alternate Director;

**“Drag Along Notice”** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 179(b);

**“Drag Controlling Stake”** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 179(a);

**“Encumbrance”** means (i) any mortgage, charge (whether fixed or floating), pledge, lien, hypothecation, or other security interest securing any obligation of any Person, option, escrow, commitment, restriction or limitation of any nature, or any other agreement or

arrangement having a similar; (ii) any conditional sale, voting agreement, lock-in, pre-emption right, right of first refusal, right of first offer, non-disposal undertaking or transfer restriction; or (iii) any agreement, arrangement or obligation to create any of the foregoing;

**“Equity Shares”** means the equity shares of the Company, having a face value of Rs. 2 (Rupees Two only) per equity share and carrying one vote per equity share;

**“Equity Share Capital”** means the paid up equity share capital of the Company;

**“FCCB”** means the 2016 (since redeemed) and 2019 series of foreign currency convertible bonds issued by the Company under the Issue of Foreign Currency Convertible Bonds and Ordinary Shares (Through Depository Receipt Mechanism) Scheme, 1993, as amended from time to time;

**“Financial Statements”** means the annual audited consolidated financial statements of the Company prepared under Indian GAAP and applicable law;

**“Financial Year”** means the accounting period of the Company commencing on April 1 of a calendar year and ending on March 31 of the immediately succeeding calendar year;

**“Fully Diluted Basis”** means on any relevant date, the Share Capital that would have been in existence on an “as if converted” basis on the assumption that:

- (a) all convertible Securities are converted and exchanged to Equity Shares in accordance with their respective terms; and
- (b) all Shares issuable pursuant to a contract or option or other obligations of the Company existing on the relevant date are issued (regardless of whether any such options or other rights are vested, exercisable or convertible in accordance with their respective terms);

**“Further Public Offer”** shall mean further public offer undertaken by the Company and as defined in Regulation 2(1)(n) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations;

**“General Meeting”** means a general meeting of the shareholders of the Company convened and held in accordance with the Shareholders Agreement, the Articles and the Act;

**“Governmental Approval”** shall mean any Approval of any Governmental Authority;

**“Governmental Authority”** means: (i) the government of any nation or any province, state or any other political subdivision thereof; (ii) any entity, authority or body exercising executive, legislative, judicial, regulatory or administrative functions of or pertaining to the government, including any governmental authority, agency, department, body, commission or instrumentality, (iii) any court, quasi judicial, tribunal or arbitrator; and (iv) any securities exchange or body or authority regulating the securities markets in India, as applicable;

**“Hostile Control Breach”** has the meaning given to it in Article 182;

**“Hostile Control Breach Notice”** has the meaning given to it in Article 182;

***“Insolvency Event”*** means, with respect to a given Party, if such Party (a) is unable to pay its debts when due; or (b) files, or consents to, any petition in bankruptcy or for reorganization under any bankruptcy or insolvency law, or for the appointment of a receiver or trustee for a substantial portion of its property, or (c) commences proceedings for or takes any corporate action authorizing or providing for its dissolution or liquidation; or (d) is subject to a receiver or trustee being appointed over a substantial part of the property of such Party and such appointment is not vacated in 180 (One Hundred and Eighty) days;

***“Investor Acceptance/Rejection Notice”*** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 178(c);

***“Investor Block Sale”*** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 177(d);

***“Investor Creeping Acquisition”*** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 160(b);

***“Investor Group”*** shall mean collectively, the Family Investment Pvt. Ltd., Quality Investment Pvt. Ltd., Tejaskiran Pharmachem Pvt. Ltd., Viditi Investment Pvt. Ltd., Virtuous Finance Pvt. Ltd., Virtuous Share Investments Pvt. Ltd., Aalok D. Shanghvi, Vibha Shanghvi, Vidhi D. Shanghvi, Family Investment Pvt. Ltd./Jw. Quality Investment Pvt. Ltd. J/w. Kumud S. Shanghvi<sup>#</sup>, Tejaskiran Pharmachem Pvt. Ltd. J/w Virtuous Finance Pvt. Ltd. J/w. Aalok S. Shanghvi<sup>\$</sup>, Viditi Investment Pvt. Ltd. J/w. Virtuous Share Investments Pvt. Ltd. J/w. Vibha Shanghvi<sup>&</sup>, Aditya Medisales Ltd. J/w., Unimed Investments Ltd. J/w. Ms. Vidhi Shanghvi\*, Sudhir V. Valia, Raksha S. Valia, Neostar Developers LLP, Real Gold Developers LLP, Suraksha Buildwell LLP, Vijay M. Parekh and Paresh M. Parekh;

<sup>#</sup>In the capacity of partners of M/s. Sunrise Associates, <sup>\$</sup>In the capacity of partners of M/s. Goldenstar Enterprises, <sup>&</sup>In the capacity of M/s. Pioneer Resources, <sup>\*</sup>In the capacity of partners of M/s. Expert Vision.;

***“Investor Group Director”*** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 150(a);

***“Investor Group Drag Securities”*** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 179;

***“Investor Group Event of Default”*** has the meaning given to it in Article 180;

***“Investor Group Right of First Offer”*** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 174;

***“Investor Group Permitted Trades”*** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 177(c);

***“Investor Group Tag Along Right”*** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 175(b);

***“Investor Lock-in Period”*** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 177(a);

***“Investor Offered Shares”*** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 178(a);

***“Investor Offer Notice”*** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 178(a)(i);

***“Investor Offeror”*** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 178(a);

***“Investor Offer Price”*** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 178(a)(i)(II);

***“Investor Offer Price Notice”*** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 174(b);

***“Investor Rejected ROFO Sale”*** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 174(f);

***“Investor ROFO Closing Date”*** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 174(d);

***“Investor ROFO Price”*** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 174(b);

***“Investor ROFO Shares”*** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 174(d);

***“Investor Securities”*** means a) Equity Shares issued to the Investor Group in accordance with the Share Subscription Agreement; b) Equity Shares acquired by the Investor Group pursuant to the Open Offer; and c) any Securities subscribed to or acquired by the Investor Group;

***“Key Managerial Personnel”*** shall have the meaning prescribed under the Act and shall also include Chief Operating Officer, Chief Human Resources Officer, Chief Sales Officer, Chief Technical Officer or employee holding an equivalent designation of the Company and its Subsidiaries;

***“Law(s)”*** means any law, statute, regulation, rule, judgment, notification, rule of common law, order, decree, bye-law, directive, guideline, requirement or other governmental restriction, or any similar form of decision of, or determination by, or any interpretation, policy or administration, having the force of law of any of the foregoing, by any Governmental Authority;

***“Lender Director”*** means Directors appointed pursuant to nomination by the lenders of the Company as per the requirements of the respective loan agreements;

***“Lender Mandated Promoter Transfer”*** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 173(b);

***“Long Stop Date”*** has the meaning given to it in the Share Subscription Agreement;

***“Main Investor”*** means Mr. Dilip Shanghvi or his successor or any person nominated in writing by Mr. Dilip Shanghvi for the purpose of Shareholders Agreement;

***“Main Promoter”*** means Mr. Tulsi R. Tanti;

***“Managed Sale”*** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 177(c)(i);

***“Management Control Breach”*** has the meaning given to it in Article 183;

***“Management Control Breach Notice”*** has the meaning given to it in Article 183;

***“Mandated Shareholding Margin”*** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 159;

***“Market Sale”*** shall mean a sale of Equity Shares on a Stock Exchange, including any sale of Equity Shares undertaken:

- (i) as a bulk deal pursuant to SEBI Circular SEBI/MRD/SE/Cir-7/2004 dated January 14, 2004, as modified from time to time, or
- (ii) through the Block Deal Mechanism

but shall not include a sale of shares undertaken as an offer for sale pursuant to SEBI Circular CIR/MRD/DP/18/2012 dated July 18, 2012, as modified from time to time;

**“Material Subsidiary”** means any Subsidiary of the Company that contributed to the extent of more than 10% to the revenues of the Company in the immediately preceding Financial Year based on the Financial Statements or a Subsidiary of the Company that had a Networth of at least Rs. 500,00,00,000 (Rupees five hundred crore) based on its audited financial statements in the immediately preceding financial year;

**“Networth”** shall mean ‘networth’ as defined under Section 2(57) of the Act;

**“Open Offer”** shall mean the open offer to be made by the Investor Group pursuant to the execution of the Share Subscription Agreement and this (which includes a voting/pooling arrangement between the Investor Group and the Promoters in respect of the Equity Shares held by the Investor Group from time to time, whereby the Investor Group shall exercise, either directly or indirectly voting rights in accordance with the recommendations of the Promoters with respect to the exercise of management control by the Promoters) under the SEBI Takeover Regulations for the purchase of such number of Equity Shares, constituting 26 % (twenty-six percent) of the Share Capital, computed in accordance with the SEBI Takeover Regulations after taking into account the issue of Subscription Shares at a price of Rs. 18 (Rupees eighteen only) per Equity Share;

**“Open Offer Completion”** shall mean the publication of the post Open Offer public announcement by the Investor Group in accordance with Regulation 18(12) of the SEBI Takeover Regulations in the same newspaper in which the detailed public statement in relation the Open Offer has been published;

**“Parties”** shall mean the Investor Group, the Promoters and the Company;

**“Permitted Competitor Sale”** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 177(e);

**“Permitted Transferee”** means a Person who is an Affiliate of an Investor, such Person not being a Competitor;

**“Permitted Transferee Transfer”** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 177(b);

**“Person”** means shall mean any natural person, limited or unlimited liability company, corporation or other body corporate, partnership (whether limited or unlimited), proprietorship, Hindu undivided family, trust, union, association, government or any agency or political subdivision thereof;

**“Post 65 ROFO”** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 174(a)(i)(II);

**“Post 65 ROFO Acceptance Notice”** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 174(b);

**“Private Sale”** shall mean any sale of Shares that does not constitute a Market Sale, but for the purpose of this definition a sale of shares undertaken as an offer for sale pursuant to SEBI Circular CIR/MRD/DP/18/2012 dated July 18, 2012 (as modified from time to time) shall not be a Private Sale;

**“Promoters”** shall mean collectively, Tulsi R. Tanti, Gita T. Tanti, Tulsi R. Tanti as karta of Tulsi Ranchhodbhai HUF, Tulsi R. Tanti as karta of Ranchhodbhai Ramjibhai HUF,



Tulsi R. Tanti J/w. Vinod R. Tanti J/w. Jitendra R. Tanti, Tanti Holdings Private Limited, Vinod R. Tanti, Jitendra R. Tanti, Sangita V. Tanti, Lina J. Tanti, Rambhaben Ukabhai, Vinod R. Tanti as karta of Vinod Ranchhodbhai HUF, Jitendra R. Tanti as karta of Jitendra Ranchhodbhai HUF, Pranav T. Tanti, Nidhi T. Tanti, Rajan V. Tanti, Brij J. Tanti, Trisha J. Tanti, Girish R. Tanti, Suruchi Holdings Private Limited (since merged with Tanti Holdings Private Limited), Sugati Holdings Private Limited, Samanvaya Holdings Private Limited, any other person forming part of the definition of promoter or promoter group of Suzlon per the SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2009. It is clarified that the persons forming part of the Tanti Family shall have the rights to transfer shares inter-se between the members of the Tanti Family and this definition is permitted to change as a result of such transfers;

***“Promoter Acceptance/Rejection Notice”*** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 174(c);

***“Promoter / Company Events of Default”*** has the meaning given to it in Article 181;

***“Promoter Creeping Acquisition”*** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 160(a);

***“Promoter Drag Along Right”*** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 179(b);

***“Promoter Lenders”*** means banks and/ or financial institutions from whom the Promoters have availed or avails loan facilities, including working capital facilities and term loan facilities from time to time;

***“Promoter Nominees”*** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 150(b);

***“Promoter Offeror”*** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 174(a);

***“Promoter Offer Notice”*** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 174(a)(i);

***“Promoter Offer Price”*** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 174(a)(i)(II);

***“Promoter Offered Shares”*** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 174(a);

***“Promoter Rejected ROFO Sale”*** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 178(f);

***“Promoter ROFO Closing Date”*** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 178(d);

***“Promoter ROFO Price”*** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 178(b);

***“Promoter ROFO Price Notice”*** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 178 (b);

***“Promoter ROFO Shares”*** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 178(d);

***“Promoter Securities”*** means the Securities of the Company issued to or acquired by the Promoters from time to time;

***“Promoter Transfer”*** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 173(a);

***“Promoter Transferee”*** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 175(b);

***“Promoter Transfer Breach Cure Period”*** has the meaning given to it in Article 187;

***“Promoter Transfer Breach Notice”*** has the meaning given to it in Article 187;

***“Promoter Transfer Restrictions Breach”*** has the meaning given to it in Article 187;

***“Promoter Transfer Intimation Notice”*** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 175(a);

***“Qualified Institutions Placement”*** shall mean qualified institutions placement undertaken by the Company and as defined in Reg. 2(1)(zd) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations;

***“Relative”*** means a relative as defined in Section 2(77) of the Act;

***“Remaining Offered Shares”*** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 178(d);

***“Renewable Energy Projects Business”*** means the business which is primarily of generation of electricity through wind farms that avail of generation based incentives from a government authority rather than tax based incentives proposed to be carried out through a joint venture with the Investor Group;

***“Rights Issue”*** shall mean rights issue undertaken by the Company and as defined in Regulation 2(1)(zg) of the SEBI ICDR Regulations;

***“SEBI”*** means the Securities and Exchange Board of India;

***“SEBI ICDR Regulations”*** shall mean the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2009;

***“SEBI Takeover Regulations”*** shall mean the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011;

***“Securities”*** means any Equity Shares or preference shares or debentures convertible into Equity Shares or any other equity linked instruments, including options, warrants issued by the Company or any security or right which grants voting rights in the Company or ability to influence voting rights of shareholders of the Company;

***“Shareholder”*** means such Persons who hold Equity Shares of the Company;

***“Shareholders Agreement”*** means the agreement executed between the Promoters, the Investor Group and the Company on February 13, 2015 and subsequently amended on December 11, 2015 and as may be amended from time to time for regulation of the rights and obligations of (i) the Promoters and the Investor Group inter se; and (ii) the Investor Group in the Company;

***“Shareholder Vote Items”*** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 161;

***“Shareholding Percentage”*** means the percentage of the paid-up Equity Share Capital held by a Shareholder in the Company on a Fully Diluted Basis;

***“Share Subscription Agreement”*** means the share subscription agreement entered into between the Company and the Investor Group dated February 13, 2015;

***“Strategic Evaluation”*** has the meaning given to it in Article 190(b);

***“Subscription Shares”*** has the meaning given to it in the Share Subscription Agreement;

***“Subsequent Capital Raising”*** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 169;

***“Subsidiary”*** means a subsidiary as defined in Section 2(87) of the Act;

***“Tag Along Shares”*** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 175(c)(i);

***“Tag Notice Period”*** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 175(c);

***“Tag Offer Notice”*** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 175(c);

***“Third Party”*** means any Person, other than the Promoter, the Investor and their respective Affiliates;

***“Transfer”*** (including with correlative meaning, the terms ***“Transferred by”*** and ***“Transferability”***) means to transfer, sell, assign, novate, place in trust (voting or otherwise), exchange, gift or transfer by operation of Law or in any other way or dispose of, whether or not voluntarily;

***“Transfer Breach Cure Period”*** has the meaning given to it in Article 185;

***“Transfer Breach Notice”*** has the meaning given to it in Article 185;

***“Transfer Restriction Breach”*** has the meaning given to it in Article 185;

***“Unmanaged Sale”*** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 177(c)(ii);

***“Unmanaged Sale Gap”*** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 177(c)(ii); and

***“Voting Arrangement”*** has the meaning ascribed to it in Article 165.

#### **149. Interpretation**

- (a) In addition to the above terms, certain terms may be defined elsewhere in these Articles and wherever, such terms are used in these Articles, they shall have the meaning so assigned to them.
- (b) The terms referred to in these Articles shall, unless defined otherwise or inconsistent with the context or meaning thereof, bear the meaning ascribed to them under the relevant statute/legislation.
- (c) All references in these Articles to statutory provisions shall be construed as meaning and including references to:
  - (i) any statutory modification, consolidation or re-enactment made after the date of these Articles and for the time being in force;
  - (ii) all statutory instruments or orders made pursuant to a statutory provision; and

- (iii) any statutory provisions of which these statutory provisions are a consolidation, re-enactment or modification.
- (d) Words denoting the singular shall include the plural and words denoting any gender shall include all genders.
- (e) Headings, subheadings and titles, subtitles to clauses, sub-clauses, sections and paragraphs are for information only and shall not form part of the operative provisions of these Articles or the schedules hereto and shall be ignored in construing the same.
- (f) References to clauses, sections or schedules are, unless the context otherwise requires, references to, clauses and schedules to these Articles.
- (g) Reference to days, months and years are to calendar days, calendar months and calendar years, respectively.
- (h) Any reference to “writing” shall include printing, typing, lithography and other means of reproducing words in visible form.
- (i) The words “include” and “including” are to be construed without limitation.
- (j) Any reference to “writing” shall include printing, typing, lithography and other means of reproducing words in visible form.
- (k) The words “include” and “including” are to be construed without limitation.
- (l) Any reference to these Articles, any agreements, arrangements or contracts in these Articles shall include any amendments or modifications to these Articles and to such agreements, arrangements or contracts referred to in these Articles.

Unless repugnant to the context therein, all references to Investor Group shall mean references to all members of the Investor Group jointly and severally. And all references to Promoter Group shall mean references to all members of the Promoter Group jointly and severally.

## **BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

### **150. Composition of the Board**

- (a) Until such time the aggregate Shareholding Percentage of the Investor Group does not fall below 5%, the Promoters shall take all necessary steps to ensure the appointment of 1 (one) nominee of the Investor Group (the “**Investor Group Director**”), who fulfils the eligibility requirements under applicable Law, as the Investor Group Director.
- (b) The Promoters shall, at all times be entitled to nominate 3 (three) persons for appointment as Directors on the Board (the “**Promoter Nominees**”). The Promoters shall be entitled to appoint any of the Promoter Nominees as a whole-time and an executive director of the Company.
- (c) Each of the Promoters shall take all necessary steps to ensure the appointment of the Investor Group Director fulfils the eligibility requirements under applicable Law, as a Director, including voting on the Equity Shares held by the Promoters

at General Meetings and to the extent permitted under applicable Law, requiring the Promoter Nominees to exercise their voting rights at Board Meetings.

**151. Alternate Director**

- (a) The Investor Group Director shall have the right to nominate a person, for appointment as an alternate director (the “**Alternate Director**”) to the Investor Group Director. Each of the Company and the Promoters shall take all necessary steps to ensure that such person is appointed as Alternate Director to the concerned original Investor Group Director.
- (b) An Alternate Director shall be entitled to receive notice and agenda papers for all Board Meetings, to attend, participate and vote at any such Board Meeting and to exercise and discharge all the functions, powers and duties as a Director at any Board Meeting.

**152. Chairman**

- (a) The Main Promoter shall at all times remain the executive chairman of the Company (the “**Chairman**”). Any replacement of the Chairman shall only be nominated by the Promoters.
- (b) The Chairman shall preside over Board Meetings and General Meetings at which he is present and shall have a casting vote.

**153. Disclosure of Information**

Subject to applicable Law, the Investor Group Director may disclose to the Investor Group any information concerning the Company which may come into his possession on account of being a Director.

**MANAGEMENT OF THE COMPANY**

**154.** The Promoters shall remain solely in absolute Control of the Company at all times, unless otherwise: a) agreed in writing between the Promoters and the Investor Group; or b) set out in the Shareholders Agreement.

**155.** Notwithstanding anything contained in the Shareholders Agreement, each Investor agrees that the Promoters shall continue to exercise Control over the Company in respect of, including but not limited, the following matters:

- (a) the day to day management, operations and policies of the Company and its Subsidiaries; and
- (b) appointment and removal of Key Managerial Personnel.

**156.** Subject to Article 154 and 155 above, keeping in mind the best interests of the Company, the Promoters agree to discuss and consult with the Investor Group, on a good faith basis, key strategic and policy decisions (including annual business plan and any long term strategic plan) in relation to the Company. In addition, to the extent that the Investor Group has any suggestions/recommendations with a view to improve the operational efficiency of the Company, the Promoters shall consider such suggestions/recommendations in good faith and shall provide reasonably detailed

explanations to the Investor Group if such suggestions/recommendations are not acceptable to the Promoters, with a view to convince the Investor Group in this regard.

**157.** Unless otherwise provided in the Shareholders Agreement to ensure that the Promoters continue to remain in Control of the Company, the Investor Group shall not:

- (a) collaborate, assist or act in concert with any Person who makes substantial acquisition of Securities if: (i) the Promoters have delivered a written notice to the Investor Group along with explanations in this regard; or (ii) information is available in the public domain about any such Person in this regard;
- (b) either make any open offer or a delisting offer for Securities (other than with the prior written consent of the Promoters);
- (c) tender Securities held by the Investor Group in acceptance of any open offer made by any other Person under the SEBI Takeover Regulations or a delisting offer under the SEBI Takeover Regulations;
- (d) provide any support whatsoever to any Person seeking to acquire: (i) such number of equity shares or securities of the Company (i.e. a hostile acquisition of equity shares or securities of the Company); or (ii) Control over the Company without the prior written consent of the Promoters (i.e. a hostile acquisition of Control) if: (i) the Promoters have delivered a written notice to the Investor Group along with explanations in this regard; or (ii) information is available in the public domain in this regard; and
- (e) take any steps or actions including exercise of voting rights in a manner that is detrimental to Control of the current Promoters of the Company.

**158.** The Investor Group and the Promoters shall be considered ‘persons acting in concert’ under Regulation 2(1)(q) of the SEBI Takeover Regulations based on Article 157.

**159.** In order to ensure that the Shareholding Percentage of the Promoters is higher than the Shareholding Percentage of the Investor Group (the “**Mandated Shareholding Margin**”), the Promoters shall have the right to acquire Securities from time to time, either by way of a preferential allotment or secondary purchases or any other way permitted under the applicable Law (“**Catch-up Event**”). The Investor Group shall take all necessary steps to facilitate the acquisition of Securities by the Promoters in accordance with this Article including as set out in Article 165 to 167 (*Voting Arrangements*).

**160.** In the event the Shareholding Percentages of the Promoters and the Investor group are in compliance with the Mandated Shareholding Margin, the Promoters and the Investor Group shall have the option to acquire, on a collective basis, no more than the maximum number of Equity Shares which can be subscribed to or acquired collectively without triggering requirement of a takeover offer by either the Promoters or the Investor Group (“**Creeping Acquisition Limit**”) in the following manner:

- (a) Subscription of acquisition of up to such number of Securities by the Promoters that constitute 50.5% of the Creeping Acquisition Limit (“**Promoter Creeping Acquisition**”); and
- (b) Subject to the proportion of the permitted Promoter Creeping Acquisition completed by the Promoter in a Financial Year, the Investor Group shall be

permitted to subscribe to or acquire such proportion of Securities that is within the remaining 49.5% of the Creeping Acquisition Limit (“**Investor Creeping Acquisition**”).

## SHAREHOLDER VOTE ITEMS

- 161.** Notwithstanding anything contained in these Articles but subject to the provisions of Articles 165 to 167, the Company and the Promoter Nominees shall not take any decisions or action in respect of matters set out below in this Article 161 (“**Shareholder Vote Items**”) (whether through the Board, shareholders, or officers), unless such action or decision has been approved by the Shareholders at a General Meeting:
- (a) Any amendments to the Memorandum or the Articles, which prejudices in any material respect, the rights of Investor Group under the Shareholders Agreement, except amendment to the Articles required in respect of the matters contemplated under the Shareholders Agreement;
  - (b) Cessation or disposal of all or substantial part of the business of the Company or of a Material Subsidiary to a Third Party, other than completion of sale of (a) Senvion SE which has been approved by the Board in its meeting dated January 20, 2015; and (b) SE Forge limited which has been approved by the Board in its meeting dated February 13, 2015;
  - (c) Acquisition of a business by the Company or any of the Material Subsidiaries (including commencement of actions in this regard), (whether undertakings or shares), of an enterprise value of more than Rs. 100,00,00,000 (Rupees one hundred crores) per acquisition and arranging of financing thereof;
  - (d) Any merger or amalgamation involving the Company or any of the Material Subsidiaries and Third Parties;
  - (e) Appointment of the statutory auditor of the Company under Section 139 of the Act, in case such auditor is not one of the Indian affiliate or associate of one of the top 10 global networks providing audit services;
  - (f) A voluntary solvent winding-up or dissolution of the Company or a Material Subsidiary (save in the context of a merger transaction);
  - (g) Change in capital structure of the Company by way of issuance of Securities or any of the material Subsidiary by way of issuance of securities or share capital other than on account of A) any preferential issuance of Equity Shares to the Promoters in accordance with Articles 159 (*Catch-up Event*); B) any preferential issue of Equity Shares to the Promoters or the Investor Group as part of the Promoter Creeping Acquisition or the Investor Creeping Acquisition; C) issuance of Securities through a Rights Issue; D) issuance of Securities through a Further Public Offer or Qualified Institutions Placement to the extent of 10% of the Share Capital on a Fully Diluted Basis as of the date of the Shareholders Agreement, which maybe undertaken through more than one issuances, subject to the aforementioned dilution limit; E) conversion of outstanding FCCBs or existing employee stock options issued by the Company or its Material Subsidiaries; or F) conversion of loans availed by the Company or Material Subsidiaries from time to time; G) requirement of the lenders of the Company or the Material Subsidiaries; or H) any issue of securities by the Material Subsidiary to the

Company Group; or I) any issue of securities by the Material subsidiary to Third Parties in excess of 25% of the share capital of such Subsidiary;

- (h) Any borrowings availed by the Company or its Material Subsidiaries which has A) repayment term in excess of 2(two) years; and B) in excess of limits pre-agreed annually between the Promoters and the Investor Group (on a consolidated basis), it is being clarified that the requirements of this sub-clause (h) of Article 161 shall not apply with respect to availing any working capital facilities by the Company or any borrowings proposed to be availed by the Company for the Renewable Energy Projects Business; and
  - (i) Declaration of dividend by the Company of an amount greater than 25% of the net profit of the Company for a Financial Year based on the Financial Statements of the Company for the previous Financial Year, provided that any declaration of the dividend by the Company in a Financial Year of an amount between 25%-50% of the net profit of the Company for a Financial Year per the Financial Statements of the previous Financial Year shall not be a Shareholder Vote Item if the working capital requirements of the Company are met.
- 162.** If a Shareholder Vote Item(s) has(ve) been approved in accordance with Article 161, then the Investor Group and the Promoters shall take all necessary steps, including exercising their voting rights as Shareholders, to give effect to such Shareholder Vote Item(s).
- 163.** The Investor Group or the Promoters shall not (and shall, subject to applicable Law, request that the Investor Group Director or Directors who are Relatives of the Main Promoter not to) submit to any meeting of the Board, or to shareholders by way of postal ballot, electronic voting, in General Meetings or otherwise any proposal in relation to the Shareholder Vote Items unless the Investor Group or the Promoters have provided a written consent in this regard.
- 164.** Subject to Article 162, if any matter, decision, action or resolution relating to a Shareholder Vote Item shall be considered or taken up for voting at any Board meeting, General Meeting, by way of a postal ballot or electronic voting or otherwise, in circumstances where the Promoters have conveyed to the Investor Group or if the Investor Group has conveyed to the Promoters its rejection/dissent in writing to such Shareholder Vote Item at any time prior to the commencement of the Board meeting, General Meeting, issuance of notice for the postal ballot or electronic voting or any other notice in relation to the consideration of such matter, Investor Group or the Promoters shall exercise its voting rights in relation to the Company against such matter, decision, action or resolution.

## **VOTING ARRANGEMENTS**

- 165.** Each Investor shall take all necessary steps for exercising its voting rights, including at General Meeting or a Board meeting, in relation to all Investor Securities held by such Investor, in accordance with the recommendations provided by the Main Promoter with a view to ensuring that the Control of the Company in all respects, including control over management and day to day operations shall remain with the Promoters (“**Voting Arrangement**”) in case of:
- (a) A hostile bid or an unsolicited bid by any Person seeking to acquire Equity Shares or Securities of the Company without the prior written consent of the Promoters if:



- (i) the Promoters have delivered a written notice to the Investor Group along with explanations in this regard; or
    - (ii) information is available in the public domain in this regard; or
  - (b) Making a hostile or an unsolicited bid to acquire Control over the Company without the prior written consent of the Promoters if:
    - (i) the Promoters have delivered a written notice to the Investor Group along with explanations in this regard; or
    - (ii) information is available in the public domain in this regard.
- 166.** The Investor Group shall discuss in good faith all proposals in respect of any Shareholder Vote Items with the Main Promoter and adequately consider the view of the Main Promoter keeping in mind the best interests of the Company while taking decisions on any Shareholder Vote Items. It is clarified that the Investor Group shall have the sole discretion in relation to its decisions on the Shareholder Vote Items.
- 167.** The Investor Group and the Promoters shall be considered ‘persons acting in concert’ under Regulation 2(1)(q) of the SEBI Takeover Regulations based on of the Voting Arrangement.

#### **INVESTOR GROUP COVENANTS AND UNDERTAKINGS**

- 168.** The Investor Group shall take all necessary actions which are required to give effect to the Articles and specifically Articles 154 to 160 (*Management of the Company*) and Articles 165 to 167 (*Voting Arrangements*) above.
- 169.** In the event the Company proposes to undertake a Further Public Offer or Qualified Institutions Placement or any other capital markets issuance of Securities (“**Subsequent Capital Raising**”) then the Investor Group undertakes to consider in good faith and in the best interests of the Company, if the merchant bankers appointed by the Company in this regard to manage the Subsequent Capital Raising or per applicable Law so required, that each Investor shall not sell and undertake not to sell any Investor Securities for a period of 3 (three) months post allotment of Securities under the Subsequent Capital Raising. The Company agrees that upon expiry of the Investor Lock-in Period, subject to the Right of First Offer, the Investor Group will be permitted to sell its Shares as part of the Subsequent Capital Raising if permitted per and in accordance with the applicable Law.
- 170.** The Investor Group undertakes that it will not take any such action or fail to take any action that, in the considered view of the Investor Group, will lead to or require the Investor Group being considered a “promoter” of the Company under any agreement, document, regulatory filing or otherwise unless specifically required by regulator or a Governmental Authority.

#### **PROMOTERS/COMPANY COVENANTS AND UNDERTAKINGS**

- 171.** The Promoters shall take all necessary actions which are required to give effect to these Articles and specifically Articles 161 to 164 (*Shareholder Vote Items*) above.
- 172.** Each of the Promoters undertake to exercise its voting rights as a Shareholder to cause the Company to issue and allot Equity Shares to the Investor Group and undertake such actions as contemplated under the Share Subscription Agreement.

## RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFER OF SECURITIES

### 173. General permission for Transfers by Promoters

- (a) Subject to Article 174 (*Investor Group Right of First Offer*) and Article 175 (*Investor Group Tag Along Right*) and, each of the Promoters are permitted to Transfer any of the Promoter Securities (including any legal or beneficial interest therein) to any Person without the prior consent of the Investor Group (**"Promoter Transfer"**). Any Transfer of the Promoter Securities in violation of the provisions of these Articles 173 to 179 shall be null and void *ab initio*, not be binding on the Company and the Company shall not register any such Transfer.
- (b) Notwithstanding anything contained in these Articles, the Investor Group Tag Along Right and the Investor Group Right of First Offer shall not apply to any Promoter Transfers required to be undertaken pursuant to mandatory requirement imposed by the Company Lenders and Promoter Lenders under the respective loan agreements (**"Lender Mandated Promoter Transfer"**);

### 174. Investor Group Right of First Offer

- (a) If any or a group of Promoters (**"Promoter Offeror"**) desire to Transfer any Promoter Securities (**"Promoter Offered Shares"**), the Promoters shall:
  - (i) procure that the Promoter Offeror first offers such Promoter Offered Shares exclusively to the Investor Group by giving notice to the Investor Group (the **"Promoter Offer Notice"**) which shall:
    - (I) specify the number of Promoter Offered Shares; and
    - (II) specify the proposed terms and conditions of the sale excluding the cash price per Promoter Offered Share (**"Promoter Offer Price"**). Provided that in case the Promoter Offered Shares constitute in excess of 65% of the Shareholding Percentage of the Promoters (**"Post 65 ROFO"**), then the Promoter Offer Notice shall set out the Promoter Offer Price.
- (b) The Investor Group shall have the right to provide an offer to acquire all the Promoter Offered Shares at an Offer Price (**"Investor ROFO Price"**) by giving a notice in writing to the Promoter Offeror by no later than the seven (7) days (that notice being the **"Investor Offer Price Notice"**). Provided that a) In case of a Post 65 ROFO, instead of the Investor Offer Price Notice, the Investor Group shall issue a notice accepting or rejecting the Promoter Offer Price within seven (7) days of receipt of the Promoter Offer Notice (**"Post 65 ROFO Acceptance Notice"**) and; b) if the Investor Group fails to issue Investor Offer Price Notice within the prescribed period, then the Promoter Offeror may immediately proceed to a transfer of the Promoter Offered Shares at any price.
- (c) The Promoter Offeror shall be required to provide an acceptance or rejection of the Investor ROFO Price within seven (7) days of the Investor Offer Price Notice (that notice being the **"Promoter Acceptance/Rejection Notice"**). Provided that if the Promoter Acceptance/ Rejection Notice is not issued within the prescribed period, then the Investor Offer Price Notice shall be deemed to have been rejected and consequences under Article 174(f) shall apply. In case of a Post 65 ROFO,

instead of the Promoter Acceptance/ Rejection Notice, Post 65 ROFO Acceptance Notice shall be issued.

- (d) If the Promoter Offeror elects to sell the Promoter Offered Shares to the Investor Group at the Promoter Offer Price under a valid Promoter Acceptance/ Rejection Notice or a valid Post 65 ROFO Acceptance Notice in accordance with Article 174(c) above (in such instance, the Promoter Offered Shares being the “**Investor ROFO Shares**”), such Promoter Rejection/ Acceptance Notice and Post 65 ROFO Acceptance Notice shall constitute a valid, legally binding and enforceable agreement for the sale and purchase of the Investor ROFO Shares (conditional only on the receipt of any and all Governmental Approvals required for the purchase of the Investor ROFO Shares by the Investor Group or the sale of the Investor ROFO Shares by the Promoter Offeror) between the Promoter Offeror and the Investor Group at the Investor ROFO Price per Investor ROFO Share on the date that is the 7<sup>th</sup> Business Day following the later of:
  - (i) the date of the Promoter Acceptance/ Rejection Notice; and
  - (ii) the date of receipt of the last of such Governmental Approval,such date being the “**Investor ROFO Closing Date**”.
- (e) On the Investor ROFO Closing Date, subject to the Investor Group’s payment of the aggregate price per Investor ROFO Share specified in the Investor Offer Price Notice and compliance in all material respects with the other terms of the Promoter Offer Notice and the Investor Offer Price Notice, the Promoters shall procure that the Promoter (being the transferor) shall transfer the entire legal and beneficial interest in the Investor ROFO Shares to the Investor Group free of all Encumbrances.
- (f) If the Promoter Offeror rejects the Promoter Offer Price or the Investor Group rejects the Promoter Offer Price in case of a Post 65 ROFO, then Promoter Offeror may undertake Transfer of the Promoter Offered Shares (“**Investor Rejected ROFO Sale**”) subject to:
  - (i) the price per Promoter Security received by the Promoter Offeror through the Promoter Rejected ROFO Sale shall be at least at a 5% premium to the Promoter Offer Price offered by the Investor Group under the Investor Offer Price Notice, except in case of a Post 65 ROFO;
  - (ii) the Investor Rejected ROFO Sale being completed within seven (7) days of the issuance of the Acceptance/ Rejection Notice by the Offeror, except in case of a Post 65 ROFO;
  - (iii) In case of a Post 65 ROFO, the Promoter Offeror shall complete the Investor Rejected ROFO Sale within one hundred and eighty (180) days from the date of the Promoter Offer Notice.
- (g) If the Investor Group fails to purchase the Investor ROFO Shares on the Investor ROFO Closing Date as a result of a failure to obtain, whether at all or on terms reasonably satisfactory to it, any Governmental Approval required for the purchase of the Investor ROFO Shares, the Promoter Offeror may Transfer any Promoter Offered Shares to any Person (other than a Competitor) at any Offer Price provided that such Transfer shall be completed within ninety (90) days of

the issuance of the Promoter Acceptance/ Rejection Notice or two hundred and ten (210) days for a Post 65 ROFO, as applicable.

- (h) If the Investor Group fails to purchase the Investor ROFO Shares on the Investor ROFO Closing Date for any reason other than a failure to obtain any Governmental Approval, whether at all or on terms reasonably satisfactory to it, required for such purchase the Promoter Offeror may Transfer any Promoter Offered Shares to any Person (other than a Competitor) at any price within ninety (90) days of the issuance of the Promoter the Acceptance/ Rejection Notice or two hundred and ten (210) days for a Post 65 ROFO, as applicable.

#### **175. Investor Group Tag Along Right**

- (a) The Promoters shall inform the Investor Group in writing three (3) days prior to completing a Promoter Transfer through a Private Sale or through a Block Deal Mechanism (“**Promoter Transfer Intimation Notice**”). The Promoter Transfer Intimation Notice shall set out the number of Promoter Securities proposed to be transferred by the Promoters and any other terms in this regard.
- (b) Any Promoter Transfer under Article 175(a) shall allow the Investor Group to require such Transfer of Promoter Securities to any Person (“**Promoter Transferee**”) being subject to the Promoter Transferee acquiring from the Investor Group, proportionate number of Investor Securities (with Investor Group taken as a whole) as offered by the Investor Group, simultaneously with the transfer of the Promoter Securities, in accordance with the provisions of this Article 175 (“**Investor Group Tag Along Right**”).
- (c) The Investor Group shall have the right to exercise the Investor Group Tag Along Right within four (4) days of the Promoter Transfer Intimation Notice (“**Tag Notice Period**”), by delivering a written notice to the Promoters of its intention to Transfer such number of Investor Securities (on a proportionate basis) to the Promoter Transferee along with the Promoters (“**Tag Offer Notice**”), which shall specify the following details:
  - (i) the number of Investor Securities proposed to be Transferred (“**Tag Along Shares**”); and
  - (ii) any other terms and conditions to sell (if any).

Provided that in case the Promoter proposes to under the Promoter Transfer through a Block Sale Mechanism, then the Parties shall mutually discuss mechanics to conclude the sale of the Tag Along Shares to the Promoter Transferee.

- (d) The Promoters shall not complete the Promoter Transfers under Article 175(a) unless the Tag Along Shares are sold simultaneously with the Promoter Securities at the same price and terms offered to the Promoters by the Promoter Transferee.
- (e) The completion of the Transfer of the Promoter Securities and the Tag Along Shares shall occur at a time and place mutually agreed by the parties to the transaction or within a period of seven (7) days from the date of the Tag Offer Notice (or such other period as may be agreed between the parties), whichever is earlier.

- (f) If the Investor does not deliver the Tag Offer Notice during the Tag Notice Period or sends a written notice to the Promoters declining to exercise the Investor Group Tag Along Right, the Promoters shall be entitled to Transfer the Promoter Securities to the Promoter Transferee within seven (7) days from the earlier of:
  - (i) the expiry of the Tag Notice Period; or
  - (ii) the date on which the Promoter receives a written notice from the Investor Group declining to exercise the Investor Group Tag Along Right.

#### **176. General prohibitions on Transfers by the Investor Group**

- (a) The Investor Group shall not, directly or indirectly, Transfer the Investor Securities (including any legal or beneficial interest therein) to any Person, except as expressly permitted under these Articles 173 to 179. Provided that any Transfer of Investor Securities permitted under these Articles 173 to 179 does not, directly or indirectly, permit Encumbrance of the Investor Securities with a Competitor.
- (b) Any Transfer of Investor Securities in violation of the provisions of these Articles shall be null and void *ab initio*, not be binding on the Company and the Company shall not register any such Transfer.

#### **177. Investor Group Transfers**

- (a) The Investor Group shall not, directly or indirectly, Transfer any Investor Securities (the “**Investor Lock-in Period**”):
  - (i) subscribed to pursuant to the Share Subscription Agreement for a period of one (1) year from the Completion Date or for such lock-in period as is applicable to issuance of Equity Shares to the Investor as per the Share Subscription Agreement under applicable Law, whichever expires later; and
  - (ii) acquired pursuant to the Open Offer, for a period of 1 (one) year from the Open Offer Completion Date or for such lock-in period as is applicable to acquisition of Equity Shares in a takeover offer under applicable Law, whichever expires later.
- (b) Notwithstanding the Investor Lock-in Period, the Investor Group may Transfer any/all of its Investor Securities to a Permitted Transferee (“**Permitted Transferee Transfer**”) at any time during the term of the Shareholders Agreement through a Private Sale or a Block Deal Mechanism, without the prior consent of the Promoter or applicability of the Promoter Right of First Offer under Article 178, subject to the following conditions:
  - (i) the Investor shall provide a written notice to the Promoter and the Company specifying the identity of the Permitted Transferee, the number of Securities Transferred and the date of the transfer within five (5) days of the completion;
  - (ii) simultaneously with the completion of the proposed Transfer to the Permitted Transferee, the Permitted Transferee shall execute a deed of

adherence, agreeing to be bound by the terms and conditions of the Shareholders Agreement;

- (iii) pursuant to the Transfer, the Permitted Transferee shall not individually hold such number of Securities which trigger a takeover offer; and
  - (iv) the Investor, being the transferor, continuing to be jointly and severally liable along with the Permitted Transferee for all the obligations under the Shareholders Agreement.
- (c) Upon expiry of the Investor Lock-in Period but subject to Promoter Right of First Offer (except for Article 178(f)(i)) the Investor Group may undertake Transfer of Investor Securities through Market Sales without prior written consent issued by the Main Promoter in the following manner (“**Investor Group Permitted Trades**”):
- (i) Sale of Investor Securities at a price determined through the book built method or through an offer for sale under applicable regulations or circulars issued by the SEBI or through a similar method mutually agreed between the Promoters and the Investor Group (“**Managed Sale**”), subject to each Managed Sale resulting in the Investor Group receiving a consideration of not less than Rs. 100,00,00,000 (one hundred crores only) and each Managed Sale being undertaken at least ninety (90) days apart;
  - (ii) Sale of such number of Investor Securities in one day which results in the Investor Group receiving an aggregate consideration of not more than Rs. 100,00,00,000 (one hundred crores only) (“**Unmanaged Sale**”), subject to each Unmanaged Sale being undertaken at least fifteen (15) days apart (“**Unmanaged Sale Gap**”) and a Competitor not having acquired 5% or more Equity Shares through any means (having disclosed such acquisitions through regulatory public filings). Provided that if a Competitor has acquired 5% or more Equity Shares through any means, Unmanaged Sale Gap shall be thirty (30) days;
- provided that the Managed Sale or the Unmanaged Sale shall be undertaken as Anonymous Sales and shall not result in Transfer of any Investor Securities to any Competitor to the knowledge of the Investor Group.
- (d) Subject to Promoter Right of First Refusal and the Transfer not being undertaken to a Competitor, the Investor Group may sell Investor Securities through a Block Deal Mechanism (“**Investor Block Sale**”) subject to each Block Sale resulting in the Investor Group receiving a consideration of not more than Rs. 100,00,00,000 (Rupees one hundred crores only) and each Block Sale being undertaken at least thirty (30) days apart.
  - (e) Notwithstanding anything contained in the Shareholders Agreement, the Investor Group shall be is permitted to transfer all the Investor Securities (but not less than all) to a Competitor (“**Permitted Competitor Sale**”) if all of the following conditions are complied with:
    - (i) The Permitted Competitor Sale is proposed to be undertaken through a Private Sale or a Block Sale;

- (ii) four (4) years have elapsed since the Completion Date or the Open Offer Completion, whichever is later;
- (iii) the Permitted Competitor Sale is proposed to be undertaken in consultation with the Company and the Promoters and with the involvement, at every stage, of the Promoters;
- (iv) the Promoters and the Investor Group agree that the Investor Group has attempted to sell and has been unable to sell all its Equity Shares to any Person (including the Promoters, or a financial or a strategic investor who is not a Competitor of the Company or Market Sales); and
- (v) the Promoters having a right to sell up to all of the Promoter Securities to such the Competitor as part of the Permitted Competitor Sale.

#### **178. Promoters Right of First Offer**

- (a) If any or a group of members of the Investor Group ("**Investor Offeror**") desire to Transfer any Investor Securities ("**Investor Offered Shares**"), the Investor Group shall:
  - (i) procure that the Investor Offeror first offers such Investor Offered Shares exclusively to the Promoters by giving notice to the Promoters (the "**Investor Offer Notice**") which shall:
    - (I) specify the number of Investor Offered Shares; and
    - (II) specify the proposed terms and conditions of the sale excluding the cash price per Investor Offered Share ("**Investor Offer Price**").
- (b) The Promoters shall have the right to provide an offer to acquire all or any number of Investor Offered Shares and at an Investor Offer Price ("**Promoter ROFO Price**") by giving a notice in writing to the Investor Offeror by no later than the seven (7) days (that notice being the "**Promoter Offer Price Notice**"). Provided that if the Promoters fails to issue Promoter Offer Price Notice within the prescribed period, then the Investor Offeror may immediately proceed to undertake a transfer of the Investor Offered Shares at any price.
- (c) The Investor Offeror shall be required to provide an acceptance or rejection of the Promoter ROFO Price within seven (7) days of the Promoter Offer Price Notice (that notice being the "**Investor Acceptance/Rejection Notice**"). Provided that if the Investor Acceptance/ Rejection Notice is not issued within the prescribed period, then the Promoter Offer Price Notice shall be deemed to have been rejected and consequences under Article 178(f) shall apply.
- (d) If the Investor Offeror elects to sell the Investor Offered Shares to the Promoters at the Investor Offer Price under a valid Investor Acceptance/ Rejection Notice in accordance with Article 178(c) above (in such instance, the Offered Shares being the "**Promoter ROFO Shares**" and Offered Shares less the ROFO Shares being the "**Remaining Offered Shares**"), such Investor Rejection/ Acceptance Notice shall constitute a valid, legally binding and enforceable agreement for the sale and purchase of the Promoter ROFO Shares (conditional only on the receipt of any and all Governmental Approvals required for the purchase of the Promoter ROFO

Shares by the Promoters or the sale of the Promoter ROFO Shares by the Investor Offeror) between the Investor Offeror and the Promoters at the Promoter ROFO Price per Promoter ROFO Share on the date that is the 7<sup>th</sup> Business Day following the later of:

- (i) the date of the Acceptance/ Rejection Notice; and
- (ii) the date of receipt of the last of such Governmental Approval,

such date being the “**Promoter ROFO Closing Date**”,

- (e) On the Promoter ROFO Closing Date, subject to the Promoters’s payment of the aggregate price per Promoter ROFO Share specified in the Promoter Offer Price Notice and compliance in all material respects with the other terms of the Investor Offer Notice and the Investor Offer Price Notice, the Investor Group shall procure that the Investor shall transfer the entire legal and beneficial interest in the Promoter ROFO Shares to the Promoters free of all Encumbrances.
- (f) If the Investor Offeror rejects the Investor Offer Price included in the Promoter Offer Price Notice through a valid Acceptance/Rejection Letter, then Investor Offeror may undertake transfer of the Investor Offered Shares (“**Promoter Rejected ROFO Sale**”) subject to:
  - (i) the price per Investor Security received by the Investor Offeror through the Investor Rejected ROFO Sale shall be at least at a 5% premium to the Offer Price offered by the Promoters under the Promoter Offer Price Notice; and
  - (ii) the Promoter Rejected ROFO Sale being completed within thirty (30) days of the issuance of the Investor Acceptance/ Rejection Notice by the Offeror if the Promoter ROFO Shares comprise of the entire Investor Group shareholding; or
  - (iii) the Promoter Rejected ROFO Sale being completed within seven (7) days of the issuance of the Investor Acceptance/ Rejection Notice by the Investor Offeror if the Promoter ROFO Shares comprise of less than 65% of the Investor Group shareholding.
- (g) The Investor Offeror may undertake Transfer of the Remaining Offered Shares upon receiving the Promoter Offer Price Notice Shares to any Person (other than a Competitor) at any Investor Offer Price provided that such Transfer shall be completed within ninety (90) days of the issuance of the Promoter Offer Price Notice Shares.
- (h) If the Promoters fails to purchase the Promoter ROFO Shares on the Promoter ROFO Closing Date as a result of a failure to obtain, whether at all or on terms reasonably satisfactory to it, any Governmental Approval required for the purchase of the Promoter ROFO Shares, the Investor Offeror may transfer any Investor Offered Shares to any Person (other than a Competitor) at any Offer Price provided that such transfer shall be completed within ninety (90) days of the issuance of the Acceptance/ Rejection Notice.
- (i) If the Promoters fails to purchase the Promoter ROFO Shares on the Investor ROFO Closing Date for any reason other than a failure to obtain any



Governmental Approval, whether at all or on terms reasonably satisfactory to it, required for such purchase the Investor Offeror may transfer any Investor Offered Shares to any Person (other than a Competitor) at any price within ninety (90) days of the issuance of the Investor Acceptance/ Rejection Notice.

**179. Promoter Drag Along Right**

- (a) The Promoters shall have the right to drag along all (and not less than all) of the Investor Securities (“**Investor Group Drag Securities**”) and include the Investor Group Drag Securities in a sale of more than 65% of the Shareholding Percentage of the Promoters (“**Drag Controlling Stake**”) to any bonafide Third Party. In the event of the Promoters exercising their right to drag along the Investor Group in any sale of the Drag Controlling Stake, the Investor Group shall be required to Transfer all of the Investor Securities to such Third Party buyer identified by the Promoters in accordance with this Article 179(a), subject to the price per Investor Security and offer terms for such Transfer being no less favourable than the price offered by such Third Party buyer to the Promoters.
- (b) Upon the Promoters deciding to Transfer the Drag Controlling Stake to a Third Party and deciding to exercise the option to drag along the Investor Group Drag Securities under this Article 179(b) (“**Promoter Drag Along Right**”), the Promoters shall provide the Investor Group, a notice notifying the Investor Group of the Promoter’s election to exercise Promoter Drag Along Right and the price at which all the Investor Securities are proposed to be dragged and any other material terms (“**Drag Along Notice**”). The Investor Group shall be required to Transfer the Investor Group Drag Securities to such Third Party at the same price as set forth in the Drag Along Notice and simultaneously with such sale to the Third Party by the Promoters per the Post 65 ROFO under Article 174(b).

**EVENTS OF DEFAULT**

**180.** An event of default in relation to the Investor Group shall occur on the happening of any of the following events (such an event, an “**Investor Group Event of Default**”):

- a) Any of the representations and warranties of the Investor Group under Shareholders Agreement not being true as of the date of Shareholders Agreement and Completion Date; and
- b) any breach of obligations by any Investor which are set out in Article 154 to Article 160 (*Management of the Company*), Article 161 to Article 164 (*Shareholder Vote Items*), Article 165 to Article 167 (*Voting Arrangement*), Article 168 to Article 170 (*Investor Group Covenants and Undertakings*), Article 173 to Article 179 (*Restrictions on Transfer of Securities*) and Article 189 to 191 (*Term and Termination*) of these Articles of Association.

**181.** An event of default in relation to the Promoters or the Company shall occur on the happening of any of the following events (such an event, a “**Promoters/ Company Event of Default**”):

- a) any breach of obligations by the Promoters or the Company which are set out in Article 161 to Article 164 (*Shareholder Vote Items*), Article 171 and Article 172 (*Promoters Covenants and Undertakings*), Article 173 to Article 179 (*Restrictions on Transfer of Securities*) and Article 189 to 191 (*Term and*

*Termination*) of the Articles of Association of the Company or a material breach of Clause 9 (*Information Rights*) of Shareholders Agreement;

- b) Any of the representations and warranties of the Company and the Promoters under Shareholders Agreement not being true as of the date of Shareholders Agreement and Completion Date;
- c) the purported termination of Shareholders Agreement by the Company and/or the Promoter other than as provided in Shareholders Agreement; and
- d) the Company being subject to an Insolvency Event.

#### CONSEQUENCES OF CERTAIN EVENTS OF DEFAULT

- 182.** If the Investor Group (or any Investor) takes any action or fails to take any action which, in the Promoter's or the Company's view, results in breach of the Investor Group's obligations under Article 157 and Article 165 to Article 167 (the "**Hostile Control Breach**"), then the Promoters and/ or the Company shall be permitted to immediately refer the Hostile Control Breach for dispute resolution under Clause 18 of Shareholders Agreement, upon issuance of a written notice intimating the Investor Group of the Hostile Control Breach (the "**Hostile Control Breach Notice**"), seeking:
- a) Interim relief within 30 (Thirty) days of the issuance of the Hostile Control Breach Notice, which, amongst others, may include suspension of all rights of the Investor Group under Shareholders Agreement and keeping in abeyance of voting rights in respect of the Investor Group in respect of Investor Securities pending conclusion of the arbitral proceedings; and
  - b) final relief within 180 (One Hundred and Eighty) days of the issuance of the Hostile Control Breach Notice, which, amongst others, may include termination of all rights of the Investor Group under Article 173 to Article 179 (*Restrictions on Transfer of Securities*) and survival of all obligations of the Investor Group under Article 154 to Article 160 (*Management of the Company*), Article 165 to Article 167 (*Voting Arrangements*) and Article 168 to Article 170 (*Investor Group Covenants and Undertakings*) as well as any specific performance for rectification of the Hostile Control Breach and appropriate damages.
- 183.** If the Investor Group (or any Investor) takes any action or fails to take any action, whether directly or indirectly, which, in the Promoter's or the Company's view, results in breach of the Investor Group's obligations under Article 154 to Article 160 (*Management of the Company*) ("**Management Control Breach**"), the Investor Group shall take all necessary actions, including undertaking mediations and negotiations with the Company and/or the Promoters to resolve the Management Control Breach within the 30 (Thirty) days ("**Control Breach Cure Period**") of the intimation of the Management Control Breach to the Investor Group by a written notice ("**Management Control Breach Notice**"). The Control Breach Cure Period shall not be available to the Investor Group if the Management Control Breach has led to the Promoters losing Control of the Company.
- 184.** Upon issuance of the Management Control Breach Notice or expiry of the Control Breach Cure Period, as applicable per Article 183 above, the Company and/ or the Promoters shall be permitted to immediately refer the Management Control Breach for dispute resolution under Clause 17 of Shareholders Agreement, seeking:

- a) interim relief within 30 (Thirty) days of the Management Control Breach Notice or expiry of the Control Breach Cure Period, as applicable, which, amongst others, may include suspension of all rights of the Investor Group under Shareholders Agreement, including under Article 161 to Article 164 and keeping in abeyance of voting rights in respect of the Investor Group in respect of Investor Securities pending conclusion of the arbitral proceedings; and
  - b) final relief within 180 (One Hundred and Eighty) days Management Control Breach Notice or expiry of the Control Breach Cure Period, as applicable, which, amongst others, may include re-instatement of Control of the Promoters on the Company, termination of all rights of the Investor Group under Article 161 to 164 (*Shareholder Vote Items*) and Article 173 to Article 179 (*Restrictions on Transfer of Securities*) and survival of all obligations of the Investor Group under Article 154 to Article 160 (*Management of the Company*), Article 165 to Article 167 (*Voting Arrangements*) and Article 168 to Article 170 (*Investor Group Covenants and Undertakings*) as well as any specific performance for rectification of the Management Control Breach and appropriate damages.
- 185.** If the Investor Group (or any Investor) takes any action, whether directly or indirectly, which, in the Promoter's or the Company's view, results in breach of the Investor Group's obligations under Article 173 to Article 179 (*Restrictions on Transfer of Securities*) ("**Transfer Restrictions Breach**"), the Investor Group shall take all necessary actions, including reversing such a Transfer of Investor Securities leading to the breach in order to resolve the Transfer Restrictions Breach within the 30 (Thirty) days ("**Transfer Breach Cure Period**") of the intimation of the Transfer Restrictions Breach to the Investor Group by a written notice ("**Transfer Breach Notice**"). The Transfer Breach Cure Period shall not be available to the Investor Group if the Management Control Breach has led to a Competitor acquiring 50% of the Shareholding Percentage of the Investor Group.
- 186.** Upon issuance of the Transfer Breach Notice or expiry of the Transfer Breach Cure Period, as applicable per Article 185 above, the Company and/or the Promoters shall be permitted to immediately refer the Transfer Restrictions Breach for dispute resolution under Clause 17 of Shareholders Agreement, seeking:
- a) interim relief within 30 (Thirty) days of the Transfer Breach Notice or expiry of the Transfer Breach Cure Period, as applicable, which, amongst others, may include suspension of all rights of the Investor Group under Shareholders Agreement, including under Article 161 to 164 and keeping in abeyance of voting rights in respect of the Investor Group in respect of Investor Securities pending conclusion of the arbitral proceedings; and
  - b) final relief within 180 (One Hundred and Eighty) days of Transfer Breach Notice or expiry of the Transfer Breach Cure Period, as applicable, which, amongst others, may include reversal of the Transfer of the Investor Securities that led to Transfer Restrictions Breach, termination of all rights of the Investor Group under Article 161 to 164 (*Shareholder Vote Items*) and Article 173 to Article 179 (*Restrictions on Transfer of Securities*) and survival of all obligations of the Investor Group under Article 154 to Article 160 (*Management of the Company*), Article 165 to Article 167 (*Voting Arrangements*) and Article 168 to Article 170 (*Investor Group Covenants and Undertakings*) as well as any specific performance for rectification of the Transfer Restrictions Breach and appropriate damages.

187. If any of the Promoters take any action, whether directly or indirectly, which, in the Investor's view, results in breach of the Promoters obligations under Article 173 to Article 179 (*Restrictions on Transfer of Securities*) ("**Promoter Transfer Restrictions Breach**"), the Promoters shall take all necessary actions, including reversing such a Transfer of Promoter Securities leading to the breach in order to resolve the Promoter Transfer Restrictions Breach within the 30 (Thirty) days ("**Promoter Transfer Breach Cure Period**") of the written notice intimating the Promoters of the Promoter Transfer Restrictions Breach occurring ("**Promoter Transfer Breach Notice**").
188. Upon expiry of the Promoter Transfer Breach Cure Period, as applicable per Article 187 above, the Investor Group shall be permitted to immediately refer the Promoter Transfer Restrictions Breach for dispute resolution under Clause 17 of Shareholders Agreement, seeking:
- a) interim relief within 30 (Thirty) days of expiry of the Promoter Transfer Breach Cure Period which, amongst others, may include suspension of all rights of the Promoters under Shareholders Agreement and keeping in abeyance of voting rights in respect of Promoter Securities pending conclusion of the arbitral proceedings; and
  - b) final relief within 180 (One Hundred and Eighty) days of expiry of the Promoter Transfer Breach Cure Period which, amongst others, may include reversal of the Transfer of the Promoter Securities that led to Promoter Transfer Restrictions Breach, termination of all rights of the Promoters under Article 161 to 164 (*Shareholder Vote Items*) and Article 165 to Article 167 (*Voting Arrangements*) and Article 173 to Article 179 (*Restrictions on Transfer of Securities*) and survival of all obligations of the Promoters under Article 171 and Article 172 (*Promoters/ Company Covenants and Undertakings*) as well as any specific performance for rectification of the Promoters Transfer Restrictions Breach and appropriate damages.

## **TERM AND TERMINATION**

189. The provisions of Shareholders Agreement shall remain valid and binding on the Parties until such time as the Shareholders Agreement is terminated in accordance with these Articles 189 to Article 191.
190. The Shareholders Agreement may be terminated:
- a) The Shareholders Agreement shall be valid only till the Investor Group or the Promoters hold at least 5% each in the Company. Provided that if at any time the Shareholding Percentage of the Tanti Family in the Company falls below 5%, the Shareholders Agreement shall only terminate if the Promoters have not been able to increase their Shareholding Percentage in the Company to at least 5% within a period of 180 (One Hundred and Eighty) days from the date on which the Promoter's Shareholding Percentage in the Company falls below 5%;
  - b) Upon approval of the Board of the Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2018, the Main Promoter and the Main Investor shall engage in good faith discussions in relation to the performance of the Company and the relationship and explore one of the following options, which in the view of the Parties are in the long term interests of the Company and of the Parties ("**Strategic Evaluation**"):

- i. Continuation of the Shareholders Agreement; or
- ii. Sale of Shareholding of the Promoters and the Investor Group in the Company to a mutually agreed Third Party; or
- iii. Termination of Shareholders Agreement on mutually accepted terms; or
- iv. Subject to there being no prejudice to the Control of the Promoters on the Company, increase in support to the management of the Company by the Investor Group on a good faith basis and in the best interests of the Company.

Provided that any disagreement between the Main Promoter and the Main Investor in respect of the Strategic Evaluation shall be referred to mutually acceptable independent individual, whose decision will be binding.

- c) by the Investor Group if the Main Promoter ceases to be the executive Chairman or the Managing Director of the Company, within a period of 1(One) year thereof;
- d) at any time by mutual written agreement of the Parties;
- e) Completion does not occur by the Long Stop Date, in accordance with the provisions of the Share Subscription Agreement; or
- f) automatically if the Investor Group cease to be a Shareholder.

**191. Consequences of Termination:**

- a) The right to terminate as aforesaid in Article 190 shall be without prejudice to all the rights and remedies under Law available to the Parties, including but not limited to the right to seek, as an alternative to termination, specific performance of the obligations under the Shareholders Agreement or terminate the Shareholders Agreement and seek losses for the breach from any Party committed during the period prior to such termination.
- b) The termination of Shareholders Agreement shall not relieve any Party of any obligation or liability accrued prior to the date of termination.
- c) The provisions of Article 148 (*Definitions*), Article 180 and Article 181 (*Event of Default*), Article 182 to Article 188 (*Consequences of Certain Events of Default*), Article 189 to 191 (*Term and Termination*) of these Articles of Association and Clause 14 (*Representations and Warranties of the Parties*), Clause 17 (*Dispute Resolution*), Clause 15 (*Confidentiality*), Clause 18.2 (*Notices*), Clause 16.1 (*Governing Law*) and Clause 18.1 (*Costs*) of Shareholders Agreement as are applicable or relevant thereto, shall survive termination of Shareholders Agreement.

We, the several persons, whose names and addresses are subscribed, are desirous of being formed into a Company in pursuance of these Articles of Association and we respectively agree to take the number of shares in the capital of the Company set of opposite our respective names:

<b>Sr. No.</b>	<b>Names, Addresses, Descriptions, Occupations and Signature of the Subscribers</b>	<b>Number of Equity Shares taken by each Subscriber</b>	<b>Name, Address, Description and Occupation of the Common Witness</b>
1.	<b>TULSI R. TANTI</b> S/o. Ranchhodbhai Tanti 21, Ankur Society, Adajan Patia, Rander Road, Surat-395009 Occupation: Business Sd/-	100 (One Hundred)	Common witness to all  Sd/- Kapil Acharya Son of Rajanikant Acharya Chartered Accountant Membership No.48595 F/9, Bijal Apartment, Ellisbridge, Ahmedabad-380006
2.	<b>VINOD R. TANTI</b> S/o. Ranchhodbhai Tanti 21, Ankur Society, Adajan Patia, Rander Road, Surat-395009 Occupation: Business Sd/-	100 (One Hundred)	
3.	<b>JITENDRA R. TANTI</b> S/o. Ranchhodbhai Tanti 21, Ankur Society, Adajan Patia, Rander Road, Surat-395009 Occupation: Business Sd/-	100 (One Hundred)	
4.	<b>GEETABEN T. TANTI</b> W/o. Tulsibhai Tanti 21, Ankur Society, Adajan Patia, Rander Road, Surat-395009 Occupation: Business Sd/-	100 (One Hundred)	
5.	<b>SANGITABEN V. TANTI</b> W/o. Vinodbhai Tanti 21, Ankur Society, Adajan Patia, Rander Road, Surat-395009 Occupation: Business Sd/-	100 (One Hundred)	
6.	<b>LEENA J. TANTI</b> W/o. Jitendra Tanti 21, Ankur Society, Adajan Patia, Rander Road, Surat-395009 Occupation: Business Sd/-	100 (One Hundred)	
7.	<b>BALRAJSINH A. PARMAR</b> S/o. Abhaysinh Parmar 1-A, Harikrishna Society, B/h Polytechnic <b>BHARUCH</b> Occupation: Business Sd/-	100 (One Hundred)	
		700 (Seven Hundred)	

Place: Ahmedabad

Dated this **Seventh** day of **April, 1995**

COMP/74/2011

1

ORDER

IN THE HIGH COURT OF GUJARAT AT AHMEDABAD

COMPANY PETITION No. 74 of 2011 ✓

With

COMPANY PETITION No. 75 of 2011

SUZLON TOWERS AND STRUCTURES LTD - Petitioner(s)

Versus

- - Respondent(s)

Appearance :

MRS SWATI SOPARKAR for Petitioner(s) : 1,

MR PS CHAMPANERI for Respondent(s) : 1,

CORAM : HONOURABLE MR.JUSTICE K.M. THAKER,

Date : 10/08/2011

ORAL ORDER

1. Heard Mrs. Soparkar, learned advocate for petitioner and Mr.Champaneri, learned Asst. Solicitor General for respondent - Regional Director.

2. These are the petitions filed by two companies viz. Suzlon Towers and Structures Limited and Suzlon Gujarat Wind Park Limited, for the purpose of obtaining the sanction of this court to a Composite Scheme of Arrangement and Restructuring in the nature of De-merger and Amalgamation between Suzlon Towers and Structures Limited, Suzlon Engitech Limited, Suzlon Infrastructure Services Limited, Suzlon Gujarat Wind Park Limited and Suzlon Energy Limited, proposed under section 391 and 394 of the Companies Act, 1956.

3. It has been pointed out that the proposed scheme involves De-merger and Transfer of Power Generation Division of



COMP/74/2011

2

000001

Suzlon Towers and Structures Limited, the Petitioner De-merged Company-1 to Suzlon Engitech Limited, the Resulting Company-1 and thereafter Amalgamation of Suzlon Towers And Structures Limited, the Transferor Company -1 with Suzlon Energy Limited -the Transferee Company.



4. It further involves De-merger and transfer of the Project Execution Division of Suzlon Infrastructure Services Limited, the De-merged Company-2 to Suzlon Gujarat Wind Park Limited, the Petitioner Resulting Company-2 and thereafter Amalgamation of Suzlon Infrastructure Services Limited, the Transferor Company -2 with Suzlon Energy Limited -the Transferee Company.

5. It has been further pointed out that Suzlon Engitech Limited, the Resulting Company-1 and Suzlon Infrastructure Services Limited, the De-merged Company-2 are the companies having their registered offices in Pune and have taken out the necessary proceedings before the jurisdictional High Court viz. Bombay High Court.

6. It has also been brought to the attention of this Court that both the Transferor Companies viz. Suzlon Towers and Structures Limited and Suzlon Infrastructure Services Limited

GUJARAT HIGH COURT



COMF/74/2011

ORDER

are the wholly Owned Subsidiaries of Suzlon Energy Limited, SEL, the Transferee Company/ the holding company. As envisaged under clauses 28 and 36 of the scheme, the share capital of both these companies shall stand cancelled on amalgamation and no new shares shall be issued by the Transferee Company. As a result, the rights and interests of the shareholders of the said Transferee Company shall not be in any way affected by the sanction of the proposed scheme. The Transferee Company, therefore, sought dispensation of the separate proceedings and vide order dated 3<sup>rd</sup> March 2011 passed in Co. Application No. 228 of 2011, the court (Coram-Anant S. Dave J.) granted the dispensation of further proceedings and hence no petition was required to be filed by the said Transferee Company.



7. It emerges from the record that the Transferee Company, SEL is a listed Public Limited Company and the shares are listed on Bombay Stock Exchange as well as National Stock Exchange. It is engaged in the business of manufacturing Wind Turbine Generators (WTG) with an emphasis on high performance and cost efficiency. STSL, the first De-merged Company/ the first Transferor Company was originally incorporated for and was engaged in establishing and setting up of independent Power Projects. At present, it is mainly

COR/74/2011

ORDER

engaged in the business of manufacturing and trading of Tubular Towers, a component of Wind Turbine Generator. The proposed scheme, it appears, envisages the de-merger of Power Generation Division of STSL into Suzlon Engitech Limited, the Resulting Company-1 and thereafter amalgamation of STSL with SEL, the Transferee Company. Since all three companies belong to the same group of management, the Board of Directors of these Companies appears to have considered it fit to enter into such arrangement, primarily to achieve operational synergies. The scheme as well as the petition contain - narrate the rationale and the resultant benefits envisaged due to the scheme.

8. On the other hand, Suzlon Infrastructure Services Limited, SISL, the De-merged company-2/Transferor company-2 is a public limited company and is a wholly owned subsidiary of Suzlon Energy Limited. The Company is engaged in the business of Operations and Maintenance of fleet size of about 5000MW. Suzlon Gujarat Wind Park Limited, SGWPL, the Resulting Company-2, the petitioner in Co. Pet. No. 75 of 2011, is a wholly owned subsidiary of SEL. SGWPL was originally incorporated for and was engaged in development of wind farm projects including acquisition of land for setting up wind farms and power evacuation facilities. At present, it is

MUMBAI HIGH COURT



NATIONAL INFORMATICS CENTRE

CONF/14/2011

5

ORDER



operating as a project developer and providing an integrated solution to the investors by making available land and power evacuation, infrastructure to set up wind farms. The present Scheme inter-alia envisages De-merger and transfer of Project Execution Division of SISL to SGWPL, and thereafter amalgamation of SISL with SEL. Since both the companies are wholly owned subsidiaries of SEL and belong to the same group of management, the Board of Directors of these Companies appears to have considered it fit to enter into such arrangement, primarily to achieve operational synergies. The scheme and petitions provide and narrate the rationale and the resultant benefits envisaged out of the said scheme.

9. It has been submitted that vide order-dated 3<sup>rd</sup> March 2011 passed in Co. Appl. No. 226 of 2011, meeting of the Equity Shareholders of STSL, the De-merged/Transferor Company-1, were dispensed with in view of the written consent letters from all its shareholders viz. the Holding Company and its nominees.

However, vide the said order, separate meetings of the Secured creditors and Unsecured Creditors of the De-merged/Transferor company-1 were directed to be convened for the purpose of seeking the approval from all the concerned

COMP/14/2011

6

ORDER

parties to the proposed composite Scheme.

It is claimed that in compliance due notices to the concerned parties as well as the public notice were issued - published and thereafter the said meetings were duly convened on 5<sup>th</sup> April 2011 and the proposed scheme was duly approved unanimously at both the meetings respectively by Secured and Unsecured Creditors, present and voting at the respective meetings. The result of the said meetings were duly reported to this court vide the report dated 12<sup>th</sup> April 2011.

10. It has been submitted that in case of SGWPL, the Resulting Company-2, vide the order dated 3<sup>rd</sup> March 2011, passed in Co. Appl. No. 216 of 2010, the meeting of the Equity Shareholders of the company was dispensed with in view of the consent letters placed on record.

11. The substantive petitions for the sanction of the scheme were filed by the De-merged/Transferor company-1 and Resulting Company which were admitted on 26<sup>th</sup> April 2011, it is claimed and stated that the notice for the hearing of the petitions were duly advertised in the newspapers being 'The Times of India' and 'Sandesh' both Ahmedabad editions of 18<sup>th</sup> May 2011 and the publication in the Government gazette was dispensed with as directed in the said orders. In response to



NATIONAL INFORMATION CENTRE

GUJARATI HIGH COURT

COMP/74/2011

1

06/08/2011

and pursuant to the Notice and Advertisement no one has come forward with any objections against the said petitions even after the publication of the notice - advertisement. The said fact has been confirmed vide the additional affidavit dated 3<sup>rd</sup> August 2011.



12. it is also shown that the Notice of the petition have been served upon the Official Liquidator for STSL, the Transferor Company and the report dated 22<sup>nd</sup> July 2011 has been filed by the Official Liquidator after obtaining the report of a Chartered Accountant, in this regard. Some observations were initially made by the said C.A., explanations to which were provided by the petitioner company and having been satisfied by the said explanations, the Official Liquidator has opined that the affairs of the company have not been conducted in a manner prejudicial to the interest of its members or the public interest.

13. Notice of the petition have been served upon the Central Govt. and Mr. P.S. Champaneri, learned Asst. Solicitor General appear for the Central Govt. An affidavit dt. 30<sup>th</sup> June 2011 has been filed by Mr. Uttam Chand Nahta, the Regional Director, North-Western Region, Ministry of Corporate Affairs, whereby the only observation made pertain to compliance of Accounting Standard-14 for the accounting entries to be

GUJARAT HIGH COURT

COMP/74/2011

ORDER

passed by the Resulting Company and the Transferee Company upon scheme being effective.

14. In his affidavit dated 30.6.2011 the Regional Director has made below mentioned observation - objection:-

"2(a) That, the accounting entries / adjustments to be made in the books of accounts of the petitioner Demerged Company No.1/Transferor Company No.1 and Demerged Company No.2 are stated under Clause No.10 and 19 respectively of Part II and III of the Scheme. Further, account entries / adjustment to be made in the books of accounts of the petitioner transferor company are stated at Clause Nos. 29 and 37 respectively of part IV and V of the scheme. It is respectfully submitted that the Accounting entries / adjustments, as a consequence of the Scheme of Arrangement / Amalgamation, are to be made as per the Accounting Standard-14 notified by the Central Government under Section 211(3A) of the Companies Act, 1956. It is further submitted that neither of the aforesaid Clauses refer to AS-14. The Hon'ble Court may therefore, be pleased to direct the petitioner companies to make adjustments in their Books of accounts as per the Accounting Standard-14 noticed by the Central Government under Section 211 (3A) of the Companies Act, 1956."

14.1 Having raised the said observation - objection, the Regional Director has also stated that any complaint and / or representation in respect of the proposed composite scheme of arrangement / amalgamation and particularly any complaint or representation opposing the said scheme is not received by his office. The Regional Director has also observed in the said affidavit that:-

"there appears no other objection to the proposed composite scheme of arrangement / amalgamation between the petitioner companies and the scheme does not prima facie appear to be prejudicial to the interest of shareholders of the aforesaid petitioner companies and the public at large."

14.2 Now so far as the aforesaid objection - observation by the Regional Director in his said affidavit dated 30.6.2011 is



CORP/14/2011

5

ORDIN



concerned, reference needs to be made of the additional affidavit dated 3.8.2011 wherein while relying on the decision in the matter of Norfolk Infotech Private Limited 142 Company Cases 752 and also on the decision in the matter of Gallops Realty P. Ltd. 150 Company cases 596, it is submitted that so far as the Accounting standard-14 is concerned the said standard is applicable only to scheme of amalgamation. It is further submitted that the present scheme being a composite scheme involving the De-merger as well as Amalgamation, the said standard would not be applicable to the Resulting Company so far as the De-merger is concerned. So far as the Accounting Treatment in books of the Transferee Company upon amalgamation is concerned, the deponent has submitted that the accounting treatment proposed vide clause 29 and 37, is not in contravention of the applicable provisions or the Accounting Standard and it is in fact in compliance with the Accounting Standard-14. Thus, according to the explanation given and stipulation made by and on behalf of the transferee through the authorized representative and signatory of the transferee company and stipulation in the aforesaid affidavit dated 3.8.2011, it is clarified, undertaken and assured that the transferee company will be complying with Accounting Standard-14 notified by the Central Government under Section 211 (3A) of the Act. Therefore it is

GUJARAT HIGH COURT

COMP/74/2011

10

ORDER

clarified that present order is subject to the condition that the transferee company shall comply with Accounting Standard-14 so far as the accounting treatment in its books of account is concerned.



15. It is also noticed from the record that besides the affidavit filed by Regional Director, the OL has also placed on record his report dated 22.7.2011. In his said report the OL has stated, inter alia, that pursuant to the permission - order granted by the Court, the OL had appointed M/s. Kalaria and Sampat, Chartered Accountant for carrying out the verification and investigation work and after scrutiny of the Books of the Account the said Chartered Accountant submitted their report dated 15.6.2011 and that according to the OL the Chartered Accountant has stated and reported that there is no exchange ratio because the Suzlon Energy Limited is holding company and that the company is found to be regular in company law compliances. The OL has also stated in his report that Chartered Accountant, after verification of the minute book for board meetings, minute book for general meetings, fixed assets register and other registrar observed certain defects or shortfall. The OL has mentioned the said defects / shortfall (from the Chartered Accountant's report) in para 9 of his report. It is stated in para 9 that:-

GUJARAT HIGH COURT



COMP/74/2011

11

ORDER

"9. The Chartered Accountants have examined and analyzed the financial data of the company for the last Three Financial Years. The Chartered Accountants stated that they have called for and verified the registers like Minute Book for Board Meetings, Minute Book for General Meetings, Fixed Assets Register, Register of Investment, Register of Members, Register of Directors, Register of Directors Shareholdings, Register of Charges, Register of Contracts required to be maintained under various provisions of the Companies Act, 1956. The observations of Chartered Accountants on review of the above mentioned registers are as under:-

"1) Many pages of minute book of board meetings are not initiated by Chairman of the meeting.

2) Many pages of minutes books of general meetings are not initiated by Chairman of the meeting.

3) On review maintained under section 301 the following observations are made are relevant.

2009-10

-Transactions with fellow subsidiaries under section 299 are not entered.

2008-09

-Transactions with fellow subsidiaries under section 299 are not entered.

-Transactions related to purchaser of goods and services of Rs.130 Lakhs covered under section 299 are not entered.

- Transactions related to purchaser of fixed assets of Rs.344.45 Lakhs covered under section 299 is not entered.

- Transactions related to interest paid as per financial statements do not match with the figures entered in registers under section 301.

- Transactions related to unsecured loans as per financial statements do not match with the figures entered in registers under section 301.

- Transactions related to sale of goods to fellow subsidiaries as per financial statement does not match with the figures entered in registers under section 301.

- Transactions related to purchase of goods from fellow subsidiaries as per financial statements does not match with figures entered in register under section 301



GUJARAT HIGH COURT

COMP/74/2011

12

ORDER

- Transactions related to purchase of fixed assets from fellow subsidiaries as per financial statements does not match with the figures entered in registers under section 301.
- Transactions related to interest paid to fellow subsidiaries as per financial statements are not entered in registers under section 301.
- Transactions related to unsecured loan borrowed from fellow subsidiaries as per financial statements are not entered in registers under section 301.
- Rent income received from sister concerned Suzlon Structure Limited for leasing plant and machinery and factory building is not recorded in register of contracts.
- Resolution passed under Section 372A are not passed through postal ballot but are passed through EGM dated 27.11.2009 further the resolution does not show the purpose, amount and reason as per the requirement under section 372A of the Companies Act, 1956.
- Proper entries are not made in registers of investments for all the years and register of investment for the year 2007-08 is not submitted to us for verification.

The said Chartered Accountants made some qualifications and reservations on observation regarding income-tax and MAT credit "

However, immediately thereafter in paragraph 10, 11

and 11 (two paragraphs are numbered as paragraph 11) of the report the OL has also stated that:-

"10. The official liquidator most respectfully submits that in view of above certain adverse remarks observation and reservations, therefore the company was requested by the official liquidator vide letter dated 29.6.2011 to furnish its explanation and clarifications in respect of adverse observations of the Chartered Accountants. Copies of the letters dated 29.6.2011 is annexed hereto and marked as Annexure-"C". In this connection, the company has replied vide letter dated 05.07.2011 and said reply submitted to M/s. Kalaria and Sempal Chartered Accountants for his perusal and opinion. The said Chartered Accountants perused and verified the reply of the company dated 21.07.2011, it is appears that they are satisfied with the reply of the company. Copy of the letter dated 05.07.2011 of the company and letter dated 21.07.2011 of the said Chartered Accountants are annexed hereto and marked as Annexure-"D" (Colly)

11. It is submitted that after observing the Balance Sheet as on 31.03.2010, the company has reserves and surplus of Rs.195,60,85,402/-, the company has secured loans of Rs.119,72,78,014/-, the company does not have any unsecured loans. The company has fixed Assets (Net) of Rs 199,17,25,224/-. The



COMP/74/2011

15

ORDER

company made an investment of Rs.48,353/-. The Income Tax returns have been filed. The Company is not a sick industrial company within the meaning of Sick Industrial Companies (Special Provisions) Act, 1985. On the basis of examination of books of accounts and aforesaid records of the company by the chartered accountants, they have concluded in their investigation report as under:-

On the basis of examination of books of accounts and aforesaid records of the company by the chartered accountants, they have concluded in their investigation report as under:-

"We opine that subject to observations made in report, caveats mentioned above and proper actions taken on company's part to implement / satisfy these observations, the proposed amalgamation of STSL with SEL will not be prejudicial to the interest of its members or public interest"

11. Therefore, in view of the aforesaid report of the chartered accountants, the official liquidator most respectfully submits that subject to the remarks, observations and caveat mentioned in the report of the chartered accountants and explanation given by the company vide letter dated 05.07.2011 and opinion of the chartered accountants submitted vide dated 21.07.2011, the affairs of the petitioner company have not been conducted in a manner prejudicial to the interest of its members or the public interest...."

15.1 Thus, in view of the report of the OL it transpires that affairs of the petitioner company have not been conducted in manner prejudicial to the interest of its members or the public. The OL has, however, submitted that petitioner company may be directed to preserve its books, papers and record for period of 8 years from the date of sanction of scheme and not to dispose of any record without prior permission of Central Government under Section 396(A) of the Act. Having regard to the said submission, the petitioner company is directed accordingly. The present order is subject to the compliance with the said requirements. The company shall preserve its books, papers and record at least for period of 8 years from the date of sanction of scheme and shall not



COP/74/2011

16

ORDER

dispose of record without prior permission of Central Government in accordance with the provisions of the Act.



16. Considering all the facts and circumstances and taking into account all the contentions raised by the reply affidavits and the submissions during the course of hearing, I am satisfied that the observations made by the Regional Director, not survive qua the transferee company. From official liquidator's report and also from above quoted 3 paragraphs (para 10 and para 11 and second para 11) of Regional Director's report it emerges and transpires that present scheme of arrangement does not prejudicially affect the rights of its stakeholders, creditors or the public interest.

17. Therefore the composite scheme as proposed between the companies deserves to be sanctioned and hence it is hereby sanctioned, however it shall become operative subject to the sanction of the Scheme by Bombay High Court. Prayers in terms of paragraph 33(a) of the Co. Petition No. 74 of 2011 filed by STSL, the De-merged/Transferor Company and prayers made in paragraph 22(a) of the Co. Petition No. 75 of 2011 filed by SGWPL, the Resulting Company-2 are hereby granted subject to the aforesaid condition.

GUJARAT HIGH COURT

COMP/74/2011

15

ORDER

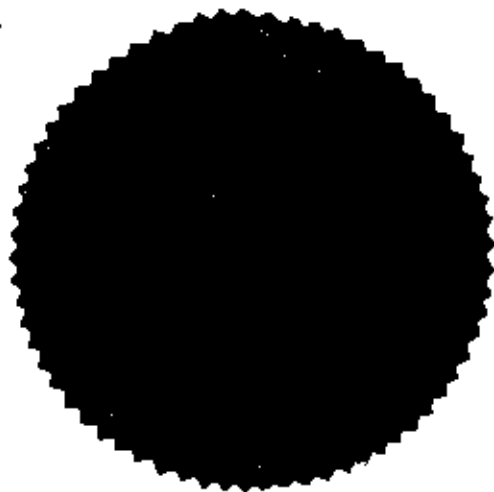
18. The petitions are disposed of accordingly. So far as the costs to be paid to the learned Asst. Solicitor General for Central Govt. and learned advocate OL is concerned, I quantify the same at **Rs. 7,500/-** for each one per petition i.e. per petition Rs.7,500/- for Asst. Solicitor General and per petition Rs.7,500/- for learned advocate for official liquidator. The same may be paid to the learned advocate.



Surreah\*

*adl*  
(K.M. THAKER, J.)

GUJARAT HIGH COURT



TRUE COPY

DEPUTY / ASSISTANT REGISTRAR  
THIS

DAY OF

30/9/2011

U/o. No. 28924/11  
Comparing & Copy Charges  
Total Rs. 49

Corrected by 29/9/11  
-1-

Section Officers  
Recd. Department  
Dt. 30/09/2011

IN THE HIGH COURT OF GUJARAT AT AHMEDABAD

ORIGINAL JURISDICTION

COMPANY PETITION NO. 74 OF 2011

CONNECTED WITH

COMPANY APPLICATION NO. 226 OF 2011

Filed on 11/8/11  
Served on 30/9/11  
Delivered on 30/9/11  
By Post

By S.O.



In the matter of Scheme of Arrangement under  
Sections 391 to 394 of the Companies Act, 1956

And

In the matter of

Suzlon Towers and Structures Limited.

A Company incorporated under the Companies  
Act, 1956 and having its registered office at  
"Suzlon", 5, Shrimali Society, Near Shrikrishna  
Complex, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad in the State  
of Gujarat.

And

In the matter of Composite Scheme of  
Arrangement and Restructuring in the nature of  
De-merger and Amalgamation between Suzlon  
Towers and Structures Limited, Suzlon Engitech  
Limited, Suzlon Infrastructure Services Limited,  
Suzlon Gujarat Wind Park Limited and Suzlon  
Energy Limited.

Suzlon Towers And Structures Limited.

A Company registered under the Companies

Act, 1956 and having its registered office at

"Suzlon", 5, Shrimali Society, Near Shri

Krishna Complex, Navrangpura,

Ahmedabad in the State of Gujarat.....Petitioner De-merged Company - 1

and Transferor Company - 1

BEFORE HONOURABLE MR. JUSTICE K.M. THAKER

Date: 10<sup>th</sup> August, 2011

Order under Section 394

The above petition coming for further hearing on 10<sup>th</sup> August 2011, upon  
reading the said Petition, the order dated 3<sup>rd</sup> March, 2011 passed in the  
Company Application No. 226 of 2011 whereby the meeting of the Equity  
Shareholders of the Petitioner company was dispensed with in view of the  
written consent letters from all of them being placed on record and it appearing  
from the consent letters that the scheme was approved unanimously by the

By  
S.O.

Equity Shareholders and the Petitioner Company was further directed to convene separate meetings of the Secured and Unsecured Creditors of the Petitioner Company for the purpose of considering and if thought fit approving with or without modifications, the Composite Scheme of Arrangement and Restructuring in the nature of De-merger and Transfer of Power Generation Division of Suzlon Towers and Structures Limited to Suzlon Engitech Limited, and thereafter amalgamation of Suzlon Towers and Structures Limited with Suzlon Energy Limited, and annexed to the affidavit of Mr. Balrajsinh Parmar filed on 11<sup>th</sup> February 2011, and The Times of India and Sandesh both Ahmedabad editions dated 12<sup>th</sup> March 2011 and 14<sup>th</sup> March 2011 respectively, each containing the advertisements of the said notices convening the said meetings directed to be held by the said order dated 3<sup>rd</sup> March 2011, the affidavit of Mr. Balrajsinh A. Parmar dated 17<sup>th</sup> March 2011, showing the publication and dispatch of the notices convening the said meetings, considering the report of Mr. Balrajsinh A. Parmar, the Chairman for the said meetings alongwith the affidavit dated 12<sup>th</sup> April 2011 as to the results of said meetings convened on 5<sup>th</sup> April 2011 and it appearing from the report that the said scheme was unanimously approved by the Secured and Unsecured Creditors at the respective meetings; considering the affidavit of Mr. Uttamchand Nahta, the Regional Director, North-Western Region, Ministry of Corporate Affairs, filed on 30<sup>th</sup> June, 2011; and it appearing from the report dt. 22<sup>nd</sup> July 2011 filed by the Official Liquidator, affiliated with the Gujarat High Court, that the affairs of the Company have not been conducted in a manner prejudicial to the interest of its members or to the public interest; and considering the additional affidavit dated 3<sup>rd</sup> August, 2011 filed on behalf of Petitioner, and upon hearing Smt. Swati Soparkar, Advocate for the Petitioner Company, and upon hearing Mr. P. S. Champaneri, Asst. Solicitor General of India appearing for the Central Govt.,

THIS COURT DOTH ORDER

PART I - In Relation to the Scheme of Demerger

- (1) That all the property, rights and powers of the De-merged Undertaking viz. Power Generation Division of the De-merged Company specified in the first, second and third parts of the schedule-I hereto and all other property, rights and powers of the said De-merged Undertaking be transferred without further act or deed to the Resulting Company and accordingly the same shall pursuant to section 394(2) of the Companies Act, 1956 be transferred to and vested in the Resulting Company for all

28/8/11  
14/8/11

the estate and interest of the said De-merged Undertaking, therein but subject nevertheless to all charges now affecting the same, and

- (2) That all the liabilities and duties of the De-merged Company pertaining to the De-merged Undertaking viz. Power Generation Division of the De-merged Company be transferred without further act or deed to the Resulting Company and accordingly the same shall pursuant to Section 394(2) of the Companies Act, 1956, be transferred to and become the liabilities and duties of the Resulting Company.
- (3) That all proceedings by or against the Demerged Company pertaining to the Demerged Undertaking be continued by or against the Resulting Company.
- (4) That the Resulting Company do without further application allow to such members of the Demerged Company the shares in the Resulting Company to which they are entitled under the said Scheme of Arrangement; and
- (5) That the De-merged Company do within 30 days after the date of this order cause a certified copy of this order to be delivered to the Registrar of Companies for registration and on such certified copy being so delivered, the De-merged Undertaking viz. the Power Generation Division shall be vested in the Resulting Company and the Registrar of Companies shall place all documents relating to Power Generation Division of the De-merged Company and registered with him on the file kept by him in relation to the Resulting Company and the files relating to the said two companies shall be consolidated accordingly; and
- (6) That any person interested shall be at liberty to apply to the Court in the above matter for any directions that may be necessary.

SCHEDULE -1  
Parts I,II,III as annexed.



PART II - In Relation to the Scheme of Amalgamation

- (7) That all the property, rights and powers of Suzlon Towers and Structures Limited, the Transferor Company (after the De-merger and transfer of the De-merged Undertaking, viz. Power Generation Division of Suzlon Towers and Structures Limited) specified in the first, second and third parts of the Schedule-2 hereto and all other property, rights and powers of the said Transferor Company be transferred without further act or deed to the Transferee Company and accordingly the same shall pursuant to section 394(2) of the Companies Act, 1956 be transferred to and vested in the Transferor Company for all the estate and interest of the said Transferor Company, therein but subject nevertheless to all charges now affecting the same, and
- (8) That all the liabilities and duties of Suzlon Towers and Structures Limited, the Transferor Company (after the De-merger and transfer of the De-merged Undertaking, viz. Power Generation Division of Suzlon Towers and Structures Limited) be transferred without further act or deed to the Transferee Company and accordingly the same shall pursuant to Section 394(2) of the Companies Act, 1956, be transferred to and become the liabilities and duties of the Transferee Company.
- (9) That all proceedings by or against the Transferor Company be continued by or against the Transferee Company.
- (10) That the Transferor Company do within 30 days after the date of this order cause a certified copy of this order to be delivered to the Registrar of Companies for registration and on such certified copy being so delivered the Transferor Company shall be dissolved and the Registrar of Companies shall place all documents relating to the Transferor Company, and registered with him on the file kept by him relating to the Transferee Company and the files relating to the said two companies shall be consolidated accordingly; and
- (11) That any person interested shall be at liberty to apply to the Court in the above matter for any directions that may be necessary.



SCHEDULE-2  
Parts I, II, III as annexed.

*[Signature]*  
Dated this 10<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2011

*[Signature]*

**Suzlon Towers And Structures Ltd.**

Regd. Office: "Suzlon", 5, Shrimati Society, Near Shri Krishna Complex, Navrangpura  
Ahmedabad - 380 009, India

Schedule-1

- 5 -

**SUZLON**  
POWERING A GREENER TOMORROW

Phone : +91.79.26471100 / 26407141

Fax : +91.79.26471200 / 26442844

URL : www.suzlon.com

List of Assets of the Power Generation Division (De-merged Undertaking) of Suzlon  
Towers And Structures Limited as on 10<sup>th</sup> August 2011, (the date of the order passed by the  
High Court sanctioning the scheme) to be transferred to Suzlon Engitech Limited,  
Resulting Company-1, pursuant to the scheme sanctioned by the  
Hon'ble Gujarat High Court.

**Schedule****POWER GENERATION DIVISION****Part I****Particulars of Freehold Properties:****A. LAND:**

COMPLETE ADDRESS					AREA (Specify unit of measurement as available in relevant documents)
S.F. No	Village	Taluka	District	State	Area (Acres)
164/12, 16/21	Isharde (Brahmanvel)	Sakri	Dhule	Maharashtra	0.81
266P, 267/P, 268/P & 269/P	Chalkewadi	Satara	Satara	Maharashtra	19.14
52A	Aral	Palan	Satara	Maharashtra	5.02
112/1A1, 112/1B1	Koolanaickeppatti	Pollachi	Coimbatore	Tamilnadu	2.00
742B	Kozhumankondan	Palani	Dindigul	Tamilnadu	1.20
374/2	Midapadi	Palani	Dindigul	Tamilnadu	1.20
764/2	Kundadam	Dharapuram	Erode	Tamilnadu	2.00
89/2 & 3	Ukkirankottai	Tirunelveli	Tirunelveli	Tamilnadu	2.00
48/4	Ukkirankottai	Tirunelveli	Tirunelveli	Tamilnadu	2.00
171/2, 160/3F	Ukkirankottai	Tirunelveli	Tirunelveli	Tamilnadu	2.00
308/12B1	Vijayapathi	Radhapuram	Tirunelveli	Tamilnadu	1.20
328/1, 328/2	Levenjipuram	Radhapuram	Tirunelveli	Tamilnadu	2.00
372/1A, 372/1B, 372/1C, 372/2A, 372/2B, 585	Levenjipuram	Radhapuram	Tirunelveli	Tamilnadu	4.05
568, 569, 575/1, 575/2, 575/3	Levenjipuram	Radhapuram	Tirunelveli	Tamilnadu	2.00
1437/1, 1437/2, 1438/1A, C, D	Irukandurai	Radhapuram	Tirunelveli	Tamilnadu	1.75
116/2	Radhapuram	Radhapuram	Tirunelveli	Tamilnadu	2.00
927/1A(P)	Udayathoor	Radhapuram	Tirunelveli	Tamilnadu	2.00
86/1B	Udayathoor	Radhapuram	Tirunelveli	Tamilnadu	2.50
124/2, 124/8, 126/8	Udayathoor	Radhapuram	Tirunelveli	Tamilnadu	2.50
146/3D	Udayathoor	Radhapuram	Tirunelveli	Tamilnadu	2.50
128/3, 129/3	Udayathoor	Radhapuram	Tirunelveli	Tamilnadu	2.50
156/2A, 157/1	Vijayapathi	Radhapuram	Tirunelveli	Tamilnadu	2.50
301/3A1A1A/P, 600/4/P, 600/5B/P	Vijayapathi	Radhapuram	Tirunelveli	Tamilnadu	2.00
492/2(P)	Thiruvambalapuram	Radhapuram	Tirunelveli	Tamilnadu	2.00

**Suzlon Towers And Structures Ltd.**

Regd. Office: "Suzlon", S, Shrimati Society, Near Shri Krishna Complex, Navrangpura  
Ahmedabad - 380 009, India

**SUZLON**  
POWERING A GREENER TOMORROW

Phone : +91 79.26471100 / 26407141

Fax : +91.79.26471200 / 26442844

URL : www.suzlon.com

--	--	--	--	--	--

**B. BUILDING: NIL.**

**POWER GENERATION DIVISION**

**Part II**

**Particulars of Leasehold Properties:**

**A. LAND**

COMPLETE ADDRESS					AREA (Specify unit of measurement as available in relevant documents)
S.F. No	Village	Taluka	District	State	Extent (in Acres)
148/p	Rapargadh	Abdasa	Kutch-Bhuj	Gujarat	2.47
148/p	Rapargadh	Abdasa	Kutch-Bhuj	Gujarat	2.47
1	Rangapur Kawal Javagal	Arasikere	Hassan	Karnataka	0.62
	Rangapur Kawal Javagal	Arasikere	Hassan	Karnataka	0.62
	Rangapur Kawal Javagal	Arasikere	Hassan	Karnataka	0.62
	Rangapur Kawal Javagal	Arasikere	Hassan	Karnataka	0.62
	Rangapur Kawal Javagal	Arasikere	Hassan	Karnataka	0.62
395/508	Badabaug	Jaisalmer	Jaisalmer	Rajasthan	2.00
418/508	Badabaug	Jaisalmer	Jaisalmer	Rajasthan	2.00
507/P	Scrawa	Jaisalmer	Jaisalmer	Rajasthan	4.00
493/P	Scrawa	Jaisalmer	Jaisalmer	Rajasthan	4.00
490/P	Scrawa	Jaisalmer	Jaisalmer	Rajasthan	4.00
473/P	Scrawa	Jaisalmer	Jaisalmer	Rajasthan	4.00
476/P, 488/P	Scrawa	Jaisalmer	Jaisalmer	Rajasthan	4.00
454/P	Saru	Jaisalmer	Jaisalmer	Rajasthan	4.00
734/1	Kundadam	Dharapuram	Erode	Tamilnadu	2.00

**B. BUILDING: NIL.**

**Part III**

**A. PARTICULARS OF INVESTMENT IN SHARES & SECURITIES:**

Sr. No.	Details of Shares / Securities	Nos	Certificate No.	Distinctive No.	Amount
	NIL				

**Suzlon Towers And Structures Ltd.**

Regd. Office: "Suzlon", 5, Shrimall Society, Near Shri Krishna Complex, Navrangpura  
Ahmedabad - 380 009, India

**SUZLON**  
POWERING A GREENER TOMORROW

Phone : +91.79.26471100 / 26407141  
Fax : +91.79.26471200 / 26442844  
URL : [www.suzlon.com](http://www.suzlon.com)

**B. PARTICULARS OF BANK ACCOUNTS:**

Sr No.	Name of the Bank	Branch	Type of A/c	Account No.
1	IDBI Bank Limited	F.C. Road, Punc	Current Account	7103000001809
2	State Bank of India	Overseas Branch, Ahmedabad	Term Loan	31096050981

**C. REGISTRATION WITH VARIOUS AUTHORITIES UNDER RESPECTIVE LAWS, BODIES ETC. :**

(e.g. Income Tax, Sales Tax, Professional Tax, EPF, PF, etc.)

Name of Authority	Nature of registration	Registration Number
INCOME TAX DEPARTMENT	PAN	AAECS4967P
	TAN	AHMS00259A
SALES TAX DEPARTMENT		
Maharashtra State	MVAT TIN NO.	27610318015 V w.e.f.1.4.06
Maharashtra State	MH CST TIN NO.	27610318015 C w.e.f.1.4.06
Gujarat State	GVAT TIN NO.	24073403886 w.e.f.1.4.06
Gujarat State	GJ CST TIN NO.	24573403886 w.e.f.1.4.06
Tamilnadu State	TNVAT No.	33375562741 w.e.f. 01.01.07
Tamilnadu State	TN CST NO.	526158 w.e.f. 11.4.06
Rajasthan State	RVAT TIN NO.	08022106654 w.e.f. 1.4.06
Rajasthan State	CST TIN NO.	08022106654 w.e.f. 18.7.02
Karnataka State	KST TIN NO.	29600200569 w.e.f. 1.4.05
Karnataka State	CST TIN NO.	29600200569 w.e.f. 1.4.05
PROFESSIONAL TAX	COMPANY	PT/R/1/1/21/32156
	EMPLOYEE	PT/E/2/18/14520
EMPLOYEE PROVIDENT FUND	Establishment Code No	MH/300224

**Suzlon Towers And Structures Ltd.**

Regd. Office: "Suzlon", 5, Shrimali Society, Near Shri Krishna Complex, Navrangpura  
Ahmedabad - 380 009, India

8

**SUZLON**

POWERING A GREENER TOMORROW

Phone : +91.79.26471100 / 26407141

Fax : +91.79.26471200 / 26442844

URL : www.suzlon.com

**D. VEHICLES:**

Sr. No.	Name of Car	Number
	NIL	

**For Suzlon Towers And Structures Limited****Director**

List of Assets of Suzlon Towers And Structures Limited, the Transferor Company-I as on (10<sup>th</sup> August 2011) the date of the order passed by the High Court sanctioning the scheme) (after the de-merger and transfer of the De-merged Undertaking ) to be transferred to Suzlon Energy Limited, the Transferee Company, pursuant to the scheme sanctioned by the

Hon'ble Gujarat High Court.

**Schedule**

**TOWER DIVISION**

**Part I**

**Particulars of Freehold Properties**

**A. LAND:**

COMPLETE ADDRESS					AREA (Specify unit of measurement as available in relevant documents)
S.F. No	Village	Taluka	District	State	Area (Acres)
312/1, 312/2, 314	Chettikulam	Radhapuram	Tirunelveli	Tamilnadu	2.50
88/1	Udayathoor	Radhapuram	Tirunelveli	Tamilnadu	2.50

**B. BUILDING: NIL.**

**Part II**

**Particulars of Leasehold Properties:**

**TOWER DIVISION**

COMPLETE ADDRESS					AREA (Specify unit of measurement as available in relevant documents)
S.F. No	Village	Taluka	District	State	Extent (in Acres)
282/p	Moti Sindholi	Abdasa	Kutch	Gujarat	2.47
114/1	Vijayapathi	Radhapuram	Tirunelveli	Tamilnadu	3.00

**B. BUILDING: NIL.**

## Part III

## A. PARTICULARS OF INVESTMENT IN SHARES &amp; SECURITIES:

Sr. No.	Details of Shares / Securities	Nos	Certificate No.	Distinctive No.	Amount
1	Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each of Saraswat Co-operative Bank Limited	2500	276669	33141351 to 33143650	25000
2	National Savings Certificates	1	71CC 287614	-	1,000
3	National Savings Certificates	1	71CC 287613	-	1,000
4	National Savings Certificates	1	71CC 287615	-	1,000
5	National Savings Certificates	1	78EE 974715	-	10,000
6	National Savings Certificates	1	78EE 974714	-	10,000
7	Accrued Interest on NSC	-	-	-	353
	Total				48353

## B. PARTICULARS OF BANK ACCOUNTS:

Sr No.	Name of the Bank	Branch	Type of A/c	Account No.
1.	IDBI Bank Limited	Kalyani Nagar, Pune	Current Account	34102000004213
2.	Indian Overseas Bank	East Street, Pune	Cash Credit Account	72202000001405
3.	Yes Bank Limited	Bhandarkar Road, Pune	Cash Credit Account	881400000030
4.	State Bank of Bikaner & Jaipur	Laxmi Road, Pune	Current Account	61091383774
5.	State Bank of India	Overseas Branch, Ahmedabad	Cash Credit Account	31088688084

6.	State Bank of India	Overseas Branch, Ahmedabad	Current Account (Revenue Account)	31083547693
7.	State Bank of India	Overseas Branch, Ahmedabad	Current Account (Statutory Dues Account)	31091722327
8.	State Bank of India	Overseas Branch, Ahmedabad	Current Account (Direct Cost Account)	31091724186
9.	State Bank of India	Overseas Branch, Ahmedabad	Current Account (Operating / Overhead Account)	31091732266
10.	State Bank of India	Overseas Branch, Ahmedabad	Current Account (Capex Account)	31091822037
11.	State Bank of India	Overseas Branch, Ahmedabad	Current Account (Debt Service Account)	31091835057

**REGISTRATION WITH VARIOUS AUTHORITIES UNDER RESPECTIVE LAWS, BODIES  
ETC. :**

(e.g. Income Tax, Sales Tax, Professional Tax, EPF, PF, etc.)

Name of Authority	Nature of registration	Registration Number
INCOME TAX DEPARTMENT	PAN	AAECS4967P
	TAN	AHMS00259A
SALES TAX DEPARTMENT		

Maharashtra State

MVAT TIN NO.

27610318015 V w.e.f. 1.4.06

Maharashtra State	MH CST TIN NO.	27610318015 C w.e.f. 1.4.06
Gujarat State	GVAT TIN NO.	24073403886 w.e.f. 1.4.06
Gujarat State	GJ CST TIN NO.	24573403886 w.e.f. 1.4.06



Tamilnadu State	INVAT No.	33375562741 w.e.f. 01.01.07
Tamilnadu State	TN CST NO.	526158 w.e.f. 11.4.06
Rajasthan State	RVAT TIN NO.	08022106654 w.e.f. 1.4.06
Rajasthan State	CST TIN NO.	08022106654 w.e.f. 18.7.02
Karnataka State	KST TIN NO.	29600200569 w.e.f. 1.4.05
Karnataka State	CST TIN NO.	29600200569 w.e.f. 1.4.05
Madhya Pradesh State	MP TIN NO.	23609024815 DT. 28.06.11
PROFESSIONAL TAX	COMPANY	PT/R/1/1/21/32156
	EMPLOYEE	PT/E/2/18/14520
EMPLOYEE PROVIDENT FUND	Establishment Code No	MH/300224
MINISTRY OF COMMERCE	IMPORTER-EXPORTER CODE	0806000350

## D. VEHICLES:

Sl. No.	Name of Car	Number
	SCORPIO VLS	TN-45-AL-6518

For Suzlon Towers And Structures Limited

  
 Director

- 13 -

Dated this 10<sup>th</sup> day of August 2011.

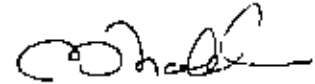
Witness Sudhanshu Jyoti Mukhopadhyaya Esquire,

The Chief Justice at Ahmedabad

aforesaid this Tenth day of August Two Thousand Eleven.

Verified and found correct and sign  
each page.  
22.9.11  
(M. S. Jyoti)  
22/9/11  
(Sudhanshu Jyoti Mukhopadhyaya)  
(K. S. Jyoti)

By the order of the Court



Registrar (Judicial)

This 2<sup>nd</sup> day of September 2011

22/9/2011  
Sealer  
[ K. S. Jyoti ]

This 2<sup>nd</sup> day of September 2011

Order drawn by:

Swati Soparkar

(Swati Saurabh Soparkar)  
Advocate

201, Shivalik-10, Opp. SBI Zonal Office,  
Near Excise Chowky, S.M. Road,  
Ambavadi, Ahmedabad 380 015.



TRUE COPY

ASSISTANT REGISTRAR  
THIS

22/9/2011

U/o. No. ~~100~~ pg. 70  
Comparing & Copies Charges  
Total Rs. ~~231~~

Corrected by *Shrik*  
-1-  
29/9/11

Section Officers  
Decree Department  
Dt. 30/09/2011

IN THE HIGH COURT OF GUJARAT AT AHMEDABAD

ORIGINAL JURISDICTION

COMPANY PETITION NO. 74 OF 2011

CONNECTED WITH

COMPANY APPLICATION NO. 226 OF 2011

Copy received on 11.8.11  
Copy ready on 30/9/11  
Copy Delivered on 30/9/11  
Sent on  
Regd. by Posts

Dy S. O.

In the matter of Scheme of Arrangement under  
Sections 391 to 394 of the Companies Act, 1956  
And

In the matter of  
Suzlon Towers and Structures Limited.  
A Company incorporated under the Companies  
Act, 1956 and having its registered office at  
"Suzlon", 5, Shrimali Society, Near Shrikrishna  
Complex, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad in the State  
of Gujarat.

And

In the matter of Composite Scheme of  
Arrangement and Restructuring in the nature of  
De-merger and Amalgamation between Suzlon  
Towers and Structures Limited, Suzlon Engitech  
Limited, Suzlon Infrastructure Services Limited,  
Suzlon Gujarat Wind Park Limited and Suzlon  
Energy Limited.



Suzlon Towers And Structures Limited.

A Company registered under the Companies  
Act, 1956 and having its registered office at  
"Suzlon", 5, Shrimali Society, Near Shri  
Krishna Complex, Navrangpura,  
Ahmedabad in the State of Gujarat.....

Petitioner De-merged Company - I  
and Transferor Company - I

BEFORE HONOURABLE MR. JUSTICE K.M.THAKER

Date: 10<sup>th</sup> August, 2011

ORDER ON PETITION

The above petition coming for further hearing on 10<sup>th</sup> August 2011,  
upon reading the said Petition, the order dated 3<sup>rd</sup> March, 2011 passed in the  
Company Application No. 226 of 2011 whereby the meeting of the Equity  
Shareholders of the Petitioner company was dispensed with in view of the  
written consent letters from all of them being placed on record and it appearing  
from the consent letters that the scheme was approved unanimously by the

Equity Shareholders and the Petitioner Company was further directed to convene separate meetings of the Secured and Unsecured Creditors of the Petitioner Company for the purpose of considering and if thought fit approving with or without modifications, the Composite Scheme of Arrangement and Restructuring in the nature of De-merger and Transfer of Power Generation Division of Suzlon Towers and Structures Limited to Suzlon Engitech Limited, and thereafter amalgamation of Suzlon Towers and Structures Limited with Suzlon Energy Limited, and annexed to the affidavit of Mr. Balrajsinh Parmar filed on 11<sup>th</sup> February 2011, and The Times of India and Sandesh both Ahmedabad editions dated 12<sup>th</sup> March 2011 and 14<sup>th</sup> March 2011 respectively, each containing the advertisements of the said notices convening the said meetings directed to be held by the said order dated 3<sup>rd</sup> March 2011, the affidavit of Mr. Balrajsinh A. Parmar dated 17<sup>th</sup> March 2011, showing the publication and dispatch of the notices convening the said meetings, considering the report of Mr. Balrajsinh A. Parmar, the Chairman for the said meetings alongwith the affidavit dated 12<sup>th</sup> April 2011 as to the results of said meetings convened on 5<sup>th</sup> April 2011 and it appearing from the report that the said scheme was unanimously approved by the Secured and Unsecured Creditors at the respective meetings; considering the affidavit of Mr. Uttamchand Nahta, the Regional Director, North-Western Region, Ministry of Corporate Affairs, filed on 30<sup>th</sup> June, 2011; and it appearing from the report dt. 22<sup>nd</sup> July 2011 filed by the Official Liquidator, affiliated with the Gujarat High Court, that the affairs of the Company have not been conducted in a manner prejudicial to the interest of its members or to the public interest; and considering the additional affidavit dated 3<sup>rd</sup> August, 2011 filed on behalf of Petitioner, and upon hearing Smt Swati Soparkar, Advocate for the Petitioner Company, and upon hearing Mr. P. S. Champaneri, Asst. Solicitor General of India appearing for the Central Govt.,

This Court doth hereby sanction the arrangement set forth in para 20 of the Petition herein and in the Schedule hereto, and doth hereby declare the same to be binding on the Equity Shareholders, Secured Creditors and the Unsecured Creditors of the above named Company and also on the said Company.

And this Court doth further order that the books, papers and records of the Petitioner Company shall be preserved for a period of 8 years from the date of the order sanctioning the Scheme of Arrangement and not to dispose of the

records without prior permission of the Central Govt. under Section 396-A of the Companies Act, 1956 before the aforesaid period;

And this Court doth further order that parties to the arrangement or other persons interested shall be at liberty to apply to this Court for any directions that may be necessary in regard to the working of the arrangement, and

That the said Company do file with the Registrar of the Companies a certified copy of this order within 30 days from the receipt of the same, and

This Court doth further order payment of Rs. 7,500/- as the cost of this Petition awardable to Mr. P. S. Champaneri, Asst. Solicitor General of India, counsel appearing for the Central Govt. and Rs. 7500/- awardable to the Official Liquidator.

#### SCHEDULE

Scheme of Arrangement as sanctioned by the Court



Dated this 10<sup>th</sup> day of August 2011.

- 4 -

**SCHEME OF ARRANGEMENT AND RESTRUCTURING  
(DE-MERGER AND AMALGAMATION)**

**BETWEEN**

**SUZLON TOWERS AND STRUCTURES LIMITED**

**AND**

**SUZLON INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES LIMITED**

**AND**

**SUZLON ENGITECH LIMITED**

**AND**

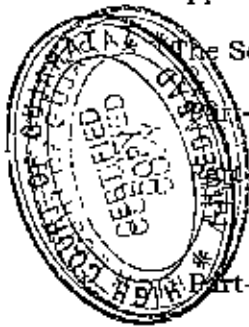
**SUZLON GUJARAT WIND PARK LIMITED**

**AND**

**SUZLON ENERGY LIMITED**

**PRELIMINARY**

This composite Scheme of arrangement is being proposed in the nature of De-merger and Transfer of Power Generation Division of Suzlon Towers And Structures Limited (STSL) to Suzlon Engitech Limited (SENL), De-merger of Project Execution Division of Suzlon Infrastructure Services Limited (SISL) to Suzlon Gujarat Wind Park Limited (SGWPL), Amalgamation of Suzlon Towers And Structures Limited (STSL) (after the above referred de-merger) with Suzlon Energy Limited (SEL), Amalgamation of Suzlon Infrastructure Services Limited (SISL) (after the above referred de-merger) with Suzlon Energy Limited (SEL) along with consequential reorganization of capital in form of utilization of Securities Premium Account of the respective De-merged Companies under Sections 391 to 394 read with Sections 78 and 100 to 103 and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 (the Act).



The Scheme is divided into six parts as follows:

- Part-I Preamble, Definitions and Share Capital
- Part-II De-merger and Transfer of Power Generation Division of Suzlon Towers And Structures Limited to Suzlon Engitech Limited
- Part- III De-merger and Transfer of Project Execution Division of Suzlon Infrastructure Services Limited to Suzlon Gujarat Wind Park Limited
- Part- IV Amalgamation of Suzlon Towers And Structures Limited (after the above referred de-merger) with Suzlon Energy Limited
- Part- V Amalgamation of Suzlon Infrastructure Services Limited (after the above referred de-merger) with Suzlon Energy Limited.
- Part- VI General Clauses for matters incidental or consequential with the above.

The Scheme is divided into parts for the sake of convenience. The Scheme is to be implemented only after the same is approved as required under the Act, by the shareholders and creditors of the De-merged Companies and Transferor Companies; Shareholders of the Resulting Companies and Shareholders of the Transferee Company if so directed by the Hon'ble High Court and such approved Scheme is sanctioned by the High Court of Gujarat and the High Court of Judicature at Bombay or National Company Law Tribunal (NCLT) as required under the Act.

**PART-I**

**PREAMBLE, DEFINITIONS AND SHARE CAPITAL**

**1. PREAMBLE**

**A. DESCRIPTION OF COMPANIES**

- (a) **Suzlon Towers And Structures Limited**, originally incorporated as Suzlon Green Power Limited in the year 2000 with the main objective of setting up of independent power projects and selling of power generated from the said projects to State Government owned Electricity Boards.

In year 2003-2004, STSL became a wholly owned subsidiary of Suzlon Energy Limited.



During the year 2005-2006, STSL started dealing in Tubular Tower, a component of Wind Turbine Generator (WTG). STSL is engaged in manufacturing and trading of Tubular Towers. All these towers are marketed by STSL to the customers who intend to install Suzlon make WTG's.

- (b) **Suzlon Infrastructure Services Limited**, originally incorporated as Suzlon Windfarm Services Private Limited in the year 1998 with the main objective of carrying on the business activity of providing Operation Maintenance Services (OMS) for Wind Turbine Generators (WTG's) to investors in Wind Power Projects all over India.

In the year 2004-2005, SISL became a wholly owned subsidiary of Suzlon Energy Limited.

From the year 2007-2008 onwards, SISL also started undertaking Project Execution, Erection and Commissioning activity including manufacturing and marketing of Transformers for Suzlon make WTG's in addition to the existing OMS activities. Presently, SISL handles Operations and Maintenance of fleet size of about 5000MW.

- (c) **Suzlon Engitech Limited**, originally incorporated as Sarjan Engitech Private Limited was incorporated in the year 2001 with the main objective of manufacturing components for Wind Turbine Generators (WTG's) .

In the year 2005-2006, SENL became a wholly owned subsidiary of Suzlon Energy Limited.

In year 2005-2006, its name was changed to Suzlon Engitech Private Limited and in the year 2008-09 the name of the company was further changed to Suzlon Engitech Limited after conversion of the company from Private Limited to Public Limited Company.

Presently, SENL is engaged in the business of trading of installed WTG's and provides infrastructure support again on a very small scale.

- (d) **Suzlon Gujarat Wind Park Limited**, was incorporated in the year 2004 with the main objective of development of wind farm projects including acquisition of land for setting up wind farms and power evacuation facilities.

In the year 2005-2006, SGWPL became a wholly owned subsidiary of Suzlon Energy Limited.

Presently, SGWPL is operating as project developer and providing an integrated solution to the investors by making available land and power evacuation, infrastructure to set up windfarms.



- (e) **Suzlon Energy Limited** was incorporated in the year 1995 which marked a new chapter in wind energy business. SEL is engaged in the business of manufacturing Wind Turbine Generators (WTGs) with an emphasis on high performance and cost efficiency. It is among the first Asia-based companies to manufacture WTGs with multi-MW capabilities. In the year 2005-2006, the shares of SEL got publicly listed on National Stock Exchange of India Limited (NSE) and Bombay Stock Exchange Limited (BSE) and have since grown to become one of the world's leading players in wind energy and Asia's Leading wind turbine manufacturer, ranked as the Third largest manufacturers globally (along with share of REpower).



-7-

SEL's design, manufacture, operation and maintenance services have been certified as ISO 9001:2000 by Det Norske Veritas. SEL has state of the art in-house technology and design capabilities, resulting in development of highly successful Megawatt and Multi-Megawatt series of Wind Turbines. SEL's true prowess as a global giant was highlighted when it acquired major stake in Hansen Transmissions International NV, Belgium, the world's second leading wind gear box maker in May 2006 and REpower Systems AG, Germany in May 2007 and May 2008.

**B. RATIONALE AND OBJECTIVES OF THE SCHEME OF ARRANGEMENT**

The arrangement between the companies involved in the scheme would inter alia, have the following benefits

(a) With de-merger and transfer of Power Generation division of STSL with SENL -

- Power Generation business requires separate and different skills altogether and hence de-merging it into SENL will help to run it more efficiently.
- De-merger would help in better evaluation of performance of this business.

(b) With de-merger and transfer of Project Execution Division of SISL with SGWPL-

- OMS business is involved in the same line of business as SEL and Project Execution is part of infrastructure building in which SGWPL is currently engaged into.
- The business of erection and commissioning being primarily in nature of infrastructure development, requires different skills and approach to the business for which the company has to select and train its employees to achieve high performance standards so as to meet the standards of its large and reputed competitors in the infrastructure space. With the proposed de-merger and transfer of the said division, SGWPL would be better placed to scale up its skills in the infrastructure business and able to hire best talent available in the industry.



- As talent in infrastructure industry requires distinct and special treatment, it makes lot of sense from Human Resources development perspective to house and concentrate infrastructure related activities in an appropriate company. With the proposed de-merger and transfer of the said division, the same shall be better managed by SGWPL.

(c) With amalgamation of STSL (after the de-merger of Power Generation Division ) with SEL -

- The Tower business which is the main stay of STSL, requires scaling up in view of the increased domestic market and needs focused efforts to bring the cost down on a continuous basis with equal emphasis on the quality side as well. Synergies of Supply Chain Management can be derived by bringing the Tower business into SEL.
- Better and efficient material management along with stores management can be achieved, ensuring on time delivery in full.
- Quick and more responsive product improvement and R&D on tower can be made possible through well established and more resourceful set up of SEL. Better compatibility of tower with each version of nacelle and better use of design and technical core competence of SEL would be the key benefits accruing as a result of this merger;
- Better negotiating powers resulting into competitive sourcing of materials and services through more active support of well established Supply Chain Management Team of SEL



(d) With amalgamation of SISL (after the de-merger of Project Execution Division) with SEL,-

- Customers will get more comfort and surety of after sales services for 20 years post commissioning, which is becoming a key factor to get more business.
- Existing customers would feel more convinced from the fact that the equipment supplier itself is taking care of the OMS part. Long term visibility will be provided to large customers by providing OMS services through equipment supplier (SEL) only and thereby improving chances of availing more business from

Utilities, Multi National Companies and other big Corporate customers.

- Availability of critical components from third party gets guaranteed for OMS.
  - With Indian business profile picking up and with the changing scenario, customers expect OMS Service provider to have a stronger Balance Sheet, SEL is better placed than SISL.
  - Regular and online feedback from OMS Team provides enormous help in improving and upgrading the overall quality of its equipments, which would be possible with this amalgamation.
  - Better working capital management through maintenance of common stock of spares for OMS as well as for regular production and also better Machine Availability of WTGs resulting into higher customer satisfaction;
- (e) The proposed amalgamation will enhance the bargaining power resulting in cost optimization through economical procurements from common vendors and suppliers.
- (f) The proposed arrangement will consolidate the business activity of all the companies, thereby resulting into time, transactions and cost optimization and improvisation of overall operational efficiency and quality.
- (g) The proposed arrangement shall improve the efficiency in cash management, organizational capability from pooling of human capital having skill, talents and vast experience and thereby increase in competitiveness in the industry.
- (h) The proposed arrangement will create enhanced value for shareholders and allow a focused strategy in operations, which would be in the best interest of all its shareholders, creditors and all persons connected with the companies.



With the aforesaid rationale and objectives, the Board of Directors of STSL, SISL, SENL, SGWPL and SEL have considered and proposed to de-merge and transfer Power Generation Business of STSL with SENL and Project Execution Division of SISL with SGWPL and thereafter amalgamate STSL with its remaining business and SISL with its remaining business into SEL. Accordingly, the Board of Directors of

all the companies have formulated the scheme of De-merger for the transfer and vesting of the Power Generation Undertaking of STSL with SENL and Project Execution Division Undertaking of SISL with SGWPL and thereafter amalgamate STSL with its remaining business and SISL with its remaining business into SEL pursuant to the provisions of Section 391 to Section 394 and other relevant provisions of the Act.

**C. OPERATION OF THE SCHEME**

(a) In furtherance of the rationale and objectives mentioned above, this Scheme provides for:

- (i) De-merger and transfer of Power Generation Division from the De-merged Company -1 (STSL) to the Resulting Company-1 (SENL) ;
- (ii) De-merger of the Project Execution Division from the De-merged Company-2 (SISL) to the Resulting Company-2 (SGWPL);
- (iii) Amalgamation of Transferor Company-1 (STSL) (after de-merger as above) with Transferee Company SEL and
- (iv) Amalgamation of Transferor Company-2 (SISL) (after de-merger as above) with Transferee Company SEL.

(b) The de-mergers and transfers of Power Generation Division of the De-merged Company-1 (STSL) and Project Execution Division of the De-merged Company-2 (SISL), under this Scheme will be effected under the provisions of Sections 391 to 394 of the Act read with Sections 78 and 100 to 103 of the Act. The de-mergers and transfers shall comply with the provisions of Section 2(19AA) of the Income Tax Act, 1961, such that:

- (i) All the assets and properties of the Undertakings of Power Generation Division and Project Execution Division(as defined hereinafter) being held/transferred by the De-merged Companies as on Appointed Date become the properties of the Resulting Companies by virtue of the de-merger;



- (ii) All the liabilities relating to the Undertakings of Power Generation Division and Project Execution Division being held/transferred by the De-merged Companies as on Appointed Date become the liabilities of the Resulting Companies by virtue of the de-merger and
- (iii) The assets, properties and the liabilities, if any, relating to the Undertakings of Power Generation Division and Project Execution Division being held/transferred by the De-merged Companies are transferred to the Resulting Companies at the values appearing in the books of account of the De-merged Companies immediately as on the Appointed Date.
- (iv) The Resulting Companies shall issue shares to the shareholders of the De-merged Companies in consideration of the de-merger on a proportionate basis;
- (v) All the shareholders of the De-merged Companies shall become the shareholders of the Resulting Companies by virtue of the de-merger and
- (vi) The transfer of the Undertakings of Power Generation Division and Project Execution Division will be on a going concern basis.
- (c) This Scheme has been drawn up to comply with the conditions relating to "De-merger" as specified under Section 2(19AA) of the Income Tax Act, 1961. If any terms or provisions of the Scheme is/are inconsistent with the provisions of Section 2(19AA) of the Income Tax Act, 1961, the provisions of Section 2(19AA) of the Income Tax, 1961 shall prevail and the Scheme shall stand modified to the extent necessary to comply with Section 2(19AA) of the Income Tax Act, 1961; such modification shall not affect other parts of the Scheme.
- (d) The amalgamation of STSL and SISL with SEL under this Scheme of Arrangement will be effected under the provisions of Sections 391 to 394 of the Act. The amalgamation complies with the provisions of Section 2(1B) of the Income Tax Act, 1961, such that:
  - (i) All the properties of the Transferor Companies as on the Appointed Date shall become the property of the Transferee Company by virtue of the amalgamation and



(ii) All the liabilities of the Transferor Companies as on the Appointed Date shall become the liabilities of the Transferee Company by virtue of the amalgamation;

(e) This Scheme has been drawn up to comply with the conditions relating to "Amalgamation" as specified under Section 2(1B) of the Income Tax Act, 1961. If any terms or provisions of the Scheme is/ are inconsistent with the provisions of Section 2(1B) of the Income Tax Act, 1961, the provisions of Section 2(1B) of the Income Tax, 1961 shall prevail and the Scheme shall stand modified to the extent necessary to comply with Section 2(1B) of the Income Tax Act, 1961; such modification shall not affect other parts of the Scheme.

## **2. DEFINITIONS**

In this Scheme, unless inconsistent with the subject or context, the following expressions shall have the following meanings:

- i. **"The Act"** means The Companies Act, 1956.
- ii. **"The Appointed Date"** means 1st day of April, 2010.
- iii. **"The Court" or "The High Court"**, shall mean the jurisdictional High Court being Hon'ble High Court having judicature at Bombay and Hon'ble High Court of Gujarat, and shall be deemed to include the National Company Law Tribunal, if applicable.
- iv. **"The Effective Date"** means the date on which Certified Copies of the High Court of Gujarat and/or High Court of Judicature at Bombay or the National Company Law Tribunal (NCLT) orders vesting the undertaking including the assets, liabilities, rights, duties, obligations and the like of the De-merged Companies in the Resulting Companies and that of Transferor Companies into Transferee Company are filed with the Registrar of Companies, Gujarat at Ahmedabad and Maharashtra at Pune.
- v. **"The De-merged Company-1"** (for Part-II of the Scheme) and **"The Transferor Company-1"** (for Part-IV of the Scheme) means **SUZLON TOWERS AND STRUCTURES LIMITED (STSL)**, a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of Suzlon Energy Limited incorporated on January 25, 2000, under the Act and having its Registered Office at "Suzlon", 5, Shrimali Society, Near Shri Krishna Complex, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad-380 009 in the state of Gujarat.



- vi. **"The De-merged Company-2"** (for Part-III of the Scheme) and **"The Transferor Company-2"** (for Part-V of the Scheme) means **SUZLON INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES LIMITED (SISL)**, a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of Suzlon Energy Limited incorporated on July 27, 1998, under the Act and having its Registered Office at One Earth, Hadapsar, Pune -411 028 in the state of Maharashtra.
- vii. **"The Resulting Company-1"** (for Part-II of the Scheme) means **SUZLON ENGITECH LIMITED (SENL)**, a company incorporated on May 03, 2001, under the Act and having its Registered Office at One Earth, Hadapsar, Pune -411 028 in the state of Maharashtra.
- viii. **"The Resulting Company-2"** (for Part-III of the Scheme) means **SUZLON GUJARAT WIND PARK LIMITED (SGWPL)**, a company incorporated on July 05, 2004 under the Act and having its Registered Office at "Suzlon", 5, Shrimali Society, Near Shri Krishna Complex, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad - 380 009 in the state of Gujarat.
- ix. **"The Transferee Company"** (for Part-IV and Part-V of the Scheme) means **SUZLON ENERGY LIMITED (SEL)**, a company incorporated on April 10, 1995 under the Act and having its Registered Office at "Suzlon", 5, Shrimali Society, Near Shri Krishna Complex, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad- 380 009 in the state of Gujarat.
- x. **"The Scheme"** means this Scheme of Arrangement in its present form or with any modification(s) approved or imposed or directed by respective High Court of Gujarat and/or High Court of Judicature at Bombay or National Company Law Tribunal (NCLT).



- xi. **"The Undertaking-I"** means the Power Generation Division Undertaking of STSL, the De-merged Company-1 (for Part-II of the Scheme), consisting of WTGs installed and situated at Dhule and Satara, Badabaug, Hassan, Kutch and Devarkulam, Palladam and Sankaneri in the state of Maharashtra, Rajasthan, Karnataka, Gujarat and Tamilnadu respectively comprising of the following:

(a) All the assets and properties of the Power Generation Business Undertaking of STSL, the De-merged Company-1 as on the Appointed Date.

(b) All the debts, liabilities, duties and obligations of the Power Generation Undertaking of STSL, the De-merged Company-1 as on the Appointed Date.

(c) Without prejudice to the generality of Sub-clause (a) above, the Undertaking-I of STSL shall include all the provisions, funds, movable and immovable properties, assets including investments, claims, powers, authorities, allotment, approvals, consents, registrations, contracts, enactments, deferred income, arrangements, rights, titles, interest, benefits, advantages, lease-hold rights and other intangible rights, industrial and all licences, permits, pre & post authorizations, quota, rights, trade marks, patents, brands, secret formulae, drawings, research rights and other industrial intellectual properties, imports, telephone/facsimile/telex and other communication facilities, electrical connections, non conventional devices and equipments including Computers, Hardwares, Softwares, and other electronic equipments and instruments, system of any kind whatsoever, rights and benefits of all agreements and other interests including rights & benefits under various schemes of different Taxation Laws as may belong to or be available to the said undertaking, rights and powers of every kind, nature and description of whatsoever probabilities, liberties, easements, advantages, and approval of whatsoever nature and wheresoever situated, belonging to or in ownership, power or possession or control or entitlement of the Power Generation Business Undertaking. (The details as per Schedule.1)

(d) Any question that may arise as to whether a specified asset or liability pertains or does not pertain to the said undertaking or whether it arises out of the activities or operations of the said undertaking shall be decided by the Board of Directors of the De-merged Company-1.



- xii. **"The Undertaking-II"** means the Project Execution Division Undertaking of SISL, the De-merged Company-2 (for Part-III of the Scheme) carrying out its activities situated at different wind farm locations mainly in the state of Maharashtra, Gujarat, Rajasthan, Madhya Pradesh, Tamilnadu, Karnataka, Andhra Pradesh and Kerala comprising of the following:



- (a) All the assets and properties of the Project Execution Division Undertaking of SISL, the De-merged Company-2 as on the Appointed Date.
- (b) All the debts, liabilities, duties and obligations of the Project Execution Division Undertaking of SISL, the De-merged Company-2 as on the Appointed Date.
- (c) Without prejudice to the generality of Sub-clause (a) above the Undertaking-II of SISL shall include all the provisions, funds, movable and immovable properties, assets including investments, claims, powers, authorities, allotment, approvals, consents, registrations, contracts, enactments, deferred income, arrangements, rights, titles, interest, benefits, advantages, leasehold rights and other intangible rights, industrial and all licences, permits, pre & post authorisations, quota, rights, trade marks, patents, brands, secret formulae, drawings, research rights and other industrial intellectual properties, imports, telephone/facsimile/telex and other communication facilities, electrical connections, non conventional devices and equipments including Computers, Hardwares, Softwares, and other electronic equipments and instruments, system of any kind whatsoever, rights and benefits of all agreements and other interests including rights & benefits under various schemes of different Taxation Laws as may belong to or be available to the said undertaking, rights and powers of every kind, nature and description of whatsoever probabilities, liberties, easements, advantages, and approval of whatsoever nature and wheresoever situated, belonging to or in ownership, power or possession or control or entitlement of Project Execution Division Undertaking. (The details as per Schedule.2)
- (d) Any question that may arise as to whether a specified asset or liability pertains or does not pertain to the said undertaking or whether it arises out of the activities or operations of the said undertaking shall be decided by the Board of Directors of the De-merged Company-2.



xiii. "The Undertaking-III" means the entire remaining undertaking after the de-merger of Undertaking-I, interalia including the Tower Business Undertaking of STSL, the Transferor Company-I (for Part-IV of the Scheme), having its business offices at Pune, Ahmedabad, Trichy, Bangalore and Jaipur in the state of Maharashtra, Gujarat, Tamilnadu, Karnataka and Rajasthan respectively comprising of the following:

- (a) All the assets and properties of the entire remaining undertaking after the de-merger of Undertaking-I, interalia including the Tower Business Undertaking of STSL, the Transferor Company-I as on the Appointed Date.
- (b) All the debts, liabilities, duties and obligations of the entire remaining undertaking after the de-merger of Undertaking-I, interalia including the Tower Business Undertaking of STSL, the Transferor Company-I as on the Appointed Date.
- (c) Without prejudice to the generality of Sub-clause (a) above, the Undertaking-III of STSL shall include all the reserves, provisions, funds, movable and immovable properties, assets including investments, claims, powers, authorities, allotment, approvals, consents, registrations, contracts, enactments, deferred income, arrangements, rights, titles, interest, benefits, advantages, lease-hold rights and other intangible rights, industrial and all licences, permits, pre & post authorizations, quota, rights, trade marks, patents, brands, secret formulac, drawings, research rights and other industrial intellectual properties, imports, telephone/facsimile/telex and other communication facilities, electrical connections, non conventional devices and equipments including Computers, Hardwares, Softwares, and other electronic equipments and instruments, system of any kind whatsoever, rights and benefits of all agreements and other interests including rights & benefits under various schemes of different Taxation Laws as may belong to or be available to the said undertaking, rights and powers of every kind, nature and description of whatsoever probabilities, liberties, easements, advantages, and approval of whatsoever nature and wheresoever situated, belonging to or in ownership, power or possession or control or entitlement of the Tower Business Undertaking. (The details as per Schedule.1)



(d) Any question that may arise as to whether a specified asset or liability pertains or does not pertain to the said undertaking or whether it arises out of the activities or operations of the said undertaking shall be decided by the Board of Directors of the Transferor Company-1.

xiv. **"The Undertaking-IV"** means the entire remaining undertaking after the de-merger of Undertaking-II, interalia including Operation Maintenance Service Division and all other business (collectively called "Other Business") of SISL, the Transferor Company-2 (for Part-V of the Scheme), after the de-merger of Undertaking-II as above referred, situated at different windfarm locations mainly in the state of Maharashtra, Gujarat, Rajasthan, Madhya Pradesh, Tamilnadu, Karnataka, Andhra Pradesh and Kerala comprising of the following:

(a) All the assets and properties of the entire remaining undertaking after the de-merger of Undertaking-II, interalia including Operation Maintenance Service Division and Other Business Undertakings of SISL, the Transferor Company-2 as on the Appointed Date.

(b) All the debts, liabilities, duties and obligations of the entire remaining undertaking after the de-merger of Undertaking-II, interalia including Operation Maintenance Service Division and Other Business Undertakings of SISL, the Transferor Company-2 as on the Appointed Date.

(c) Without prejudice to the generality of Sub-clause (a) above the Undertaking-IV of SISL shall include all the reserves, provisions, funds, movable and immovable properties, assets including investments, claims, powers, authorities, allotment, approvals, consents, registrations, contracts, enactments, deferred income, arrangements, rights, titles, interest, benefits, advantages, leasehold rights and other intangible rights, industrial and all licences, permits, pre & post authorisations, quota, rights, trade marks, patents, brands, secret formulae, drawings, research rights and other industrial intellectual properties, imports, telephone/facsimile/telex and other communication facilities, electrical connections, non conventional devices and equipments including Computers, Hardwares, Softwares, and other

electronic equipments and instruments, system of any kind whatsoever, rights and benefits of all agreements and other interests including rights & benefits under various schemes of different Taxation Laws as may belong to or be available to the said undertaking, rights and powers of every kind, nature and description of whatsoever probabilities, liberties, easements, advantages, and approval of whatsoever nature and wheresoever situated, belonging to or in ownership, power or possession or control or entitlement of Other Business Undertakings. (The details as per Schedule.2)

(d) Any question that may arise as to whether a specified asset or liability pertains or does not pertain to the said undertaking or whether it arises out of the activities or operations of the said undertaking shall be decided by the Board of Directors of the Transferor Company-2.

The expressions which are used in this Scheme and not defined in this Scheme shall, unless repugnant or contrary to the context or meaning hereof, have the same meaning as ascribed to them under the Act and other applicable laws, rules, regulations, bye-laws, as the case may be, or any statutory modifications or re-enactment thereof from time to time.

### **3. SHARE CAPITAL**

3.1 The Authorized, Issued, Subscribed and Paid-Up Share Capital of Suzlon Towers And Structures Limited as on March 31, 2010 is as under:



Particulars of Share Capital	Rupees
<b>Authorized Share Capital</b>	
55,000,000 Equity shares of Rs.10 each	550,000,000
500,000 13% Cumulative Redeemable Preference Shares of Rs.100 each	50,000,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>600,000,000</b>
<b>Issued, Subscribed and Paid-Up Share Capital</b>	
40,000,000 Equity shares of Rs.10 each fully paid up	400,000,000
500,000 13% Cumulative Redeemable Preference Shares of Rs.100 each	50,000,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>450,000,000</b>

There is a change in the capital structure of the Company since 31st March 2010 as the Company has redeemed 500,000 Preference Shares of Rs.100/- each during the month of August 2010.

3.2 The Authorized, Issued, Subscribed and Paid-Up Share Capital of Suzlon Infrastructure Services Limited as on March 31, 2010 is as under:

Particulars of Share Capital	Rupees
<b>Authorized Share Capital</b>	
23,000,000 Equity shares of Rs.10 each	230,000,000
20,900,000 Cumulative Redeemable Preference Shares of Rs.100 each	2,090,000,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,320,000,000</b>
<b>Issued, Subscribed and Paid-Up Share Capital</b>	
23,000,000 Equity Shares of Rs.10 each	230,000,000
119,00,000 Cumulative Redeemable Preference Shares of Rs.100 each	1,190,000,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,420,000,000</b>

There is a change in the capital structure of the Company since 31st March 2010 as the Company has redeemed 2,500,000 Preference Shares of Rs.100/- each during the month of August 2010.

3.3 The Authorized, Issued, Subscribed and Paid-Up Share Capital of Suzlon Engitech Limited as on March 31, 2010 is as under:

Particulars of Share Capital	Rupees
<b>Authorized Share Capital</b>	
10,000,000 Equity shares of Rs.10 each	100,000,000
30,000,000 Preference Shares of Rs.10 each	300,000,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>400,000,000</b>
<b>Issued, Subscribed and Paid-Up Share Capital</b>	
15,00,000 Equity shares of Rs.10 each	15,000,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>15,000,000</b>

3.4 The Authorized, Issued, Subscribed and Paid-Up Share Capital of Suzlon Gujarat Wind Park Limited as on March 31, 2010 is as under:

Particulars of Share Capital	Rupees
<b>Authorized Share Capital</b>	
2,000,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each	20,000,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>20,000,000</b>
<b>Issued, Subscribed and Paid-Up Share Capital</b>	
2,000,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each	20,000,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>20,000,000</b>



3.5 The Authorized, Issued, Subscribed and Paid-Up Share Capital of Suzlon Energy Limited as on March 31, 2010 is as under:

Particulars of Share Capital	Rupees
<b>Authorized Share Capital</b>	
2,225,000,000 Equity shares of Rs.2 each	4,450,000,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,450,000,000</b>
<b>Issued, Subscribed and Paid-Up Share Capital</b>	
1,556,731,743 Equity Shares of Rs.2 each	3,113,463,486
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,113,463,486</b>

There is a change in the capital structure of the Company since 31st March 2010. The Authorized Share Capital of the company as on December, 2010 is 3,500,000,000 Equity Shares of Rs.2 each amounting to Rs. 700 Crores and Paid-up Share Capital of the company is 1,777,365,647 Equity Shares of Rs. 2 each amounting to Rs.355.47 Crores.

## PART-II

### SCHEME OF DE-MERGER AND TRANSFER OF POWER GENERATION BUSINESS UNDERTAKING OF SUZLON TOWERS AND STRUCTURES LIMITED

#### 4. HIGHLIGHTS OF THE SCHEME

Pursuant to this Scheme, the **Undertaking-I** namely, the **Power Generation Business Undertaking** of STSL, consisting of WTGs installed and situated at Dhule and Satara, Badabaug, Hassan, Kutch and Devarkulam, Palladam and Sankaneri in the state of Maharashtra, Rajasthan, Karnataka, Gujarat and Tamilnadu shall, with effect from 1<sup>st</sup> April, 2010 (the Appointed Date) and without any further act or deed, be deemed to have been transferred to and vested in the **Resulting Company-1**, under Sections 391 to 394 of the Act in the manner that:

- (a) All the assets and properties of the Undertaking-I being transferred by the De-merged Company-1, as on the Appointed Date, shall become the property of the Resulting Company-1 by virtue of the de-merger.
- (b) All the liabilities relatable to the Undertaking-I, being transferred by the De-merged Company-1, as on the Appointed Date, shall become the liabilities of the Resulting Company-1 by virtue of the de-merger.



- (c) The assets, properties and liabilities of the Undertaking-I being transferred by the De-merged Company-1 shall be transferred to the Resulting Company-1 at values appearing in the books of the De-merged Company-1 as on the Appointed Date.
- (d) The transfer of the Undertaking-I of the De-merged Company-1 is on going concern basis including the stock-in-trade so as the Resulting Company-1 shall be in a position to carry on the business which was being carried on in the said premises by the De-merged Company-1 without interruption.
- (e) In consideration of the transfer of the Undertaking-I, the Resulting Company-1 shall issue shares to the shareholders of the De-merged Company-1 as and by way of consideration for the De-merged Undertaking-I;
- (f) All the shareholders of the De-merged Company-1 shall become the shareholders of the Resulting Company-1 by virtue of the de-merger.

#### **5. TRANSFER OF UNDERTAKING-I**

5.1 With effect from the Appointed Date and subject to the provisions of this Scheme and pursuant to the provisions of Sections 391 to 394 and other applicable provisions of the Act and in relation to the mode of transfer and vesting, all the assets and properties, rights, claims, title, interest, hereditaments and authorities including accretions and appurtenances thereto such as dividends, or other benefits received of the Undertaking-I, of the De-merged Company-1 shall, without any further act, instrument or deed, be and the same shall stand transferred to and / or vested in or be deemed to have been and stand transferred to or vested in the Resulting Company-1 as a going concern so as to become as and from the Appointed Date, the estate, rights, titles, hereditaments and interests and authorities including accretions and appurtenances thereto such as dividends, or other benefits receivable that of the Resulting Company-1.

5.2 With effect from the Appointed Date all debts, liabilities, duties and obligations of every kind, nature and description relating to the Undertaking-I, of the De-merged Company-1 shall be and stand transferred or deemed to be transferred, without any further act or deed, pursuant to the said Section 394 of the Act so as to become the debts, liabilities, duties and obligations of the Resulting Company-1 and it shall

not be necessary to obtain the consent of any third party or other person who is a party to any contract or arrangement by virtue of which such debts, liabilities, duties and obligations have arisen, in order to give effect to the provisions of this Scheme.

5.3 Without prejudice to the generality of Clause 5.1 above, the Undertaking-I of the De-merged Company -1 shall mean and include inter alia all the relatable properties and assets including land and buildings, plant and machinery, vehicles, current assets, cash and bank balances, stock-in-trade, work-in-progress, goodwill and other intangibles, investments, rights, titles, interests, powers, authorities, licenses, contracts, tax deducted at source by vendors/ banks/ and receivable by the Undertaking-I as reflected in Form 26AS on NSDL Income Tax Website as well as those evidences by the valid TDS certificate and other Tax Credits pertaining to the Undertaking-I and registrations of whatsoever nature including, without being limited to all patents, trade marks, trade names, know-how and other intellectual property rights of whatsoever nature and licenses in respect thereof, privileges, liberties, easements, advantages, benefits, leases, tenancy rights, ownership flats, quota rights, permits, approvals, authorizations, right to use of telephone, telexes, fax machines, e-mail, internet, electricity connections, utilities and other services etc. (hereinafter collectively referred to as "the said assets") pertaining to the Undertaking-I.

(a) It is expressly provided that in respect of such of the said assets as are movable in nature or are otherwise capable of transfer by manual delivery or by endorsement and delivery, the same shall be so transferred by the De-merged Company-1, and shall become the property of the Resulting Company-1 in pursuance of the provisions of Section 394 of the Act.

(b) In respect of such of the said assets other than those referred to in sub para (a) above, the same shall, as more particularly provided in sub-clause 5.3 above, without any further act, instrument or deed, be transferred to and vested in and/or be deemed to be transferred and vested in the Resulting Company-1 on the Appointed Date pursuant to the provisions of Section 394 of the Act.

5.4 With effect from the Appointed Date, all taxes relating to the Undertaking-I of the De-merged Company-1, payable by the De-merged Company-1 including all or any refunds of claims shall be treated as the



tax liabilities or refunds/claims as the case may be of Resulting Company-1.

- 5.5 The Resulting Company-1 shall be entitled to file/ revise their statutory returns and related tax payment certificates and to claim refunds, advance tax credits etc. as may be required consequent to the implementation of the Scheme.
- 5.6 The transfer/vesting of the Undertaking-1 as aforesaid shall be subject to existing charges/hypothecation/mortgage/lien/encumbrances (if any, as may be subsisting), of whatsoever nature and of whatsoever priority/preference, over or in respect of the assets of the Undertaking-1 or any part thereof. However, that any reference in security documents or arrangements relating to the Undertaking-1 to which the De-merged Company-1 is a party, to the said assets of the De-merged Company-1 which it has offered or agreed to be offered as security for any financial assistance or obligation, to the secured creditors of the said undertaking of the De-merged Company-1, shall be construed as reference only to the assets pertaining to the said undertaking of the De-merged Company-1 as are vested in the Resulting Company-1 by virtue of this Scheme, to the end and intent that such security, mortgage and charge shall not extend or be deemed to extend, to any of the asset or to any of the other units or undertaking of the Resulting Company-1, unless specifically agreed to by the Resulting Company-1 with such secured creditors and subject to the consent and approvals of the existing secured creditors of the Resulting Company-1.
- 5.7 For the avoidance of doubt and without prejudice to the generality of the forgoing, it is clarified that upon coming into effect of the scheme, all consents, permissions, licenses, certificates, forms, clearances, authorities, powers of attorneys given/issued to executed in favour of the Undertaking-1 of the De-merged Company-1 shall without any further Act or deed, stand transferred to the Resulting Company-1 as if the same were originally given by, issued to or executed in favour of the Resulting Company-1 and the Resulting Company-1 shall be bound by the terms thereof, the obligations and the duties there under and the rights and benefits under the same shall be available to the Resulting Company-1. The Resulting Company-1 shall receive relevant approval from the concerned governmental authorities as may be necessary in this behalf.



5.8 The Resulting Company-1 may, at any time after the coming into effect of this Scheme in accordance with the provisions hereof, if so required, under any law or otherwise, execute deeds of confirmation in favour of the secured creditors of the De-merged Company-1 relating to the said Undertaking-1 or in favour of any other party to any contract or arrangement to which the De-merged Company-1 is a party or any writing as may be necessary to execute in order to give formal effect to the above provisions. The Resulting Company-1 shall under the provisions of this Scheme be deemed to be authorised to execute any such writings on behalf of the De-merged Company-1 as the case may be and to implement or carry out all such formalities or compliances as are required to be carried out or performed by the De-merged Company-1 under any loan agreements or contracts or otherwise.

5.9 The transfer of Undertaking-I shall not affect any transaction or proceedings already concluded by the De-merged Company-1 on or after the Appointed Date till the Effective Date, to the end and intent that the Resulting Company-1 accepts and adopts all acts, deeds and things done and executed by the De-merged Company-1 in respect thereto as done and executed on behalf of itself.

5.10 Loans or other obligations, if any, due or outstanding inter se between the Undertaking-I of the De-merged Company-1 and the Resulting Company-1 shall stand discharged and there shall be no liability, relating either to principal or to interest after the Appointed Date, in respect of such loans and other obligations.

**6. CONDUCT OF BUSINESS BY DE-MERGED COMPANY-1 TILL EFFECTIVE DATE**

From the Appointed Date until the Effective Date,

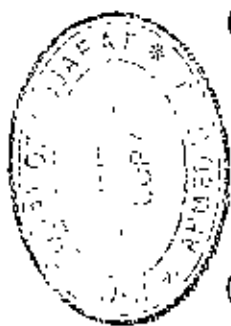
(a) The De-merged Company-1 shall carry on and shall be deemed to have carried on its business and activities and shall hold and shall stand possessed and shall be deemed to have held and stood possessed of all the assets of the Undertaking-I on account of and in trust for the Resulting Company-1 and shall act and be entitled to be indemnified accordingly.

(b) Subject to the provisions of this Scheme, all the profits or income accruing or arising to the De-merged Company-1 or expenditures or losses incurred by it on account of the Undertaking-I shall for all



purposes be treated and deemed to be the income, profit, loss or expenditure (as the case may be) of the Resulting Company-1.

- (c) The De-merged Company-1 shall carry on the business activities of the Undertaking-I with reasonable diligence, business prudence and the De-merged Company-1 shall not without the written concurrence of the Board of Directors of the Resulting Company-1, alienate, charge or otherwise deal with any of the properties or assets of the Undertaking-I (except incurring necessary and reasonable expenses to carry on the day-to-day operations and manufacturing activities of the Undertaking-I and attending to its statutory obligations) or vary the terms and conditions of employment of its employees, if any.
- (d) The De-merged Company-1 shall not vary the terms and conditions of the employment of its employees of Undertaking-I except in the ordinary course of business and with the mutual consent of the Board of Directors of the De-merged Company-1 and Resulting Company-1.
- (e) The De-merged Company-1 shall not undertake any additional financial commitments of any nature whatsoever, borrow any amounts or incur any other liabilities or expenditure in regard to Undertaking-I without the written consent of the Board of Directors of the Resulting Company-1.
- (f) During the pendency of the Scheme, the De-merged Company-1 shall not, undertake or commence any new business in the Undertaking-I without the prior written permission of the Board of Directors of the Resulting Company-1.
- (g) During the pendency of the Scheme, the De-merged Company-1 shall not, declare any dividend for the period commencing from the Appointed Date upto and including the Effective Date without the prior written permission of the Board of Directors of the Resulting Company-1.
- (h) The Resulting Company-1 shall be entitled, pending the sanction of the Scheme, to apply to the Central Government and other related agencies, departments and other authorities concerned as are necessary under any law for such consents, licenses, permissions, approvals and sanctions which the Resulting Company-1 may require to own and operate the businesses of the Undertaking-I of the De-merged Company-1.



**7. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS**

-26-

All proceedings, (including all suits, appeals, revisions, petitions, references, applications or other proceedings of whatsoever nature) if any, by or against the De-merged Company-1 relating to and in respect of the Undertaking-I, pending as on the Appointed Date in respect of any property, rights, assets, debts, liabilities, duties and obligations, if any, thereof referred to in Clauses 5.1, 5.2, 5.3 and 5.4 herein above, shall be continued without being prejudicially affected by reason of transfer of assets and liabilities of the said Undertaking-I of the De-merged Company-1, and enforced until the Effective Date by the De-merged Company-1 as desired by the Resulting Company-1 and as from the Effective Date, the same shall be continued and enforced by or against the Resulting Company-1, as the case may be.

**8. CONTRACTS, DEEDS, BONDS AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS**

(a) Subject to the other provisions of the Scheme, all lawful contracts, duties, bonds, agreements and other instruments of whatever nature in respect of the said Undertaking-I to which the De-merged Company-1 is a party subsisting or having effect immediately before the de-merger, shall be in full force and effect against or in favour of the Resulting Company-1, and may be enforced as fully and as effectively as if instead of the De-merged Company-1 the Resulting Company-1 had been a party thereto.

(b) The Resulting Company-1 in respect of Undertaking-I of the De-merged Company-1 may, at any time after the coming into effect of this Scheme in accordance with the provisions hereof, if so required, under any law or otherwise, execute deeds, writings or confirmations or enter into a tri-partite arrangement, confirmation or novation to which the respective De-merged Company-1 will, as may be necessary also be a party in order to give formal effect to this Clause if so required or become necessary. The Resulting Company-1 shall, under the provisions of this Scheme, be deemed to be authorised to execute any such writings on behalf of the respective De-merged Company-1 and to carry out or perform all such formalities or compliances referred to above on the part of the respective De-merged Company-1.



**9. ISSUE OF SHARES BY THE RESULTING COMPANY-1**

- (a) Upon the transfer of the Undertaking-I of the De-merged Company-1, pursuant to this Scheme, the Resulting Company-1, subject to what is provided in clause (2) hereof, shall issue and allot in its capital at par, credited as paid up to the extent indicated below, to the shareholders of the De-merged Company-1, the following number of shares viz:-

61,115,785 (Six Crore, Eleven Lacs, Fifteen Thousand, Seven Hundred and Eighty Five only) Equity Shares of Rs.10 /- each credited as fully Paid up at par against 25,000,000 (Two Crores and Fifty Lacs only) Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each held by the Shareholders of the De-merged Company-1, Suzlon Towers And Structures Limited.

- (b) The said new Equity Shares of the Resulting Company-1 to be allotted to the shareholders of the De-Merged Company-1 shall be fully paid up share and shall rank for dividend, voting rights and in all other respects pari passu with the existing Equity Shares in the Resulting Company-1 except that they shall not be eligible for any dividend paid or declared by the Resulting Company-1 prior to the Effective Date.
- (c) The Resulting Company-1, if required, shall before allotment of the Equity Shares in terms of this Scheme increase/amend its Authorised Share Capital by the creation of such number of Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each as may be necessary to satisfy its obligations under the provisions of this Scheme.
- (d) The issue and allotment of Equity Shares in the Resulting Company-1 to the members of the De-merged Company-1 as provided in the Scheme shall be carried out as per the applicable provisions of the Act.

**10. ACCOUNTING TREATMENT OF ASSETS & LIABILITIES OF DE-MERGED COMPANY-1**

**(i) In the books of De-merged Company-1**

- (a) Upon the Scheme becoming effective, De-merged Company-1 shall reduce the book value of assets and liabilities pertaining to the Undertaking-I (as detailed in Schedule-I) from its books of accounts.
- (b) Upon the Scheme being effective, an amount equivalent to net book value of the assets (net of liabilities) of the de-merged Undertaking-I transferred to the Resulting Company-1 by the De-merged



Company-1 in terms of this Scheme, shall be appropriated against the General Reserve Account and then against the Profit and Loss Account of the De-merged Company-1 to the extent required.

**(ii) In the books of the Resulting Company-1**

- (a) Upon the Scheme being effective, the relatable assets and liabilities of, the Undertaking-I of the De-merged Company-1 shall be transferred to and vested in the books of the Resulting Company-1 at the same values as appearing in the books of the De-merged Company-1 as on Appointed Date, as detailed in Schedule I.
- (b) The difference between "the excess of the book value of the assets over the book value of liabilities of the De-merged Company-1" and "the book-value of the shares being Issued under clause 9 above", if any, shall be credited to Capital Reserve account.
- (c) Loans and advances and other dues outstanding between Resulting Company-1 and Undertaking-I of the De-merged Company-1 will stand cancelled and there shall be no further obligation/outstanding in that behalf.
- (d) In case of any difference in accounting policy between the Undertaking-I of the De-merged Company-1 and the Resulting Company-1, the impact of the same will be quantified and adjusted in the Profit and Loss account to ensure that the financial statement of the Resulting Company-1 reflects the financial position on the basis of consistency in the accounting policy.
- (e) Notwithstanding the above, the Board of Directors of the Resulting Company-1 in consultation with its auditors, is authorized to account any of these balances in any manner whatsoever as may be deemed fit.
- (f) Upon this Scheme becoming effective, the liabilities of the De-merged Company-1 in respect of and relating to the Undertaking-I shall be paid and discharged by the Resulting Company-1 in accordance with the terms of borrowing of the said moneys and the security, if any, given to the creditors of the De-merged Company-1 over any of the assets of the said Undertaking-I, and the Resulting Company-1 shall continue to ensure to the benefit of the creditors in the same manner and to the same extent as if the scheme had not been implemented.



**11. DE-MERGED COMPANY-1's STAFF, WORKMEN AND EMPLOYEES**

All the staff, workmen or other employees in the service of the Undertaking-I of the De-merged Company-1 on the Effective Date shall become the staff, workmen and employees of the Resulting Company -1 on the basis that ;

- (a) Their services shall be deemed to have been continuous and not have been interrupted by reason of the said transfer.
- (b) The terms and conditions of service applicable to such staff, workmen or employees after such transfer shall not in any way be less favourable to them than those applicable to them immediately preceding the transfer date.
- (c) The Resulting Company-1, however, shall also have the right to exercise an option if warranted to transfer such number of employees to any other unit of Resulting Company-1 as may be deemed necessary.
- (d) The Resulting Company-1 shall not vary the terms and conditions of the service of their staff, workmen and employees except in the ordinary course of business.
- (e) It is expressly provided that as far as Provident Fund, Gratuity Fund, Superannuation Fund or any other Fund created or existing for the benefit of the staff, workmen and other employees of the Undertaking-I of the De-merged Company-1 are concerned, upon the Scheme becoming effective, the Resulting Company-1 shall (to the extent of the services of the Transferred Employees) stand substituted for the Undertaking-I of the De-merged Company-1 for all purposes whatsoever relating to the administration or operation of such Funds or in relation to the obligation to make contributions to the said Funds in accordance with provisions of such Funds as per the terms provided in the respective Trust Deeds. It is the aim and intent that all the rights, duties, powers and obligations of the Undertaking-I of the De-merged Company-1 in relation to such Funds shall become those of the Resulting Company-1 and all the rights, duties and benefits of the employees of the Undertaking-I of the De-merged Company-1 under such Funds and Trusts shall be protected. It is clarified that the services of the employees of the Undertaking -I of the De-merged Company-1 will also be treated as



having been continuous and shall not be treated as having been broken for the purpose of the aforesaid Funds or provisions.

**12. OPERATIONS OF THE DE-MERGED COMPANY-1**


Upon De-merger and transfer of Power Generation Business Undertaking of STSL to SENL, the De-merged Company -1 shall not be dissolved or wound up and shall continue with its remaining business as a going concern.

**PART-III**

**SCHEME OF DE-MERGER AND TRANSFER OF PROJECT EXECUTION  
DIVISION UNDERTAKING OF SUZLON INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES  
LIMITED**

**13. HIGHLIGHTS OF THE SCHEME**

Pursuant to this Scheme, the aforesaid Undertaking-II namely, the Project Execution Division of SISL situated at different wind farm locations mainly in the state of Maharashtra, Gujarat, Rajasthan, Madhya Pradesh, Tamilnadu, Karnataka, Andhra Pradesh and Kerala, shall, with effect from 1<sup>st</sup> April, 2010 (the Appointed Date) and without any further act or deed, be deemed to have been transferred to and vested in the Resulting Company-2, under Sections 391 to 394 of the Act in the manner that:

- 
- (a) All the assets and properties of the Undertaking-II being transferred by SISL, the De-merged Company-2, as on the Appointed Date, shall become the property of the Resulting Company-2 by virtue of the de-merger;
  - (b) All the liabilities relatable to the Undertaking-II, being transferred by SISL, the De-merged Company-2, as on the Appointed Date, shall become the liabilities of the Resulting Company-2 respectively by virtue of the de-merger;
  - (c) The assets, properties and liabilities of the Undertaking-II, being transferred by SISL, the De-merged Company-2 shall be transferred to the Resulting Company-2 at values appearing in the books of the De-merged Company-2 as on the Appointed Date;



- (d) The transfer of the Undertaking-II of the De-merged Company-2 is on going concern basis including the stock-in-trade so as the Resulting Company-2 shall be in a position to carry on the business which was being carried on in the said premises by the De-merged Company-2 without interruption;
- (e) In consideration of the transfer of the Undertaking-II, the Resulting Company-2 shall issue, shares to the shareholders of the De-merged Company-2 as and by way of consideration for the De-merged Undertaking-II and
- (f) All the shareholders of the De-merged Company-2 shall become the shareholders of the Resulting Company-2 by virtue of the de-merger;

#### **14. TRANSFER OF UNDERTAKING-II**

14.1 With effect from the Appointed Date and subject to the provisions of this Scheme and pursuant to the provisions of Sections 391 to 394 and other applicable provisions of the Act and in relation to the mode of transfer and vesting, all the assets and properties, rights, claims, title, interest, hereditaments and authorities including accretions and appurtenances thereto such as dividends, or other benefits received of the Undertaking-II, of the De-merged Company-2 shall, without any further act, instrument or deed, be and the same shall stand transferred to and / or vested in or be deemed to have been and stand transferred to or vested in the Resulting Company-2 as a going concern so as to become as and from the Appointed Date, the estate, rights, titles, hereditaments and interests and authorities including accretions and appurtenances thereto such as dividends, or other benefits receivable that of the Resulting Company-2.




14.2 With effect from the Appointed Date all debts, liabilities, duties and obligations of every kind, nature and description relatable to the Undertaking-II of the De-merged Company-2 shall be and stand transferred or deemed to be transferred, without any further act or deed, pursuant to the said Section 394 of the Act so as to become the debts, liabilities, duties and obligations of the Resulting Company-2 and it shall not be necessary to obtain the consent of any third party or other person who is a party to any contract or arrangement by virtue of which such debts, liabilities, duties and obligations have arisen, in order to give effect to the provisions of this Scheme

14.3 Without prejudice to the generality of Clause 14.1 above, the Undertaking-II of the De-merged Company-2 shall mean and include inter alia all the relatable properties and assets including land and buildings, plant and machinery, current assets, cash and bank balances, stock-in-trade, work-in-progress, goodwill and other intangibles, investments, rights, titles, interests, powers, authorities, licenses, contracts, Tax Deducted at Source by vendors/ banks/ and receivable by the said undertaking as reflected in Form 26AS on NSDL Income Tax Website as well as those evidences by the valid TDS certificate and other Tax Credits pertaining to the said undertaking and registrations of whatsoever nature including, without being limited to all patents, trade marks, trade names, know-how and other intellectual property rights of whatsoever nature and licenses in respect thereof, privileges, liberties, easements, advantages, benefits, leases, tenancy rights, ownership flats, quota rights, permits, approvals, authorisations, right to use of telephone, telexes, fax machines, e-mail, internet, electricity connections, utilities and other services etc. (hereinafter collectively referred to as "the said assets") pertaining to the said Undertaking-II.

(a) It is expressly provided that in respect of such of the said assets as are movable in nature or are otherwise capable of transfer by manual delivery or by endorsement and delivery, the same shall be so transferred by the De-merged Company-2, and shall become the property of the Resulting Company-2 in pursuance of the provisions of Section 394 of the Act.

(b) In respect of such of the said assets other than those referred to in sub para (a) above, the same shall, as more particularly provided in sub-clause 14.3 above, without any further act, instrument or deed, be transferred to and vested in and/or be deemed to be transferred and vested in the Resulting Company-2 on the Appointed Date pursuant to the provisions of Section 394 of the Act.



14.4 With effect from the Appointed Date, all taxes relating to the Undertaking-II of the De-merged Company-2, payable by the De-merged Company-2 including all or any refunds of claims shall be treated as the tax liabilities or refunds/claims as the case may be of Resulting Company-2.

14.5 The Resulting Company-2 shall be entitled to file/ revised their statutory returns and related tax payment certificates and to claim refunds, advance tax credits etc. as may be required consequent to the implementation of the Scheme.

14.6 The transfer/vesting of the Undertaking-II as aforesaid shall be subject to existing charges/hypothecation/mortgage /lien/ encumbrances (if any, as may be subsisting), of whatsoever nature and of whatsoever priority/preference, over or in respect of the assets of the Undertaking-II or any part thereof. However, that any reference in security documents or arrangements relating to the Undertaking -II to which the De-merged Company-2 is a party, to the said assets of the De-merged Company-2 which it has offered or agreed to be offered as security for any financial assistance or obligation, to the secured creditors of the said undertaking of the De-merged Company-2, shall be construed as reference only to the assets pertaining to the said undertaking of the De-merged Company-2 as are vested in the Resulting Company-2 by virtue of this Scheme, to the end and intent that such security, mortgage and charge shall not extend or be deemed to extend, to any of the asset or to any of the other units or undertakings of the Resulting Company-2, unless specifically agreed to by the Resulting Company-2 with such secured creditors and subject to the consent and approvals of the existing secured creditors of the Resulting Company-2.

14.7 For the avoidance of doubt and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, it is clarified that upon coming into effect of the scheme, all consents, permissions, licenses, certificates, forms, clearances, authorities, powers of attorneys given/issued to executed in favour of the Undertaking-II of the De-merged Company-2 shall without any further Act or deed, stand transferred to the Resulting Company-2 as if the same were originally given by, issued to or executed in favour of the Resulting Company-2 and the Resulting Company-2 shall be bound by the terms thereof, the obligations and the duties there under and the rights and benefits under the same shall be available to the Resulting Company-2. The Resulting Company-2 shall receive relevant approval from the concerned governmental authorities as may be necessary in this behalf.

14.8 The Resulting Company-2 may, at any time after the coming into effect of this Scheme in accordance with the provisions hereof, if so required, under any law or otherwise, execute deeds of confirmation in favour of the secured creditors of the De-merged Company-2 relating to the said




Undertaking-II or in favour of any other party to any contract or arrangement to which the De-merged Company-2 is a party or any writing as may be necessary to execute in order to give formal effect to the above provisions. The Resulting Company-2 shall under the provisions of this Scheme be deemed to be authorised to execute any such writings on behalf of the De-merged Company-2 as the case may be and to implement or carry out all such formalities or compliances as are required to be carried out or performed by the De-merged Company-2 under any loan agreements or contracts or otherwise.

14.9 The transfer of Undertaking-II shall not affect any transaction or proceedings already concluded by the De-merged Company-2 on or after the Appointed Date till the Effective Date, to the end and intent that the Resulting Company-2 accepts and adopts all acts, deeds and things done and executed by the De-merged Company-2 in respect thereto as done and executed on behalf of itself

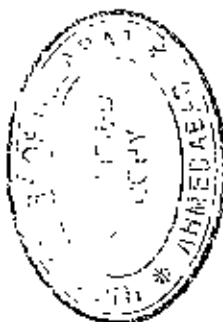
14.10 Loans or other obligations, if any, due or outstanding inter se between the Undertaking-II of the De-merged Company-2 and the Resulting Company-2 shall stand discharged and there shall be no liability, relating either to principal or to interest after the Appointed Date, in respect of such loans and other obligations.

**15. CONDUCT OF BUSINESS BY DE-MERGED COMPANY-2 TILL THE EFFECTIVE DATE**

From the Appointed Date until the Effective Date,

- 
- (a) The De-merged Company-2 shall carry on and shall be deemed to have carried on its business and activities and shall hold and shall stand possessed and shall be deemed to have held and stood possessed of all the assets of the said Undertaking-II on account of and in trust for the Resulting Company-2 and shall act and be entitled to be indemnified accordingly.
  - (b) Subject to the provisions of this Scheme, all the profits or income accruing or arising to the De-merged Company-2 or expenditures or losses incurred by it on account of the Undertaking-II shall for all purposes be treated and deemed to be the income, profit, loss or expenditure (as the case may be) of the Resulting Company-2.

- (c) The De-merged Company-2 shall carry on the business activities of the Undertaking-II with reasonable diligence, business prudence and the De-merged Company-2 shall not without the written concurrence of the Board of Directors of the Resulting Company-2, alienate, charge or otherwise deal with any of the properties or assets of the Undertaking-II (except incurring necessary and reasonable expenses to carry on the day-to-day operations and manufacturing activities of the said Undertaking-II and attending to its statutory obligations) or vary the terms and conditions of employment of its employees, if any.
- (d) The De-merged Company-2 shall not vary the terms and conditions of the employment of its employees of Undertaking-II except in the ordinary course of business and with the mutual consent of the Board of Directors of the De-merged Company-2 and Resulting Company-2.
- (e) The De-merged Company-2 shall not undertake any additional financial commitments or expenditure in regard to Undertaking-II of any nature whatsoever, borrow any amounts or incur any other liabilities or expenditure without the written consent of the Board of Directors of the Resulting Company-2.
- (f) During the pendency of the Scheme, the De-merged Company-2 shall not, undertake or commence any new business in the Undertaking-II without the prior written permission of the Board of Directors of the Resulting Company-2.
- (g) During the pendency of the Scheme, the De-merged Company-2 shall not, declare any dividend for the period commencing from the Appointed Date upto and including the Effective Date without the prior written permission of the Board of Directors of the Resulting Company-2.
- (h) The Resulting Company shall be entitled, pending the sanction of the Scheme, to apply to the Central Government and other related agencies, departments and other authorities concerned as are necessary under any law for such consents, licenses, permissions, approvals and sanctions which the Resulting Company-2 may require to own and operate the businesses of the Undertaking-II of the De-merged Company-2.



**16. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS**

- 36 -

All proceedings, (including all suits, appeals, revisions, petitions, references, applications or other proceedings of whatsoever nature) if any, by or against the De-merged Company-2 relating to and in respect of the said Undertaking-II, pending as on the appointed date in respect of any property, rights, assets, debts, liabilities, duties and obligations, if any, thereof referred to in Clauses 14.1, 14.2, 14.3 and 14.4 herein above, shall be continued without being prejudicially affected by reason of transfer of assets and liabilities of the said Undertaking-II of the De-merged Company-2, and enforced until the Effective Date by the De-merged Company-2 as desired by the Resulting Company-2 and as from the Effective Date, the same shall be continued and enforced by or against the Resulting Company-2, as the case may be.

**17. CONTRACTS, DEEDS, BONDS AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS**

- (a) Subject to the other provisions of the Scheme, all lawful contracts, duties, bonds, agreements and other instruments of whatever nature in respect of the Undertaking-II to which the De-merged Company-2 is a party subsisting or having effect immediately before the de-merger, shall be in full force and effect against or in favour of the Resulting Company-2, and may be enforced as fully and as effectively as if instead of the De-merged Company-2, the Resulting Company-2 had been a party thereto.
- (b) The Resulting Company-2 in respect of Undertaking-II may, at any time after the coming into effect of this Scheme in accordance with the provisions hereof, if so required, under any law or otherwise, execute deeds, writings or confirmations or enter into a tri-partite arrangement, confirmation or novation to which the respective De-merged Company-2 will, as may be necessary also be a party in order to give formal effect to this Clause if so required or become necessary. The Resulting Company-2 shall, under the provisions of this Scheme, be deemed to be authorised to execute any such writings on behalf of the respective De-merged Company-2 and to carry out or perform all such formalities or compliances referred to above on the part of the respective De-merged Company-2.

**18. ISSUE OF SHARES BY THE RESULTING COMPANY-2**

- (a) Upon the transfer of the Undertaking-II of the De-merged Company -2, pursuant to this Scheme, the Resulting Company-2 shall issue and allot in its capital at par, credited as paid up to the extent indicated below, to the shareholders of the De-merged Company-2, the following number of shares viz:-

43,915,359 (Four Crore, Thirty Nine Lacs, Fifteen Thousand, Three Hundred and Fifty Nine only) Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each credited as fully Paid up at par against 4,500,000 (Forty Five Lacs) Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each held by the Shareholders of the De-merged Company-2, Suzlon Infrastructure Services Limited.

- (b) The said new Equity Shares of the Resulting Company-2 to be allotted to the shareholders of the De-Merged Company-2 shall be fully paid up share and shall rank for dividend, voting rights and in all other respects pari passu with the existing Equity Shares in the Resulting Company-2 except that they shall not be eligible for any dividend paid or declared by the Resulting Company-2 prior to the Effective Date.

- (c) The Resulting Company-2, if required, shall before allotment of the Equity Shares in terms of this Scheme increase/amend its Authorised Share Capital by the creation of such number of Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each as may be necessary to satisfy its obligations under the provisions of this Scheme.

- (d) The issue and allotment of Equity Shares in the Resulting Company-2 to the members of the De-merged Company-2 as provided in the Scheme shall be deemed to have been carried out under the applicable provisions of the Act.

**19. ACCOUNTING TREATMENT OF ASSETS & LIABILITIES OF THE DE-MERGED COMPANY-2**

**(i) - In the books of De-merged Company-2**

- (a) Upon the Scheme becoming effective, De-merged Company-2 shall reduce the book value of assets and liabilities pertaining to the Undertaking-II ( as detailed in Schedule-II) from its books of accounts.

- (b) Upon the Scheme being effective, an amount equivalent to net book value of the assets (net of liabilities) of the de-merged Undertaking-II transferred to the Resulting Company-2 by the De-merged Company-2 in terms of this Scheme, shall be appropriated against the Profit and Loss Account of the De-merged Company-2 and after such appropriation, will be further appropriated against the balance of Securities Premium Account of the De-merged Company-2 to the extent required.

**(II) In the books of the Resulting Company-2**

- (a) Upon the Scheme being effective, the relatable assets and liabilities of, the Undertaking-II of the De-merged Company-2 shall be transferred to and vested in the books of the Resulting Company-2 at the same values as appearing in the books of the De-merged Company-2 on the Appointed Date (as detailed in Schedule II).
- (b) The difference between "the excess of the book value of the assets over the book value of liabilities of the De-merged Company-2" and "the book-value of the shares being issued under clause 18 above", if any, shall be credited to Capital Reserve account.
- (c) Loans and advances and other dues outstanding between Resulting Company-2 and Undertaking-II of the De-merged Company-2 will stand cancelled and there shall be no further obligation/outstanding in that behalf.
- (d) In case of any difference in accounting policy between the Undertaking-II of the De-merged Company-2 and the Resulting Company-2, the impact of the same will be quantified and adjusted in the Profit and Loss Account to ensure that the financial statement of the Resulting Company-2 reflects the financial position on the basis of consistency in the accounting policy.
- (e) Notwithstanding the above, the Board of Directors of the Resulting Company-2 in consultation with its Auditors, is authorized to account any of these balances in any manner whatsoever as may be deemed fit.
- (f) Upon this Scheme becoming effective, the liabilities of the De-merged Company-2 in respect of and relating to the Undertaking-II shall be paid and discharged by the Resulting Company-2 in accordance with the terms of borrowing of the said moneys and the





security, if any, given to the creditors of the De-merged Company-2 over any of the assets of the Undertaking-II, shall continue to ensure to the benefit of the creditors in the same manner and to the same extent as if the scheme had not been implemented.

**20. DE-MERGED COMPANY-2'S STAFF, WORKMEN AND EMPLOYEES**

All the staff, workmen or other employees in the service of the Undertaking-II of the De-merged Company-2 on the Effective Date shall become the staff, workmen and employees of the Resulting Company-2 on the basis that :

- (a) Their services shall be deemed to have been continuous and not have been interrupted by reason of the said transfer.
- (b) The terms and conditions of service applicable to such staff, workmen or employees after such transfer shall not in any way be less favourable to them than those applicable to them immediately preceding the transfer date.
- (c) The Resulting Company-2, however, shall also have the right to exercise an option if warranted to transfer such number of employees to any other unit of Resulting Company-2 as may be deemed necessary.
- (d) The Resulting Company-2 shall not vary the terms and conditions of the service of their staff, workmen and employees except in the ordinary course of business.
- (e) It is expressly provided that as far as Provident Fund, Gratuity Fund, Superannuation Fund or any other Fund created or existing for the benefit of the staff, workmen and other employees of the Undertaking-II of the De-merged Company-2 are concerned, upon the Scheme becoming effective, the Resulting Company-2 shall (to the extent of the services of the Transferred Employees) stand substituted for the Undertaking-II of the De-merged Company-2 for all purposes whatsoever relating to the administration or operation of such Funds or in relation to the obligation to make contributions to the said Funds in accordance with provisions of such Funds as per the terms provided in the respective Trust Deeds. It is the aim and intent that all the rights, duties, powers and obligations of the Undertaking-II of the De-merged Company-2 in relation to such Funds shall become those of the Resulting Company-2 and all the rights, duties and benefits of the employees of the Undertaking-II of



the De-merged Company-2 under such Funds and Trusts shall be protected. It is clarified that the services of the employees of the Undertaking-II of the De-merged Company-2 will also be treated as having been continuous and shall not be treated as having been broken for the purpose of the aforesaid Funds or provisions.

**21. OPERATIONS OF THE DE-MERGED COMPANY-2**

Upon De-merger and Transfer of Power Execution Division Undertaking of SISL to SGWPL, the De-merged Company-2 shall not be dissolved or wound up and shall continue with its remaining business as a going concern.

**22. REORGANISATION OF CAPITAL IN FORM OF UTILISATION OF SECURITIES PREMIUM ACCOUNT OF DE-MERGED COMPANY-2.**

Upon the Scheme being finally effective, in view of the transfer of Undertaking-II by the De-merged Company-2:

- (a) An amount equivalent to net book value of assets (net of liabilities) of the Undertaking-II transferred to the Resulting Company-2 by the De-merged Company-2 in terms of this Scheme, shall be appropriated against the Profit and Loss Account and then against Securities Premium Account of De-merged Company-2, to the extent required.
- (b) The approval from the Equity Shareholders of the De-merged Company-2 shall be deemed to have been received as contemplated by Section 78 read with Section 100 of the Act on this Scheme being approved by members of the De-merged Company-2.
- (c) The reduction in the Securities Premium Account of the De-merged Company-2 shall be effected as an integral part of the Scheme itself as the same does not involve either diminution of liability in respect of unpaid Share Capital or payment to any shareholder of any unpaid Share Capital and the order of the Court sanctioning the Scheme shall be deemed to be an order under Section 102 of the Act confirming the reduction.



PART-IV

AMALGAMATION OF SUZLON TOWERS AND STRUCTURES LIMITED WITH  
SUZLON ENERGY LIMITED

23. HIGHLIGHTS OF THE SCHEME

Pursuant to this Scheme, **STSL** with its **Undertaking-III** situated at Pune, Ahmedabad, Trichy, Bangalore and Jaipur in the state of Maharashtra, Gujarat, Tamilnadu, Karnataka and Rajasthan, respectively, shall, with effect from 1<sup>st</sup> April, 2010 (the Appointed Date) and without any further act or deed, be deemed to have been amalgamated to and vested in the **Transferee Company**, under Sections 391 to 394 of the Act in the manner that:

- (a) All the assets and properties of the Transferor Company-1, as on the Appointed Date, shall become the property of the Transferee Company by virtue of amalgamation.
- (b) All the liabilities relatable to the Transferor Company-1, as on the Appointed Date, shall become the liabilities of the Transferee Company by virtue of amalgamation.
- (c) The assets, properties and liabilities of the Transferor Company- 1, shall be transferred to the Transferee Company at values appearing in the books of the Transferor Company-1 as on the Appointed Date.

24. TRANSFER OF UNDERTAKING

24.1 With effect from the Appointed Date and subject to the provisions of this Scheme and pursuant to the provisions of Sections 391 to 394 and other applicable provisions of the Act and in relation to the mode of transfer and vesting, all the assets and properties, rights, claims, title, interest, hereditaments and authorities including accretions and appurtenances thereto such as dividends, or other benefits received or receivable by the Transferor Company-1 shall, without any further act, instrument or deed, be and the same shall stand transferred to and / or vested in or be deemed to have been and stand transferred to or vested in the Transferee Company so as to become as and from the Appointed Date, the estate, rights, titles, hereditaments and interests and authorities including accretions and appurtenances thereto such as dividends, or other benefits receivable that of the Transferee Company.



24.2 With effect from the Appointed Date all debts, liabilities, duties and obligations of every kind, nature and description relatable to the Transferor Company-1 shall be and stand transferred or deemed to be transferred, without any further act or deed, pursuant to the said Section 394 of the Act so as to become the debts, liabilities, duties and obligations of the Transferee Company and it shall not be necessary to obtain the consent of any third party or other person who is a party to any contract or arrangement by virtue of which such debts, liabilities, duties and obligations have arisen, in order to give effect to the provisions of this Scheme.

24.3 Without prejudice to the generality of Clause 24.1 above, the assets and properties of the Transferor Company-1 shall mean and include inter alia all the relatable properties and assets including land and buildings, plant and machinery, vehicles, current assets, cash and bank balances, stock-in-trade, work-in-progress, goodwill and other intangibles, investments, rights, titles, interests, powers, authorities, licenses, contracts, tax deducted at source by vendors/ banks/ and receivable by the Transferor Company-1 as reflected in Form 26AS on NSDL Income Tax Website as well as those evidences by the valid TDS certificate and other Tax Credits pertaining to the Transferor Company-1 and registrations of whatsoever nature including, without being limited to all patents, trade marks, trade names, know-how and other intellectual property rights of whatsoever nature and licenses in respect thereof, privileges, liberties, easements, advantages, benefits, leases, tenancy rights, ownership flats, quota rights, permits, approvals, authorizations, right to use of telephone, telexes, fax machines, e-mail, internet, electricity connections, utilities and other services etc. (hereinafter collectively referred to as "the said assets") pertaining to the Transferor Company-1.

(a) It is expressly provided that in respect of such of the said assets as are movable in nature or are otherwise capable of transfer by manual delivery or by endorsement and delivery, the same shall be so transferred by the Transferor Company-1, and shall become the property of the Transferee Company in pursuance of the provisions of Section 394 of the Act.

(b) In respect of such of the said assets other than those referred to in sub para (a) above, the same shall, as more particularly provided in sub-clause 24.3 above, without any further act, instrument or deed,

be transferred to and vested in and/or be deemed to be transferred and vested in the Transferee Company on the Appointed Date pursuant to the provisions of Section 394 of the Act.

24.4 With effect from the Appointed Date, all taxes relating and payable by the Transferor Company-1 including all or any refunds of claims shall be treated as the tax liabilities or refunds/claims as the case may be of Transferee Company.

24.5 The Transferee Company shall be entitled to file/ revise their statutory returns and related tax payment certificates and to claim refunds, advance tax credits etc. as may be required consequent to the implementation of the Scheme.

24.6 The transfer/vesting of the assets and properties of the Transferor Company- 1 as aforesaid shall be subject to existing charges/ hypothecation/ mortgage/ lien/ encumbrances (if any, as may be subsisting), of whatsoever nature and of whatsoever priority/preference, over or in respect of the assets of the Transferor Company -1 or any part thereof. However, that any reference in security documents or arrangements relating to which the Transferor Company-1 is a party, to the said assets of the Transferor Company-1 which it has offered or agreed to be offered as security for any financial assistance or obligation, to the secured creditors of the said Transferor Company-1, shall be construed as reference only to the assets pertaining to the Transferor Company-1 as are vested in the Transferee Company by virtue of this Scheme, to the end and intent that such security, mortgage and charge shall not extend or be deemed to extend, to any of the asset or to any of the other units or undertaking of the Transferee Company, unless specifically agreed to by the Transferee Company with such secured creditors and subject to the consent and approvals of the existing secured creditors of the Transferee Company.

24.7 For the avoidance of doubt and without prejudice to the generality of the forgoing, it is clarified that upon coming into effect of the scheme, all consents, permissions, licenses, certificates, forms, clearances, authorities, powers of attorneys given/issued to executed in favour of the Transferor Company-1 shall without any further Act or deed, stand transferred to the Transferee Company as if the same were originally given by, issued to or executed in favour of the Transferee Company and the Transferee Company shall be bound by the terms thereof, the



obligations and the duties there under and the rights and benefits under the same shall be available to the Transferee Company. The Transferee Company shall receive relevant approval from the concerned governmental authorities as may be necessary in this behalf.

24.8 The Transferee Company may, at any time after the coming into effect of this Scheme in accordance with the provisions hereof, if so required, under any law or otherwise, execute deeds of confirmation in favour of the secured creditors of the Transferor Company-1 or in favour of any other party to any contract or arrangement to which the Transferor Company-1 is a party or any writing as may be necessary to execute in order to give formal effect to the above provisions. The Transferee Company shall under the provisions of this Scheme be deemed to be authorised to execute any such writings on behalf of the Transferor Company-1 as the case may be and to implement or carry out all such formalities or compliances as are required to be carried out or performed by the Transferor Company-1 under any loan agreements or contracts or otherwise.

24.9 The transfer of assets and properties of the Transferor Company-1 shall not affect any transaction or proceedings already concluded by the Transferor Company-1 on or after the Appointed Date till the Effective Date, to the end and intent that the Transferee Company accepts and adopts all acts, deeds and things done and executed by the Transferor Company-1 in respect thereto as done and executed on behalf of itself.

24.10 Loans or other obligations, if any, due or outstanding inter se between the Transferor Company-1 and the Transferee Company shall stand discharged and there shall be no liability, relating either to principal or to interest after the Appointed Date, in respect of such loans and other obligations.



**25. CONDUCT OF BUSINESS BY TRANSFEROR COMPANY-1 TILL EFFECTIVE DATE**

From the Appointed Date until the Effective Date,

(a) The Transferor Company-1 shall carry on and shall be deemed to have carried on its business and activities and shall hold and shall stand possessed and shall be deemed to have held and stood possessed of all the assets on account of and in trust for the Transferee Company and shall act and be entitled to be indemnified accordingly.

- (b) Subject to the provisions of this Scheme, all the profits or income accruing or arising to the Transferor Company-1 or expenditures or losses incurred by it, shall for all purposes be treated and deemed to be the income, profit, loss or expenditure (as the case may be) of the Transferee Company.
- (c) The Transferor Company-1 shall carry on the business activities with reasonable diligence, business prudence and the Transferor Company-1 shall not without the written concurrence of the Board of Directors of the Transferee Company, alienate, charge or otherwise deal with any of the properties or assets (except incurring necessary and reasonable expenses to carry on the day-to-day operations and manufacturing activities and attending to its statutory obligations) or vary the terms and conditions of employment of its employees, if any.
- (d) The Transferor Company-1 shall not vary the terms and conditions of the employment of its employees except in the ordinary course of business and with the mutual consent of the Board of Directors of the Transferor Company-1 and Transferee Company.
- (e) The Transferor Company-1 shall not undertake any additional financial commitments of any nature whatsoever, borrow any amount or incur any other liabilities or expenditure without the written consent of the Board of Directors of the Transferee Company.
- (f) During the pendency of the Scheme, the Transferor Company-1 shall not, undertake or commence any new business without the prior written permission of the Board of Directors of the Transferee Company.
- (g) During the pendency of the Scheme, the Transferor Company-1 shall not, declare any dividend for the period commencing from the Appointed Date upto and including the Effective Date without the prior written permission of the Board of Directors of the Transferee Company.
- (h) The Transferee Company shall be entitled, pending the sanction of the Scheme, to apply to the Central Government and other related agencies, departments and other authorities concerned as are necessary under any law for such consents, licenses, permissions, approvals and sanctions which the Transferee Company may require to own and operate the businesses of the Transferor Company-1.



-46-

**26. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS**

All proceedings, (including all suits, appeals, revisions, petitions, references, applications or other proceedings of whatsoever nature) if any, by or against the Transferor Company-1, pending as on the Appointed Date in respect of any property, rights, assets, debts, liabilities, duties and obligations, if any, thereof referred to in Clauses 24.1, 24.2, 24.3 and 24.4 herein above, shall be continued without being prejudicially affected by reason of transfer of assets and liabilities of the Transferor Company-1, and enforced until the Effective Date by the Transferor Company-1 as desired by the Transferee Company and as from the Effective Date, the same shall be continued and enforced by or against the Transferee Company, as the case may be.

**27. CONTRACTS, DEEDS, BONDS AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS**

- (a) Subject to the other provisions of the Scheme, all lawful contracts, duties, bonds, agreements and other instruments of whatever nature in respect of which the Transferor Company-1 is a party subsisting or having effect immediately before the amalgamation, shall be in full force and effect against or in favour of the Transferee Company, and may be enforced as fully and as effectively as if instead of the Transferor Company-1 the Transferee Company had been a party thereto.
- (b) The Transferee Company in respect of the Transferor Company-1 may, at any time after the coming into effect of this Scheme in accordance with the provisions hereof, if so required, under any law or otherwise, execute deeds, writings or confirmations or enter into a tri-partite arrangement, confirmation or novation to which the Transferor Company-1 will, as may be necessary also be a party in order to give formal effect to this Clause if so required or become necessary. The Transferee Company shall, under the provisions of this Scheme, be deemed to be authorised to execute any such writings on behalf of the respective Transferor Company-1 and to carry out or perform all such formalities or compliances referred to above on the part of the respective Transferor Company-1.



**28. ISSUE OF SHARES BY THE TRANSFEE COMPANY**

The Transferor Company-1 being the wholly owned subsidiary of the Transferee Company, the entire share capital of Transferor Company -1 is held by the Transferee Company and its nominees. Upon the Scheme



becoming effective, the entire share capital of the Transferor Company-1 shall get automatically cancelled/ extinguished. The Transferee Company shall not be required to issue and allot any shares as the Transferee Company and its nominee are themselves the only shareholders of the Transferor Company-1.

**29. ACCOUNTING TREATMENT OF ASSETS & LIABILITIES OF TRANSFEROR COMPANY-1**

- 29.1 Upon the Scheme being effective, the relatable assets, liabilities and reserves of the Transferor Company-1 shall be transferred to and vested in the books of the Transferee Company at the same values as appearing in the books of the Transferor Company-1 on the Appointed Date.
- 29.2 Upon the scheme being effective, the interse holding of shares of the Transferor Company-1 held by the Transferee Company, shall be cancelled and no new shares of the Transferee Company shall be issued against such shares
- 29.3 The difference in the value of the net assets of the Transferor Company-1 as on appointed date after giving effect of clause 29.1, 29.2 and pursuant to this Scheme shall be adjusted to Capital Reserve by the Transferee Company.
- 29.4 As on the Appointed Date, and subject to any corrections and adjustments as may, in the opinion of the Board of Directors of the Transferee Company be required, the reserves of the Transferor Company-1 will be merged with those of the Transferee Company in the same form as they appear in the financial statements of the Transferor Company-1.
- 29.5 An amount equal to the balance lying to the credit of "Profit and Loss Account" as on the Appointed Date in the books of Transferor Company-1 shall constitute the Transferee Company's free reserve as effectively as if the same were created by the Transferee Company out of its own earned and distributable profits.
- 29.6 Loans and advances and other dues outstanding between Transferee Company and Transferor Company-1 will stand cancelled and there shall be no further obligation/outstanding in that behalf.



- 29.7 In case of any difference in accounting policy between the Transferor Company-1 and the Transferee Company, the impact of the same will be quantified and adjusted in the Profit and Loss Account to ensure that the financial statement of the Transferee Company reflects the financial position on the basis of consistency in the accounting policy.
- 29.8 Notwithstanding the above, the Board of Directors of the Transferee Company in consultation with its Auditors, is authorized to account any of these balances in any manner whatsoever as may be deemed fit.

**30. TRANSFEROR COMPANY-1'S STAFF, WORKMEN AND EMPLOYEES**

All the staff, workmen or other employees in the service of the Transferor Company-1 on the Effective Date shall become the staff, workmen and employees of the Transferee Company on the basis that :

- (a) Their services shall be deemed to have been continuous and not have been interrupted by reason of the said transfer.
- (b) The terms and conditions of service applicable to such staff, workmen or employees after such transfer shall not in any way be less favourable to them than those applicable to them immediately preceding the transfer date.
- (c) The Transferee Company, however, shall also have the right to exercise an option if warranted to transfer such number of employees to any other unit of Transferee Company as may be deemed necessary.
- (d) The Transferee Company shall not vary the terms and conditions of the service of their staff, workmen and employees except in the ordinary course of business.
- (e) It is expressly provided that as far as Provident Fund, Gratuity Fund, Superannuation Fund or any other Fund created or existing for the benefit of the staff, workmen and other employees of the Transferor Company-1 are concerned, upon the Scheme becoming effective, the Transferee Company shall (to the extent of the services of the Transferred Employees) stand substituted for the Transferor Company-1 for all purposes whatsoever relating to the administration or operation of such Funds or in relation to the obligation to make contributions to the said Funds in accordance with provisions of such Funds as per the terms provided in the respective Trust Deeds. It is the aim and intent that all the rights, duties, powers and obligations of the Transferor



Company-1 in relation to such Funds shall become those of the Transferee Company and all the rights, duties and benefits of the employees of the Transferor Company-1 under such Funds and Trusts shall be protected. It is clarified that the services of the employees of the Transferor Company-1 will also be treated as having been continuous and shall not be treated as having been broken for the purpose of the aforesaid Funds or provisions.

**31. DISSOLUTION OF TRANSFEROR COMPANY-1**

Upon the Scheme being sanctioned as aforesaid, the Transferor Company-1 shall stand dissolved without winding up on such Effective Date on which the order is passed by the Hon'ble High Court of Gujarat and /or the Hon'ble High Court of Judicature at Bombay or National Company Law Tribunal (NCLT) under Section 394 of the Act.

**PART-V**

**AMALGAMATION OF SUZLON INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES LIMITED  
WITH SUZLON ENERGY LIMITED**

**32. HIGHLIGHTS OF THE SCHEME**

Pursuant to this Scheme, **SISL** with its **Undertaking-IV** situated at different windfarm locations mainly in the state of Maharashtra, Gujarat, Rajasthan, Madhya Pradesh, Tamilnadu, Karnataka, Andhra Pradesh and Kerala, shall, with effect from 1<sup>st</sup> April, 2010 (the Appointed Date) and without any further act or deed, be deemed to have been amalgamated to and vested in the **Transferee Company**, under Sections 391 to 394 of the Act in the manner that:

- (a) All the assets and properties of the Transferor Company-2, as on the Appointed Date, shall become the property of the Transferee Company by virtue of amalgamation.
- (b) All the liabilities relatable to the Transferor Company-2, as on the Appointed Date, shall become the liabilities of the Transferee Company respectively by virtue of amalgamation.
- (c) The assets, properties and liabilities of the Transferor Company-2 shall be transferred to the Transferee Company at the values appearing in the books of the Transferor Company-2 as on the Appointed Date.



**33. TRANSFER OF UNDERTAKING**

33.1 With effect from the Appointed Date and subject to the provisions of this Scheme and pursuant to the provisions of Sections 391 to 394 and other applicable provisions of the Act and in relation to the mode of transfer and vesting, all the assets and properties, rights, claims, title, interest, hereditaments and authorities including accretions and appurtenances thereto such as dividends, or other benefits received or receivable by the Transferor Company-2 shall, without any further act, instrument or deed, be and the same shall stand transferred to and / or vested in or be deemed to have been and stand transferred to or vested in the Transferee Company as a going concern so as to become as and from the Appointed Date, the estate, rights, titles, hereditaments and interests and authorities including accretions and appurtenances thereto such as dividends, or other benefits receivable that of the Transferee Company.

33.2 With effect from the Appointed Date all debts, liabilities, duties and obligations of every kind, nature and description relatable to the Transferor Company-2 shall be and stand transferred or deemed to be transferred, without any further act or deed, pursuant to the said Section 394 of the Act so as to become the debts, liabilities, duties and obligations of the Transferee Company and it shall not be necessary to obtain the consent of any third party or other person who is a party to any contract or arrangement by virtue of which such debts, liabilities, duties and obligations have arisen, in order to give effect to the provisions of this Scheme .

33.3 Without prejudice to the generality of Clause 33.1 above, the assets and properties of the Transferor Company-2 shall mean and include inter alia all the relatable properties and assets including land and buildings, plant and machinery, current assets, cash and bank balances, stock-in-trade, work-in-progress, goodwill and other intangibles, investments, rights, titles, interests, powers, authorities, licenses, contracts, Tax Deducted at Source by vendors/ banks/ and receivable by the Transferor Company-2 as reflected in Form 26AS on NSDL Income Tax Website as well as those evidences by the valid TDS certificate and other Tax Credits pertaining to the Transferor Company - 1 and registrations of whatsoever nature including, without being limited to all patents, trade marks, trade names, know-how and other intellectual property rights of whatsoever nature and licenses in respect



thereof, privileges, liberties, easements, advantages, benefits, leases, tenancy rights, ownership flats, quota rights, permits, approvals, authorisations, right to use of telephone, telexes, fax machines, e-mail, internet, electricity connections, utilities and other services etc. (hereinafter collectively referred to as "the said assets") pertaining to the Transferor Company-2.

(a) It is expressly provided that in respect of such of the said assets as are movable in nature or are otherwise capable of transfer by manual delivery or by endorsement and delivery, the same shall be so transferred by the Transferor Company-2, and shall become the property of the Transferee Company in pursuance of the provisions of Section 394 of the Act.

(b) In respect of such of the said assets other than those referred to in sub para (a) above, the same shall, as more particularly provided in sub-clause 33.3 above, without any further act, instrument or deed, be transferred to and vested in and/or be deemed to be transferred and vested in the Transferee Company on the Appointed Date pursuant to the provisions of Section 394 of the Act.

33.4 With effect from the Appointed Date, all taxes relating and payable by the Transferor Company-2 including all or any refunds of claims shall be treated as the tax liabilities or refunds/claims as the case may be of Transferee Company.

33.5 The Transferee Company shall be entitled to file/ revised their statutory returns and related tax payment certificates and to claim refunds, advance tax credits etc. as may be required consequent to the implementation of the Scheme.

33.6 The transfer/vesting of the assets and properties of the Transferor Company -2 as aforesaid shall be subject to existing charges/hypothecation/mortgage /lien/ encumbrances (if any, as may be subsisting), of whatsoever nature and of whatsoever priority/preference, over or in respect of the assets of the Transferor Company-2 or any part thereof. However, that any reference in security documents or arrangements relating to which the Transferor Company-2 is a party, to the said assets of the Transferor Company-2 which it has offered or agreed to be offered as security for any financial assistance or obligation, to the secured creditors of the Transferor Company-2, shall be construed as reference only to the assets



pertaining to the Transferor Company-2 as are vested in the Transferee Company by virtue of this Scheme, to the end and intent that such security, mortgage and charge shall not extend or be deemed to extend, to any of the asset or to any of the other units or undertakings of the Transferee Company, unless specifically agreed to by the Transferee Company with such secured creditors and subject to the consent and approvals of the existing secured creditors of the Transferee Company.

33.7 For the avoidance of doubt and without prejudice to the generality of the forgoing, it is clarified that upon coming into effect of the scheme, all consents, permissions, licenses, certificates, forms, clearances, authorities, powers of attorneys given/issued to executed in favour of the Transferor Company-2 shall without any further Act or deed, stand transferred to the Transferee Company as if the same were originally given by, issued to or executed in favour of the Transferee Company and the Transferee Company shall be bound by the terms thereof, the obligations and the duties there under and the rights and benefits under the same shall be available to the Transferee Company. The Transferee Company shall receive relevant approval from the concerned governmental authorities as may be necessary in this behalf.

33.8 The Transferee Company may, at any time after the coming into effect of this Scheme in accordance with the provisions hereof, if so required, under any law or otherwise, execute deeds of confirmation in favour of the secured creditors of the Transferor Company-2 or in favour of any other party to any contract or arrangement to which the Transferor Company-2 is a party or any writing as may be necessary to execute in order to give formal effect to the above provisions. The Transferee Company shall under the provisions of this Scheme be deemed to be authorised to execute any such writings on behalf of the Transferor Company-2 as the case may be and to implement or carry out all such formalities or compliances as are required to be carried out or performed by the Transferor Company-2 under any loan agreements or contracts or otherwise.



33.9 The transfer of assets and properties of the Transferor Company-2 shall not affect any transaction or proceedings already concluded by the Transferor Company-2 on or after the Appointed Date till the Effective Date, to the end and intent that the Transferee Company accepts and adopts all acts, deeds and things done and executed by the Transferor Company-2 in respect thereto as done and executed on behalf of itself

33.10 Loans or other obligations, if any, due or outstanding inter se between the Transferor Company-2 and the Transferee Company shall stand discharged and there shall be no liability, relating either to principal or to interest after the Appointed Date, in respect of such loans and other obligations.

**34. CONDUCT OF BUSINESS BY TRANSFEROR COMPANY-2 TILL THE EFFECTIVE DATE**

From the Appointed Date until the Effective Date,

- (a) The Transferor Company-2 shall carry on and shall be deemed to have carried on its business and activities and shall hold and shall stand possessed and shall be deemed to have held and stood possessed of all the assets of and in trust for the Transferee Company and shall act and be entitled to be indemnified accordingly.
- (b) Subject to the provisions of this Scheme, all the profits or income accruing or arising to the Transferor Company-2 or expenditures or losses incurred by it, shall for all purposes be treated and deemed to be the income, profit, loss or expenditure (as the case may be) of the Transferee Company.
- (c) The Transferor Company-2 shall carry on the business activities with reasonable diligence, business prudence and the Transferor Company-2 shall not without the written concurrence of the Board of Directors of the Transferee Company, alienate, charge or otherwise deal with any of the properties or assets (except incurring necessary and reasonable expenses to carry on the day-to-day operations and manufacturing activities and attending to its statutory obligations) or vary the terms and conditions of employment of its employees, if any.
- (d) The Transferor Company-2 shall not vary the terms and conditions of the employment of its employees except in the ordinary course of business and with the mutual consent of the Board of Directors of the Transferor Company-2 and Transferee Company.
- (e) The Transferor Company-2 shall not undertake any additional financial commitments or expenditure of any nature whatsoever, borrow any amount or incur any other liabilities or expenditure without the written consent of the Board of Directors of the Transferee Company.

- (f) During the pendency of the Scheme, the Transferor Company-2 shall not, undertake or commence any new business without the prior written permission of the Board of Directors of the Transferee Company.
- (g) During the pendency of the Scheme, the Transferor Company-2 shall not, declare any dividend for the period commencing from the Appointed Date upto and including the Effective Date without the prior written permission of the Board of Directors of the Transferee Company.
- (h) The Transferee Company shall be entitled, pending the sanction of the Scheme, to apply to the Central Government and other related agencies, departments and other authorities concerned as are necessary under any law for such consents, licenses, permissions, approvals and sanctions which the Transferee Company may require to own and operate the businesses of the Transferor Company-2.

**35. CONTRACTS, DEEDS, BONDS AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS**

- (a) Subject to the other provisions of the Scheme, all lawful contracts, duties, bonds, agreements and other instruments of whatever nature in respect of which the Transferor Company-2 is a party subsisting or having effect immediately before the amalgamation, shall be in full force and effect against or in favour of the Transferee Company, and may be enforced as fully and as effectively as if instead of the Transferor Company-2, the Transferee Company had been a party thereto.
- (b) The Transferee Company in respect of the Transferor Company-2 may, at any time after the coming into effect of this Scheme in accordance with the provisions hereof, if so required, under any law or otherwise, execute deeds, writings or confirmations or enter into a tri-partite arrangement, confirmation or novation to which the respective Transferor Company-2 will, as may be necessary also be a party in order to give formal effect to this Clause if so required or become necessary. The Transferee Company shall, under the provisions of this Scheme, be deemed to be authorised to execute any such writings on behalf of the respective Transferor Company-2 and to carry out or perform all such formalities or compliances referred to above on the part of the respective Transferor Company-2.





**36. ISSUE OF SHARES BY THE TRANSFeree COMPANY**

The Transferor Company-2 being the wholly owned subsidiary of the Transferee Company, the entire share capital of Transferor Company-2 is held by the Transferee Company and its nominees. Upon the Scheme becoming effective, the entire share capital of the Transferor Company-2 shall get automatically cancelled/ extinguished. The Transferee Company shall not be required to issue and allot any shares as the Transferee Company and its nominee are themselves the only shareholders of the Transferor Company-2.

**37. ACCOUNTING TREATMENT OF ASSETS & LIABILITIES OF THE TRANSFEROR COMPANY-2**

- 37.1 Upon the Scheme being effective, the relatable assets, liabilities and reserves of the Transferor Company-2 shall be transferred to and vested in the books of the Transferee Company at the same values as appearing in the books of the Transferor Company-2 on the Appointed Date.
- 37.2 Upon the scheme being effective, the interse holding of shares of the Transferor Company-2 held by the Transferee Company, shall be cancelled and no new shares of the Transferee Company shall be issued against such shares.
- 37.3 The difference in the value of the net assets of the Transferor Company-2 as on appointed date after giving effect of clause 37.1, 37.2 and pursuant to this Scheme shall be adjusted to Capital Reserve by the Transferee Company.
- 37.4 As on the Appointed Date, and subject to any corrections and adjustments as may, in the opinion of the Board of Directors of the Transferee Company be required, the reserves of the Transferor Company-2 will be merged with those of the Transferee Company in the same form as they appear in the financial statements of the Transferor Company-2.
- 37.5 An amount equal to the balance lying to the credit of "Profit and Loss Account" as on the Appointed Date in the books of Transferor Company-2 shall constitute the Transferee Company's free reserve as effectively as if the same were created by the Transferee Company out of its own earned and distributable profits.



- 37.6 Loans and advances and other dues outstanding between Transferee Company and Transferor Company-2 will stand cancelled and there shall be no further obligation/outstanding in that behalf.
- 37.7 In case of any difference in accounting policy between the Transferor Company-2 and the Transferee Company, the impact of the same will be quantified and adjusted in the Profit and Loss Account to ensure that the financial statement of the Transferee Company reflects the financial position on the basis of consistency in the accounting policy.
- 37.8 Notwithstanding the above, the Board of Directors of the Transferee Company in consultation with its Auditors, is authorized to account any of these balances in any manner whatsoever as may be deemed fit.

**38. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS**

All proceedings, (including all suits, appeals, revisions, petitions, references, applications or other proceedings of whatsoever nature) if any, by or against the Transferor Company-2, pending as on the appointed date in respect of any property, rights, assets, debts, liabilities, duties and obligations, if any, thereof referred to in Clauses 33.1, 33.2, 33.3 and 33.4 herein above, shall be continued without being prejudicially affected by reason of transfer of assets and liabilities of of the Transferor Company-2, and enforced until the Effective Date by the Transferor Company-2 as desired by the Transferee Company and as from the Effective Date, the same shall be continued and enforced by or against the Transferee Company, as the case may be.

**39. TRANSFEROR COMPANY-2's STAFF, WORKMEN AND EMPLOYEES**

All the staff, workmen or other employees in the service of the Transferor Company-2 on the Effective Date shall become the staff, workmen and employees of the Transferee Company on the basis that :

- (a) Their services shall be deemed to have been continuous and not have been interrupted by reason of the said transfer.
- (b) The terms and conditions of service applicable to such staff, workmen or employees after such transfer shall not in any way be less favourable to them than those applicable to them immediately preceding the transfer date.



- (c) The Transferee Company, however, shall also have the right to exercise an option if warranted to transfer such number of employees to any other unit of Transferee Company as may be deemed necessary.
- (d) The Transferee Company shall not vary the terms and conditions of the service of their staff, workmen and employees except in the ordinary course of business.
- (e) It is expressly provided that as far as Provident Fund, Gratuity Fund, Superannuation Fund or any other Fund created or existing for the benefit of the staff, workmen and other employees of the Transferor Company-2 are concerned, upon the Scheme becoming effective, the Transferee Company shall (to the extent of the services of the Transferred Employees) stand substituted for the Transferor Company-2 for all purposes whatsoever relating to the administration or operation of such Funds or in relation to the obligation to make contributions to the said Funds in accordance with provisions of such Funds as per the terms provided in the respective Trust Deeds. It is the aim and intent that all the rights, duties, powers and obligations of the Transferor Company-2 in relation to such Funds shall become those of the Transferee Company and all the rights, duties and benefits of the employees of the Transferor Company-2 under such Funds and Trusts shall be protected. It is clarified that the services of the employees of the Transferor Company-2 will also be treated as having been continuous and shall not be treated as having been broken for the purpose of the aforesaid Funds or provisions.

**40. DISSOLUTION OF TRANSFEROR COMPANY-2**

Upon the Scheme being sanctioned as aforesaid, the Transferor Company-2 shall stand dissolved without winding up on such Effective Date on which the order is passed by the Hon'ble High Court of Gujarat and /or the Hon'ble High Court of Judicature at Bombay or National Company Law Tribunal (NCLT) under Section 594 of the Act.



**GENERAL CLAUSES FOR MATTERS INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL  
WITH THE ABOVE**

**41. VALIDITY OF THE EXISTING RESOLUTIONS**

Upon the coming into effect, of this Scheme, the resolutions if any, of the De-merged Companies and the Transferor Companies which are valid and subsisting on the Effective Date, shall continue to be valid and subsisting and be considered as the resolutions of the Resulting Companies and the Transferee Company respectively and if any such resolutions have any monetary limits approved under the provisions of the Act, or any other applicable statutory provisions, then the said limits shall be added to the limits, if any, under like resolutions passed by the Resulting Companies and the Transferee Company respectively and shall constitute the aggregate of the said limits in the Resulting Companies and the Transferee Company respectively.

**42. APPLICATIONS TO HIGH COURT**

The De-merged Companies/ the Transferor Companies and the Resulting Companies shall with all reasonable dispatch, make necessary applications/ petitions to the respective jurisdictional court being High Court of Gujarat and/or High Court of Judicature at Mumbai or National Company Law Tribunal (NCLT) for sanctioning the Scheme under Section 391 of the Act and for an order under Section 394 of the Act and for carrying the Scheme into effect. The Transferee Company shall make necessary application/petition, as may be necessary if so directed by the Hon'ble High Courts.

**43. MODIFICATIONS/AMENDMENTS TO THE SCHEME**

The De-merged Companies and the Transferor Companies by a simple majority of their respective Directors and the Resulting Companies and the Transferee Company by a simple majority of their Directors may assent from time to time on behalf of persons concerned to any modifications/amendments to the Scheme or agree to any terms and/or conditions which the High Court of Gujarat and/or High Court of Judicature at Mumbai or the National Company Law Tribunal (NCLT) and/or any other authorities under the law may deem fit to approve or impose or which may otherwise be considered necessary or desirable for settling any question, doubt or difficulties that may arise for



implementing and/or carrying out the Scheme and may do all such acts, deeds, matters and things as may be necessary, desirable or expedient for putting the Scheme into effect.

**44. SCHEME CONDITIONAL ON APPROVALS/SANCTIONS**

This Scheme is conditional upon and subject to the following provisions :

- (a) to the approval of and agreement to the Scheme by the requisite majorities of such classes of shareholders as well as the creditors of the De-merged Companies, Transferor Companies and shareholders of the Resulting Companies and shareholders of the Transferee Company if so directed by the Hon'ble High Courts or the National Company Law Tribunal (NCLT) on the applications made for directions under Section 391 of the Act, for calling meeting and necessary resolutions being passed under the Act for the purpose.
- (b) The sanction of the Scheme by the respective High Courts or National Company Law Tribunal (NCLT) and to the necessary order or orders being obtained under Section 391, 394 and other applicable provisions of the Act by the De-merged Companies, the Transferor Companies, the Resulting Companies and the Transferee Company.
- (c) The approvals, sanctions and permissions, if any, of the other concerned authorities as may be required.
- (d) The De-merged Companies, the Transferor Companies, the Resulting Companies and the Transferee Company shall obtain such other consent or approval as may be required under any statute or contract not specifically referred to in this Scheme.
- (e) Each Section of the scheme shall be given effect to as per the chronology in which it has been provided for in the Scheme. Each part in each Section is independent of each Section and is severable. The Scheme shall be effective upon sanction of the High Court of Gujarat and/or High Court of Judicature at Mumbai or National Company Law Tribunal (NCLT). However, failure of any one part of one Section for lack of necessary approval from the shareholders / creditors / statutory regulatory authorities or for any other reason that the Board of Directors may deem fit then this shall not result in the whole Scheme failing. It shall be open to the concerned Board of Directors to consent sever such part(s) of the Scheme and implement the rest of the Scheme with such modification.



- 60 -

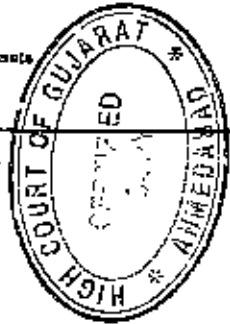
45. MISCELLANEOUS

- (a) The Scheme, although operative from the Appointed Date, shall take effect upon and from the date on which the last of the confirmation, sanctions and approvals or orders are finally obtained and the certified copies of the order(s) of the competent courts under Section 394 of the Act are filed with the respective Registrar of Companies, Gujarat at Ahmedabad and Registrar of Companies, Maharashtra at Pune and which date shall be the Effective Date for the purpose of the Scheme.
- (b) Till the event of this Scheme being effective, De-merged Companies, the Transferor Companies, the Resulting Companies and the Transferee Company, shall continue to hold their Annual General Meeting and other meetings in accordance with the relevant laws and shall continue to comply with all their statutory obligations in the same manner, as if this Scheme is not existing.
- (c) In regard to de-merger of companies in Part II and Part III of the scheme, all costs, charges and expenses in relation to or in connection with this Scheme and its implementation and of carrying out and completing the terms and provisions of this Scheme and of and incidental to completion of the arrangement under this Scheme, if identifiable with respective De-merged Companies and Resulting Companies shall be borne and paid by the respective De-merged Companies and Resulting Companies and if common and non-identifiable with respective De-merged Companies and Resulting Companies shall be borne and paid in equal proportion by the respective De-merged Companies and Resulting Companies.
- (d) In regard to amalgamation of companies in Part IV and Part V of the scheme, all costs, charges and expenses of the Transferor Companies and Transferee Company respectively in relation to or in connection with this Scheme and of carrying out and completing the terms and provisions of this scheme and/or incidental to the completion of the said Amalgamation of the said Undertaking of the Transferor Companies in pursuance of this Scheme, whether identifiable or not with respective Transferee and Transferor Companies, shall be borne and paid by the Transferee Company alone.



Schedule 1  
Sazlon Towers And Structures Limited  
OPENING REFERENCE BALANCE SHEET AS ON APRIL 01, 2010  
All amounts in Rupees unless otherwise mentioned

Particulars	Schedule	As At 1st April 2010		
		Tower Business	Power Generation Business	Total
<b>Sources of Funds</b>				
Shareholders' Funds				
Share Capital	A	200,000,000	250,000,000	450,000,000
Reserves and Surplus	B	1,411,589,200	544,505,202	1,956,089,402
		1,611,689,200	794,505,202	2,406,085,402
<b>Loan Funds</b>				
Secured Loans	C	672,998,904	524,277,110	1,197,276,014
		672,998,904	524,277,110	1,197,276,014
Deferred Tax Liability, Net		112,002	588,815,715	688,727,717
		2,264,691,106	1,887,358,027	4,172,089,133
<b>Application of Funds</b>				
Fixed Assets				
Gross Block	D	2,794,041	2,388,847,882	2,389,441,823
Less: Depreciation		675,717	397,040,982	397,716,699
Net Block		2,118,324	1,989,806,900	1,991,725,224
Investments	E	48,353	-	48,353
Inter Divisional Balance		415,461,563	(415,461,563)	-
Current Assets, Loans and Advances	F			
Inventories		222,755,948	-	222,755,948
Sundry Debtors		1,830,868,717	198,882,643	2,127,631,360
Cash and Bank Balances		543,087,797	-	543,087,797
Loans and Advances		68,880,650	121,854,418	181,734,477
		2,758,382,321	318,817,061	3,073,209,882
<b>Less: Current Liabilities and Provisions</b>	G			
Current Liabilities		854,202,202	5,564,371	859,766,573
Provisions		35,127,453	-	35,127,453
		889,329,655	5,564,371	894,894,028
<b>Net Current Assets</b>		1,867,062,866	313,252,690	2,180,315,556
		2,264,691,106	1,887,358,027	4,172,089,133



Schedule 1

Sutton Towers And Structures Limited

Schedules forming part of Opening Reference Balance Sheet As On April 1, 2010

All amounts in Rupees unless otherwise mentioned

Particulars	Tower Business	Power Generation Business	Total
<b>Schedule- A : Share Capital</b>			
Authorised:			
65,000,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each	150,000,000	350,000,000	500,000,000
500,000 Preference Shares of Rs. 100/- each	50,000,000	-	50,000,000
	200,000,000	350,000,000	550,000,000
Issued, Subscribed & Paid Up :			
Equity:			
40,000,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each fully paid up	160,000,000	260,000,000	420,000,000
Preference:			
5,00,000 13 % Cumulative Redeemable Preference Shares of Rs. 100/- each fully Paid up	50,000,000	-	50,000,000
Note : 100% Equity and Preference shares held by Sutton Energy Limited			
	210,000,000	260,000,000	470,000,000
<b>Schedule- B : Reserves &amp; Surplus</b>			
General Reserve			
As per last Balance Sheet	500,000,000	-	500,000,000
Add : Addition during the year	-	-	-
	500,000,000	-	500,000,000
Securities Premium			
As per last Balance Sheet	-	375,000,000	375,000,000
Add : Addition during the year	-	375,000,000	375,000,000
	-	375,000,000	375,000,000
Profit and Loss Account			
	811,580,200	169,565,202	1,081,085,402
	1,411,580,200	544,565,202	1,956,085,402
<b>Schedule- C : Secured Loans</b>			
Term Loan			
-From Bank	-	502,904,110	502,904,110
- From Others	-	21,373,000	21,373,000
	-	524,277,110	524,277,110
Working Capital Facilities			
-From Bank			
Rupess Loan	672,988,804	-	672,988,804
	672,988,804	-	672,988,804
	672,988,804	524,277,110	1,197,270,014





Schedule I  
Schedules forming part of Operating Performance Balance Sheet As At April 1, 1974  
Section Tonnage And Depreciation Limited  
\*E accounts in 1974 are not necessarily audited

SCHEDULE D - FIXED ASSETS

Particulars	Gross Book			Depreciation Fund			Net Book		
	Tonnage Booked	Private (1974) New Bookings	Total	Tonnage Booked	Private (1974) New Bookings	Total	Tonnage Booked	Private (1974) New Bookings	Total
Land	-	39,241,280	39,241,280	-	-	-	-	39,241,280	39,241,280
Leasehold Land	-	13,640,000	13,640,000	-	1,380,000	1,380,000	-	13,809,000	13,809,000
Plant & Machinery	-	2,100,000,000	2,100,000,000	-	1,000,000,000	1,000,000,000	-	1,100,000,000	1,100,000,000
Buildings	1,000,000	700,000	1,700,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	2,000,000	1,000,000	700,000	1,700,000
Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicles	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
Other Office Equipment	111,000	-	111,000	111,000	-	111,000	111,000	-	111,000
TOTAL	2,111,000	2,140,000,000	2,142,111,000	2,111,000	1,001,380,000	2,112,491,000	2,111,000	1,801,000,000	1,803,111,000



Schedule I

Suzlon Towers And Structures Limited  
Schedules forming part of Opening Reference Balance Sheet As On April 1, 2010  
All amounts in Rupees unless otherwise mentioned

Particulars	Tower Business	Power Generation Business	Total
<b>Schedule- E: Investments</b>			
Long Term Investments (At cost)			
Unquoted			
(i) Government And Other Securities (Non Trade)			
National Saving Certificate	23,353	-	23,353
(ii) Other Than Trade Investments:			
2,500 Equity Shares of Rs. 10 Each of Sarunval Co. Pvt. Bank Ltd.	25,000	-	25,000
	48,353	-	48,353
<b>Schedule- F: Current Assets, Loans &amp; Advances</b>			
<b>Current Assets</b>			
<b>Inventories</b>			
Raw Material	119,534,801	-	119,534,801
Semi-finished Goods	90,471,347	-	90,471,347
Stock of Traded goods	12,750,000	-	12,750,000
	222,756,148	-	222,756,148
<b>Sundry Debtors</b>			
(Unsecured - Considered good)			
Overseas	210,877,131	-	210,877,131
Others	1,710,791,588	108,962,843	1,819,754,229
	1,921,668,719	108,962,843	2,030,631,562
<b>Cash And Bank Balances</b>			
Cash on hand	64,362	-	64,362
Balance with Scheduled Banks:			
In Current Accounts	488,323,435	-	488,323,435
In Margin Accounts	54,700,000	-	54,700,000
In Term Deposit Accounts	-	-	-
	543,087,797	-	543,087,797
<b>Loans And Advances</b>			
(Unsecured considered good, except otherwise stated)			
Deposits	1,400,803	-	1,400,803
Other Current Assets	47,979,033	12,851,273	60,830,306
Intercompany Deposits	10,134,830	-	10,134,830
Advances Recoverable in Cash or in kind or value to be received	398,700	-	398,700
MAT credit entitlement	-	108,600,145	108,600,145
	58,880,039	121,451,418	180,331,457



Schedule 1

Suzlon Towers And Structures Limited

Schedule forming part of Opening Reference Balance Sheet As On April 1, 2010

All amounts in Rupees unless otherwise mentioned

Particulars	Tower Business	Power Generation Business	Total
<b>Schedule- B : Current Liabilities &amp; Provisions</b>			
<b>Current Liabilities</b>			
Sundry Creditors	783,813,274	140,343	783,783,617
Advance from Customers	60,111,825	5,414,809	61,828,234
Other Current Liabilities	34,475,300	6,419	34,481,719
	<b>878,400,399</b>	<b>6,471,571</b>	<b>884,871,970</b>
<b>Provisions</b>			
Income Tax (Net of Advance Tax)	32,208,768	-	32,208,768
Gratuity, Retention Bonus and Leave Encashment	2,620,681	-	2,620,681
	<b>34,829,449</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>34,829,449</b>



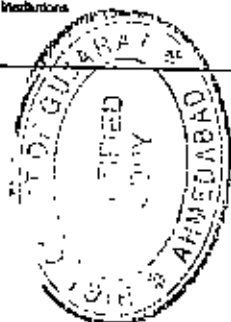
**Schedule 2**  
**Surton Infrastructure Services Limited**  
**Opening Reference Balance Sheet as on April 01, 2010**  
**All amounts in Rupees unless otherwise stated**

Particulars	Schedule	Project Execution Business	Other Business	Total
<b>I. SOURCES OF FUNDS</b>				
1. Shareholders' Funds				
(a) Share Capital	A	45,000,000	1,375,000,000	1,420,000,000
(b) Reserves and Surplus	B	384,153,590	821,688,301	1,215,838,891
		439,153,590	2,196,688,301	2,635,838,891
2. Loan Funds				
(a) Secured Loans	C	545,509,789	1,258,035,797	1,804,165,586
(b) Unsecured Loans	D	-	250,000,000	250,000,000
		545,509,789	1,508,035,797	2,054,165,586
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>984,663,379</b>	<b>3,705,342,098</b>	<b>4,690,005,477</b>
<b>II. APPLICATION OF FUNDS</b>				
1. Fixed Assets	E			
Gross Block		161,833,244	1,967,875,817	1,829,608,861
Less: Depreciation		64,543,116	878,625,726	741,428,641
Net Block		97,290,128	989,250,092	1,086,180,620
Capital Work-in-Progress		-	55,540,006	55,540,006
		97,290,128	1,044,790,098	1,143,720,026
2. Investments	F	-	525,000	525,000
3. Inter Divisional Balance		392,617,852	392,617,852	-
4. Deferred Tax Asset, net		-	440,137	440,137
5. Current Assets, Loans and Advances	G			
(a) Inventories		747,388,008	1,373,000,289	2,120,388,295
(b) Sundry Debtors		2,319,854,322	1,850,075,071	4,270,029,380
(c) Cash and Bank Balances		461,762,892	103,992,948	585,365,838
(d) Loans and Advances		581,517,420	991,611,402	1,573,128,822
		4,110,663,440	4,418,278,708	8,528,941,148
Less: Current Liabilities and Provisions	H			
(a) Current Liabilities		2,780,902,050	2,005,957,733	4,786,859,783
(b) Provisions		39,870,487	114,858,691	154,729,178
		2,820,772,537	2,120,816,424	4,941,588,961
Net Current Assets		1,279,890,903	2,265,429,411	3,545,320,314
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>984,663,379</b>	<b>3,705,342,098</b>	<b>4,690,005,477</b>



-67-

<p align="center"><b>Schedule 2</b>  <b>Suzlon Infrastructure Services Limited</b>  <b>Schedule forming part of the Opening Balance Sheet as on April 01, 2010</b>  <b>All amounts in Rupees unless otherwise stated</b></p>			
Particulars	Project Execution Business	Other Business	Total
<b>SCHEDULE - A : SHARE CAPITAL</b>			
Authorized			
25,000,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each	45,000,000	165,000,000	200,000,000
20,000,000 Preference Shares of Rs. 100 each	-	2,000,000,000	2,000,000,000
	45,000,000	2,075,000,000	2,320,000,000
Issued, subscribed and paid up			
Equity			
23,000,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each fully paid up.	45,000,000	185,000,000	230,000,000
Preference			
900,000 10% Cumulative Redeemable Preference Shares of Rs. 100/- each fully paid up	-	90,000,000	90,000,000
5,000,000 1% Cumulative Redeemable Preference Shares of Rs. 100/- each fully paid up	-	500,000,000	500,000,000
8,000,000 7% Optionally Convertible Cumulative Redeemable Preference Shares of Rs. 100/- each fully paid up	-	600,000,000	600,000,000
(All equity and preference shares are held by Suzlon Energy Ltd., the holding company)	45,000,000	1,375,000,000	1,420,000,000
<b>SCHEDULE - B : RESERVES AND SURPLUS</b>			
Securities Premium	405,000,000	465,000,000	800,000,000
Profit and Loss Account	10,848,110	326,686,901	337,535,011
	394,163,690	821,686,901	1,215,850,591
<b>SCHEDULE - C : SECURED LOANS</b>			
A. Term Loans			
From Banks		325,066,661	325,066,661
From Financial Institutions		17,008,326	17,008,326
		342,075,277	342,075,277
B. Working Capital Facilities from Banks	545,509,789	916,580,520	1,462,090,309
	545,509,789	1,258,655,797	1,804,165,586
<b>SCHEDULE - D : UNSECURED LOANS</b>			
Short Term			
a. From Financial Institutions		250,000,000	250,000,000
		250,000,000	250,000,000



-68-

Exhibit B  
 Bureau of Property Services Limited  
 Financial Statement of the Opening Reference Balance Sheet as at April 30, 1979  
 All amounts in Egyptian pounds unless stated

Exhibit B - FIXED ASSETS

S.No.	Particulars	Fixed Assets			Current Assets			Total		
		Project Execution Balance	Other Balance	Total	Project Execution Balance	Other Balance	Total	Project Execution Balance	Other Balance	Total
1	Land	1,127,800	7,815,847	19,337,347	-	-	-	18,071,650	7,815,847	19,337,347
2	Leasehold Land	-	740,000	710,000	-	291,482	291,482	-	440,500	440,500
3	Buildings	22,811,317	817,118,811	811,782,888	6,475,093	37,530,320	43,995,713	14,142,171	100,830,245	227,841,715
4	Plant & Machinery	7,447,000	621,675,374	633,155,889	11,248,303	166,838,090	177,086,393	71,018,221	481,895,451	442,071,840
5	Motor Vehicle & Machinery, Equipments	-	124,751,000	124,751,000	-	18,720,764	18,720,764	-	126,531,698	126,531,698
6	Fixed Assets	-	473,200,500	473,200,500	-	265,259,431	265,259,431	-	149,888,102	149,888,102
7	Plant & Machinery	81,050,480	53,295,000	134,345,480	8,818,341	80,808,870	89,627,211	4,084,000	24,375,000	28,454,801
8	Office Equipments	20,536,043	84,057,417	111,593,860	8,871,820	33,110,000	42,000,000	11,097,811	50,847,338	60,660,177
9	Construction	24,340,343	53,868,333	78,208,676	7,184,129	41,904,337	49,088,466	7,178,217	18,024,217	19,000,514
10	Vehicle	20,827,795	10,770,134	31,597,929	1,800,210	1,815,800	3,616,010	14,098,277	3,004,149	22,860,500
11	Total	83,274,254	1,687,623,847	1,829,608,001	20,865,116	178,643,774	199,508,890	87,866,271	1,094,779,971	1,294,410,119
12	Capital Assets in Progress	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,150,000	14,150,000
13	Grand Total	181,138,448	1,687,623,847	1,829,608,001	20,865,116	178,643,774	199,508,890	87,866,271	1,108,929,971	1,313,278,671



<p align="center"><b>Schedule 2</b>  <b>Sutton Infrastructure Services Limited</b>  <b>Schedules forming part of the Opening Reference Balance Sheet as on April 01, 2010</b>  <b>All amounts in Rupees unless otherwise stated</b></p>			
Particulars	Project Execution Business	Other Business	Total
<b>SCHEDULE - F : INVESTMENTS</b>			
Long Term Investments (At Cost, Fully Paid)			
<b>OTHER THAN TRADE - UNQUOTE</b>			
(i) Subsidiaries			
50,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10. Each fully paid up of SISEL Green Infra Limited	-	600,000	600,000
(ii) Other than Subsidiaries			
2,500 Equity Shares of Rs. 10 Each fully paid up of The Sanshodh Co-operative Bank Ltd.	-	25,000	25,000
Total - Unquoted Investments and aggregate cost of such investment	-	625,000	625,000
<b>SCHEDULE - G : CURRENT ASSETS, LOANS AND ADVANCES</b>			
(a) Inventories			
Project Material, Raw material, Tools & Spares	333,888,408	1,345,815,238	1,679,703,646
Project-works in progress	213,410,568	-	213,410,568
Finished goods	-	27,370,517	27,370,517
Stock in trade	-	14,534	14,534
(b) Sundry Debtors (Unsecured)	747,399,078	1,373,000,289	2,120,399,367
Outstanding for a period exceeding six months			
Considered Good	548,887,382	594,523,992	1,143,411,374
Considered Doubtful	3,890,893	11,042,569	14,933,462
Others, Considered Good	603,778,085	606,506,581	1,210,284,666
1,778,096,360	1,259,551,078	3,175,818,009	
Less: Provision for doubtful debts	2,283,443,013	1,961,117,840	4,244,560,853
	3,890,893	11,042,569	14,933,262
	2,319,854,322	1,850,075,071	4,270,029,393
(c) Cash And Bank Balances			
Cash on hand	2,051,410	441,195	2,492,605
Balances with Scheduled Banks in Current Accounts	458,741,282	58,858,338	517,599,620
In Fixed Deposit Accounts	-	44,292,392	44,292,392
	458,741,282	103,151,750	561,893,032
(d) Loans And Advances (Unsecured and considered good, except otherwise noted)	481,782,632	103,582,945	585,365,577
Deposits			
Advances against taxes	32,521,485	12,888,878	45,410,363
Loan to Subsidiaries	-	153,388,638	153,388,638
Inter Corporate Deposits	-	2,004,882	2,004,882
Advances recoverable in cash or in kind or for value to be received	-	784,023,334	784,023,334
Considered good	348,865,804	57,204,774	406,070,578
Considered doubtful	2,490,858	899,511	3,390,369
	551,376,573	58,074,285	609,450,858
Less: Provision for doubtful loans and advances	2,488,898	869,511	3,358,409
	548,887,675	57,204,774	606,092,449
	581,517,420	861,517,402	1,573,128,822
<b>SCHEDULE - H : CURRENT LIABILITIES AND PROVISIONS</b>			
<b>Current Liabilities</b>			
Sundry Creditors	1,850,266,260	1,403,171,282	3,253,437,542
Acceptances	280,255,826	63,085,518	343,341,344
Advances from customers	313,865,883	427,542,872	741,408,755
Other current liabilities	236,473,094	112,118,064	348,591,158
	2,760,901,063	2,005,917,736	4,766,818,799
<b>Provisions</b>			
Gratuity, superannuation and leave encashment	39,870,487	114,312,489	154,182,976
Provision For Quarantines	-	-	38,235,873
Wealth tax	-	144,202	144,202
	39,870,487	114,456,691	186,763,081



- 70 -

Dated this 10<sup>th</sup> day of August 2011.

Witness Sudhanshu Jyoti Mukhopadhyaya Esquire,

The Chief Justice at Ahmedabad

aforesaid this Tenth day of August Two Thousand Eleven.

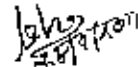
Verdict of Court recorded with  
14/9/11 (10/8/2011) each of every page  
27/9/11 (10/8/2011) 21/9/11 21/9/11  
(K. H. SHUKLA)

By the order of the Court



Registrar (Judicial)

This 28<sup>th</sup> day of September 2011



Sealer  
[K. H. SHUKLA]

This 28<sup>th</sup> day of September 2011

Order drawn by:

Swati Saurabh Soparkar

(Swati Saurabh Soparkar)  
Advocate

301, Shivalik-10, Opp. SBI Zonal Office,  
Near Excise Chowky, S.M. Road,  
Ambavadi, Ahmedabad 380 015.

TRUE COPY

ASSISTANT REGISTRAR  
THIS DAY OF

27/9/2011



**HIGH COURT, BOMBAY**

0025848

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUDICATURE AT BOMBAY  
ORDINARY ORIGINAL CIVIL JURISDICTION  
COMPANY SCHEME PETITION NO. 348 OF 2011  
CONNECTED WITH  
COMPANY SUMMONS FOR DIRECTION NO. 148 OF 2011  
SUZLON ENGITECH LIMITED (SENL)**

**...Resulting Company-1**

**AND**

**COMPANY SCHEME PETITION NO. 349 OF 2011  
CONNECTED WITH  
COMPANY SUMMONS FOR DIRECTION NO. 147 OF 2011  
SUZLON INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICE LIMITED (SISL)**

**...Transferor Company-2/De-merged Company-2**

**In the matter of the Companies Act, 1956**

**AND**

**In the matter of Petition under Sections 391  
to 394 of the Companies Act, 1956**

**AND**

**In the matter of SCHEME OF ARRANGEMENT  
AND RESTRUCTURING (De-merger and  
Amalgamation)**

**BETWEEN**

**SUZLON TOWERS AND STRUCTURES LIMITED  
(STSL)**

**...Transferor Company-1 / De-merged Company-1**

**AND**

**SUZLON INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICE LIMITED  
(SISL)**

**...Transferor Company-2/De-merged  
Company-2**

**AND**

**"Disclaimer Clause : Authenticated copy is not a Certified Copy"**

**HIGH COURT, BOMBAY**

0025847

SUZLON ENGITECH LIMITED (SENL)

...Resulting Company-1

AND

SUZLON GUJARAT WIND PARK LIMITED (SGWPL)  
...Resulting Company-2

AND

SUZLON ENERGY LIMITED (SEL)

...Transferee Company

Mr. H. N. Thakore with Mr. Naser Ali I/b Thakore Jariwala & Associates,  
Advocates for the Petitioners

Mr. C.J. Joy I/b Mr. H.P. Chaturvedi for Regional Director-In all the Petitions

Dr. T. Pandian, Official Liquidator present in Court in CSP No. 349 of 2011

CORAM: S. C. Dharmadhikari, J.

DATE: 02<sup>nd</sup> September, 2011

PC:

1. Heard learned Counsel for parties.
2. The sanction of the Court is sought under Sections 391 to 394 of the Companies Act, 1956, to a Scheme of Amalgamation For De-merger and Transfer of Power Generation Division of Suzlon Towers And Structures Limited (STSL) to Suzlon Engitech Limited (SENL), De-merger and Transfer of Project Execution Division of Suzlon Infrastructure Services Limited (SISL) to Suzlon Gujarat Wind Park Limited (SGWPL), Amalgamation of Suzlon Towers And Structures Limited (STSL) (after the above referred de-merger) with Suzlon Energy Limited (SEL), Amalgamation of Suzlon Infrastructure

"Disclaimer Clause : Authenticated copy is not a Certified Copy"

Services Limited (SISL) (after the above referred de- merger) with Suzlon Energy Limited (SEL).

3. The Counsel appearing on behalf of the Petitioner Companies has stated that they have complied with all the requirements as per directions of this Court and they have filed necessary Affidavits of compliance in the Court. Moreover, the Petitioner Companies undertake to comply with all statutory requirements, if any, as required under the Companies Act, 1956, and the Rules made there under. The Undertaking is accepted.
4. The Regional Director has filed an Affidavit. Inter alia, stating therein that save and except as stated in paragraphs 6 of the said Affidavit, it appears that the Scheme is not prejudicial to the interest of shareholders and public. In paragraphs 6 of the said Affidavit, it is stated that:  
*6. The Registered office of the Demerged and Transferor Company - 1 and Resulting Company - 2 are situated in the State of Gujarat. Hence, the present scheme of arrangement and restructuring between the Demerged / Transferor Companies and Resulting / Transferee Company will be subject to condition of similar approval from Hon'ble High Court of Gujarat in respect of Demerged and Transferor Company - 1 and Resulting Company - 2.*
5. As far as the objection raised by the Regional Director in paragraph 6 of the said Affidavit is concerned, the counsel for the Petitioners submits that by the said Order dated 10th August 2011 passed in Company Petition No. 74 of 2011 & 75 of 2011 by the High Court at

Gujarat, the present Scheme of Amalgamation has been sanctioned by that Court. The copy of the said Order dt. 10<sup>th</sup> August, 2011 tendered in by the Counsel for the Petitioners and the same is taken on record. In view of the same, the objection as raised by the Regional Director is satisfied. The Petitioner's Advocate undertakes to file a certified copy of the said order within 4 weeks from today. Undertaking accepted.

6. The Official Liquidator has filed a report in Company Scheme Petition No. 349 of 2011 stating that the affairs of the Transferor Company have been conducted in a proper manner and that the Transferor Company may be ordered to be dissolved.
7. From the material on record, the scheme appears to be fair and reasonable and is not violative of any provisions of law and is not contrary to public policy.
8. Since all the requisite statutory compliances have been fulfilled, Company Scheme Petition No. 348 of 2011 is made absolute in terms of prayer in clauses (a) to (j) of the Petition and Company Scheme Petition No. 349 of 2011 is made absolute in terms of prayer in clauses (a) to (r) of the Petition.
9. The Transferee Company and the Resulting Company to lodge a copy of this order and the scheme, duly authenticated by the Company Registrar, High Court, Bombay, with the concerned Superintendent of Stamps for the purpose of adjudication of stamp duty payable, if any, on the same within 60 days from the date of the Order.

"Disclaimer Clause : Authenticated copy is not a Certified Copy"

# HIGH COURT, BOMBAY

0025844

10. The Petitioner Companies in both the Petitions to pay cost of Rs. 10,000/- to the Regional Director, Western Region, Mumbai, and the Petitioner Company in Company Scheme Petition No. 349 of 2011 to pay a sum of Rs.10,000/- to the Official Liquidator, High Court, Bombay, towards his cost. Costs to be paid within four weeks from the date of the order.
11. Filing and Issuance of the drawn up order is dispensed with.
12. All authorities concerned to act on a copy of this order duly authenticated by Company Registrar, High Court of Bombay.

(S.C. Dharmadhikari, J.)

**TRUE-COPY**  
*26/09/2011*  
**Mrs. K. M. RANE**  
COMPANY REGISTRAR  
HIGH COURT (O.S.)  
BOMBAY

**TRUE COPY**  
*26/9/11*  
Section Officer  
High Court, Appellate Side  
Bombay

"Disclaimer Clause : Authenticated copy is not a Certified Copy"

**NATIONAL COMPANY LAW TRIBUNAL  
AHMEDABAD BENCH  
AHMEDABAD**

**T.P. No. 53/NCLT/AHM/2017**

**WITH**

**T.P. No. 54/NCLT/AHM/2017**

**WITH**

**T.P. No. 55/NCLT/AHM/2017**

**WITH**

**T.P. No. 56/NCLT/AHM/2017**

**CORAM: SRI BIKKI RAVEENDRA BABU, MEMBER JUDICIAL**

**Date: 31<sup>st</sup> Day of May, 2017**

In the matter of

1. SE Blades Limited
2. SE Electricals Limited,
3. Suzlon Wind International Limited.  
... Petitioner Transferor Companies
4. Suzlon Structures Limited. ... Petitioner Demerged Company  
All the companies are incorporated  
under the Companies Act, 1956  
and having their registered office at  
'Suzlon' 5, Shrimali Society,  
Near Shri Krishna Complex,  
Navrangpura,  
Ahmedabad - 380 009,  
In the state of Gujarat.

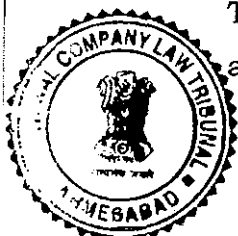
**Appearance: -**

Mr. Saurabh Soparkar, Learned Senior Advocate, appearing with Mrs. Swati Soparkar, Advocate for the petitioner-companies.

**COMMON FINAL ORDER**

**(Date: 31.05.2017)**

1. These petitions are filed by four companies under Section 391 to 394 of the Companies Act, 1956, originally, seeking sanction of the Hon'ble Gujarat High Court to a Composite Scheme of Arrangement in the nature of amalgamation of three Wholly Owned Subsidiaries, viz. SE Blades Limited, SE Electricals Limited and Suzlon Wind International Limited with the parent Transferee Company, viz. Suzlon Energy Limited and de-merger and transfer of Tower Business Of Suzlon Structures Limited,



the fourth Wholly Owned Subsidiary to Suzlon Energy Limited, the parent Transferee Company.

2. The same have been transferred from the Hon'ble High Court of Gujarat vide the order dated 6<sup>th</sup> March 2017 in light of the Rule 3 of the Companies (Transfer of Pending Proceedings) Rules, 2016.
3. This Tribunal by respective orders passed in TP Nos. 53 , 54, 55 and 56 of 2017 dated 31<sup>st</sup> March 2017, fixed the date of hearing of the petitions as 3<sup>rd</sup> May 2017 and directed all the petitioner companies to issue Notice of Hearing of Petition by way of advertisement in English and Gujarati Newspapers in which the earlier publications were made, not less than 10 days before the date fixed for hearing calling for their objections, if any, on or before the date of hearing. The petitioners were also directed to issue individual notices to all its Equity Shareholders and Unsecured Creditors, not less than 10 days before the date fixed for hearing calling for their objections, if any, on or before the date of hearing. This Tribunal also directed issuance of notice to (i) Regional Director, Western Region, Gujarat (ii) Registrar of Companies, Gujarat (iii) Reserve Bank of India (iv) concerned Tax Authorities (v) Bombay Stock Exchange Limited (vi) National Stock Exchange of India (vii) Competition Commission of India and (viii) Official Liquidator; asking them to file their representations if any, within 30 days from the date of receipt of notice with a condition that in case no representation is received by this Tribunal, it shall be presumed that the above said authorities have no representation to make on the proposed Scheme of Arrangement.
4. All the petitioner companies have filed affidavits in respect of service of notices to Shareholders and Publications made in the newspapers as well as Affidavit of Service to Regulatory Authorities dated 21<sup>st</sup> of April 2017. In response to such



individual notice and the publications made in newspapers, no objection is received either from any shareholder or any creditors. No representation is received from any Regulatory authorities. However, the representations filed by the Official Liquidator as well as the Regional Director in the proceedings filed before the Hon'ble High Court of Gujarat are taken into consideration hereinafter.

5. Heard Mr. Saurabh Soparkar, Learned Senior Advocate, appearing with Mrs. Swati Soparkar, learned advocate for the petitioner companies.
6. The petitioner of TP (CAA) No. 53 of 2017 i.e. SE Blades Limited, had filed an application before the Honorable High Court of Gujarat, being Company Application No. 431 of 2016, under Sections 391 to 394 of the Companies Act, 1956, seeking dispensation of the meetings of the Equity Shareholders, Preference Shareholders, Secured Creditors and Unsecured Creditors of the said Company. The Hon'ble High Court of Gujarat, vide its order dated 29<sup>th</sup> September 2016 dispensed with the holding of the meetings of the Equity Shareholders and Preference Shareholders of the said Company in view of the written consents in writing given by all the Equity and Preference Shareholders. The Hon'ble High Court also dispensed with the meetings of the Secured and Unsecured Creditors of the said Company in view of the Net Worth Certificate of the Transferee Company. The said certificate indicated that the Net Worth of the Transferee Company was very high and since the said Company had undertaken that upon scheme being effective all the liabilities of the Petitioner Transferor Company shall be duly fulfilled in the normal course of business and the rights and interests of the creditors of the Petitioner Transferor Company shall not be prejudicially affected.



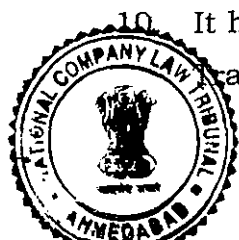


7. The petitioner of TP (CAA) No. 54 of 2017 i.e. SE Electricals Limited, had filed an application before the Honorable High Court of Gujarat, being Company Application No. 432 of 2016, under Sections 391 to 394 of the Companies Act, 1956 seeking dispensation of the meetings of the Equity Shareholders, Preference Shareholders, Secured Creditors and Unsecured Creditors of the said Company. The Hon'ble High Court of Gujarat, vide its order dated 29<sup>th</sup> September 2016 dispensed with the holding of the meetings of the Equity Shareholders and Preference Shareholders of the said Company in view of the written consents in writing given by all the Equity and Preference Shareholders. The Hon'ble High Court also dispensed with the meetings of the Secured and Unsecured Creditors of the said Company in view of the Net Worth Certificate of the Transferee Company. The said certificate indicated that the Net Worth of the Transferee Company was very high and since the said Company had undertaken that upon scheme being effective all the liabilities of the Petitioner Transferor Company shall be duly fulfilled in the normal course of business and the rights and interests of the creditors of the Petitioner Transferor Company shall not be prejudicially affected.
8. The petitioner of TP (CAA) No. 55 of 2017 i.e. Suzlon Wind International Limited, had filed an application before the Honorable High Court of Gujarat, being Company Application No. 434 of 2016, under Sections 391 to 394 of the Companies Act, 1956 seeking dispensation of the meetings of the Equity Shareholders, Preference Shareholders, Secured Creditors and Unsecured Creditors of the said Company. The Hon'ble High Court of Gujarat, vide its order dated 29<sup>th</sup> September 2016 dispensed with the holding of the meetings of the Equity Shareholders and Preference Shareholders of the said Company in view of the written consents in writing given by all the Equity and Preference Shareholders. The Hon'ble High Court also dispensed with the meetings of the Secured and Unsecured



Creditors of the said Company in view of the Net Worth Certificate of the Transferee Company. The said certificate indicated that the Net Worth of the Transferee Company was very high and since the said Company had undertaken that upon scheme being effective all the liabilities of the Petitioner Transferor Company shall be duly fulfilled in the normal course of business and the rights and interests of the creditors of the Petitioner Transferor Company shall not be prejudicially affected.

9. The petitioner of TP (CAA) No. 56 of 2017 i.e. Suzlon Structures Limited, had filed an application before the Honorable High Court of Gujarat, being Company Application No. 433 of 2016, under Sections 391 to 394 of the Companies Act, 1956 seeking dispensation of the meetings of the Equity Shareholders, Preference Shareholders, Secured Creditors and Unsecured Creditors of the said Company. The Hon'ble High Court of Gujarat, vide its order dated 29<sup>th</sup> September 2016 dispensed with the holding of the meetings of the Equity Shareholders and Preference Shareholders of the said Company in view of the written consents in writing given by all the Equity and Preference Shareholders. The Hon'ble High Court also dispensed with the meetings of the Secured and Unsecured Creditors of the said Company in view of the Net Worth Certificate of the Transferee Company. The said certificate indicated that the Net Worth of the Transferee Company was very high and since the said Company had undertaken that upon scheme being effective all the liabilities of the Petitioner De-merged Company pertaining to Tower Business shall be duly fulfilled in the normal course of business and the rights and interests of the creditors of the said undertaking of the Petitioner De-merged Company shall not be prejudicially affected.



10. It has been further submitted that Suzlon Energy Limited, the Transferee Company is a listed public limited company and all

*Handwritten signature*

the Equity and Preference Shares of the Petitioner Companies are held by the said Transferee Company and its nominees. The said company had filed an application before the Honorable High Court of Gujarat, being Company Application No. 435 of 2016, under Sections 391 to 394 of the Companies Act, 1956 seeking dispensation of the further proceedings for the said Transferee Company. The Hon'ble High Court of Gujarat, vide its order dated 29<sup>th</sup> September 2016 observed that since all the three Transferor companies are wholly owned subsidiaries of the parent company, the shares held by the said Transferee Company in the respective Transferor Companies shall automatically stand cancelled and no shares will be issued by the Transferee Company towards consideration for the transfer of the undertakings of the Transferor Companies to the said Transferee Company. Similarly, for the proposed transfer of Tower Business of the fourth De-merged Company, no new shares shall be required to be issued to the shareholders of the De-merged Company as the parent company itself held all such shares. Hence, the rights and interests of the shareholders of the Transferee Company were not likely to be in any way affected as a result of the said scheme. The said contention being supported by judgments of various High Courts, including Sharat Hardware Industries P. Ltd, 48 Company Cases 23 (Del) and Mahaamba Investments Limited v. IDI Limited, 105 Company Cases 16 (Bom), the Hon'ble High Court held in the present case also that separate proceedings for the said Transferee Company were not required to be filed.

11. It has also been pointed out that the said Transferee Company, being a listed company, had obtained the approval from SEBI through the concerned stock exchanges and the same were placed on record. It was also submitted that as directed by SEBI, through the observation letters of the stock exchanges, the attention of the Hon'ble Court was drawn and explanation was given about one of the Directors of the said Company being



*[Handwritten signature]*

declared to be a wilful Defaulter. The said company had also complied with the direction to give intimation of the said fact to all its shareholders either by letters or by e mail and the proof for the same were placed on record.

12. It has been further pointed out that in spite of the fact that the rights and interests of the creditors of the Transferee Company were not affected in light of the Net Worth of the Transferee Company being very high, in compliance with the contractual terms with the consortium of the Secured Creditors of the Transferee Company, the said Transferee Company had undertaken to place on record of the Hon'ble Court the consent letters in writing from all the Secured Creditors of the said Transferee Company. It was further clarified by an additional order dated 6<sup>th</sup> April 2017 that such consent letters can be filed in the petitions filed by any of the Transferor Companies. The written consents obtained from secured creditors of the consortium have been obtained and placed on record vide Additional Affidavits dated 7<sup>th</sup> February 2017, 2<sup>nd</sup> March 2017. However, during the course of hearing of the petitions, when it was pointed out to the learned counsel for the petitioners that consent letters of all the secured creditors were not placed on record, by way of an additional affidavit dated 25<sup>th</sup> May, 2017, the petitioners have placed on record consent letters of all the secured creditors.

13. The substantive petitions viz. Co. Petition no. 472 to 475 of 2016 for the sanction of the scheme were filed by the petitioner Transferor companies which were admitted on 20<sup>th</sup> October 2016. The notice for the hearing of the petitions were duly advertised in the Ahmedabad edition of English daily 'Indian Express', and Gujarati dailies 'Sandesh' dated 4<sup>th</sup> and 5<sup>th</sup> November respectively, and the publication in the Government gazette was dispensed with as directed in the said orders. Pursuant to the said publication in the newspapers, no

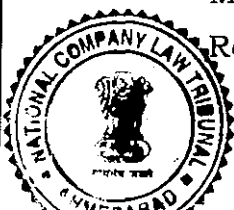


*[Handwritten signature]*

objections were received by the petitioners or their advocate. The said fact has been confirmed vide the common additional affidavit dated 7<sup>th</sup> February 2017.

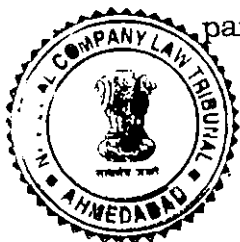
14. Notice of the petitions have been served upon the Office of the Official Liquidator for the three Transferor companies. Whereas it was not directed for the Demerged Company. The respective representations dated 9<sup>th</sup> December 2016 have been filed by the Official Liquidator after taking into account the respective reports of the Chartered Accountant appointed by him out of the panel. It has been observed by the Official Liquidator that the affairs of the respective Transferor Companies have been conducted within their respective object clauses and they have not been conducted in any manner prejudicial to the interest of their members or public interest, hence the petitioner transferor companies may be dissolved without following the process of winding up. However, the Official Liquidator has sought directions to be issued to preserve the books of accounts, papers and records and not to dispose of the same without prior permission of the Central Govt. as per the provisions of Section 396 (A) of the Companies Act, 1956. Accordingly, the Transferee Company is hereby directed to preserve the books of accounts, papers and records of all the Transferor Companies and not to dispose of the same without prior permission of the Central Govt. as required under section 239 of the Companies Act, 2013. It is hereby further directed that even after the scheme is sanctioned, the Transferor companies shall comply with all the applicable provisions of law and shall not be absolved from any of its statutory liability.

15. Notice of the petitions have been served upon the Central Govt. A common affidavit dated 14<sup>th</sup> December 2016 has been filed by Mr. Jatinder Kumar Jolly, the Regional Director, North-Western Region, Ministry of Corporate Affairs, whereby several



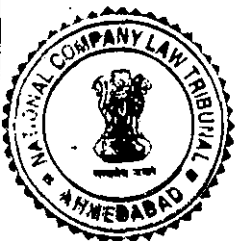
observations are made. A common Additional Affidavit dated 7<sup>th</sup> February 2017 has been filed by Mr. Hemal Kanuga, Authorised Signatory of the Petitioner companies whereby all the above issues have been dealt with. On perusal of these affidavits, the following issues are noted;

- (i) Vide the observation made vide para 2 (d) of the said affidavit, it has been observed by the Regional Director that the business of the Demerged Company and the Resulting Company relate to Power projects business which is regulated by regulatory authorities and that the deponent was not aware whether the companies have obtained relevant licences, approvals and other permissions from the concerned regulatory authorities or not. On the said issue, the petitioners have pointed out that only one of the petitioners, viz. Suzlon Structures Limited, the Demerged Company is the company which undertakes the business of generation and sale of electricity as one of its businesses. It has obtained the relevant licences and permissions for conducting the said business. However, the scheme envisages Demerger and transfer of only tower business, viz. manufacturing of fabricated structural products of Iron and Steel (Tubular towers for wind turbine generators) of the Demerged Company to the Resulting Company. The activity of generation and sale of electricity is not proposed to be transferred. Hence, the licences and permissions from the regulatory authorities for power generation are not required to be transferred. It has also been submitted that the activities of the other Transferor Companies are restricted to manufacturing of wind turbine generators or parts thereof and not power generation. In view of the said statement on affidavit behalf of the petitioners, this Tribunal is of the view that the observation made by the Regional Director in paragraph 2 (d) stands satisfied.



(ii) The observation of the Regional Director made vide para 2(e) pertains to complete list of the assets and liabilities, which are proposed to be demerged and transferred to the Transferee Company. The petitioners have submitted that the relevant details are already placed on record in form of the Divisional Balance Sheet of the Demerged Company clearly indicating the assets and liabilities of the Demerged Undertaking viz. Tower Business and residue Undertaking viz. Electricity Division/Corporate Division. It has been further submitted that the actual transfer of the said undertaking shall take place on the sanction of the Scheme and the detailed list of the assets and liabilities as on the date of the order sanctioning the scheme shall be submitted for the stamp duty adjudication along with the certified copy of the order. In view of the said statement on affidavit behalf of the petitioners, this Tribunal is of the view that the observation made by the Regional Director in paragraph 2 (e) stands satisfied.

(iii) The observation of the Regional Director made vide para 2(f) pertains to the shares of the Transferee Company being held by either Non-resident Indians, Foreign Corporate Bodies and Foreign Nationals. The details are factual and not disputed by the Petitioner Transferee Company. The observation further refers to the requisite compliance of FEMA and RBI guidelines by the Transferee Company. In this regard, the petitioners have submitted that the Transferee Company has so far complied with the applicable provisions of FEMA and RBI guidelines for issuance of shares to foreign shareholders. It is further submitted that the Transferee Company being a listed company, the shares held by the foreign shareholders are held through the secondary market in due compliance of the SEBI guidelines as may be applicable. It is also clarified that since no shares of the Transferee Company are proposed to be issued under the



present scheme of arrangement, it will not be necessary to have specific compliances as a result of the present scheme. It is also to be noted that no representation has been received by the Tribunal from Reserve Bank of India in response to the Notice served upon them for the said purpose. In view of the said statement on affidavit behalf of the petitioners, this Tribunal is of the view that the observation made by the Regional Director in paragraph 2 (f) stands satisfied.

- (iv) The observation of the Regional Director made vide para 2(g) pertains to compliance of SEBI circulars. The petitioners have submitted that the Transferee Company being a listed company, has already made the requisite compliances. Prior approval to the proposed Scheme from SEBI was obtained through the concerned stock exchanges and the same is already placed on record. Upon the sanction of the Scheme, it shall further make the requisite compliances. The Regional Director has also referred to the observation letter of BSE dated 9<sup>th</sup> August 2016 pertaining to name of one of the Directors appearing in the list of wilful defaulters. In this regard, the petitioners have submitted that in compliance with the directions given vide the said letter, all the relevant facts were placed on record of the Honourable High Court. The Transferee Company also brought it to the notice of all its shareholders, either through e-mail or by post. The copy of such intimation was also placed on record of the Hon'ble court and the same has been confirmed by the order dated 29<sup>th</sup> September 2016 passed in Company Application No. 435 of 2016. In view of the said statement on affidavit behalf of the petitioners, this Tribunal is of the view that the observation made by the Regional Director in paragraph 2 (g) stands satisfied.

- (v) Vide para 2(h) of the said affidavit, the Regional Director has drawn attention to the Contingent Liabilities in





case of all the Petitioner Companies existing as on 31st March 2016. The same being factual and reflected in the respective balance sheets is not disputed by the Petitioner Companies. In this regard, the petitioners have submitted that all the four Petitioner Transferor Companies and the Transferee Company are under Corporate Debt Restructuring with its lenders and have contingent liability in relation to compensation payable in lieu of bank sacrifice. Further, there are several demands from Income Tax authorities, which are disputed and there are pending proceedings before various Appellate Authorities. There are also some other disputed commercial liabilities for which proceedings are still pending. It has been submitted that in case of all the contingent liabilities, the Transferee Company shall take necessary action to meet with all such liabilities as and when crystallized and ensure that it does not adversely affect the liquidity of the Company, and its continuance and going concern concept. In view of the said statement on affidavit behalf of the petitioners, this Tribunal is of the view that the observation made by the Regional Director in paragraph 2 (h) stands satisfied.

- (vi) Vide para 2 (i) pertains to the letter dated 27<sup>th</sup> October 2016 sent by the Regional Director to the Income Tax dept. in order to obtain their objections if any. No response was received within the statutory period of 15 days as envisaged by the relevant circular of the Ministry of Corporate Affairs. This Tribunal has also not received any representation from the Income Tax authorities in response to the Notice served in the month of April 2017. Hence, it can be presumed that the Income Tax dept. has no objection to the proposed scheme of arrangement. However, the Petitioner Companies have agreed to comply with applicable provisions of Income Tax Act and Rules. In view of the said statement on affidavit behalf of the petitioners, this Tribunal is of the view that the



observation made by the Regional Director in paragraph 2 (i) stands satisfied.

(vii) It has been further observed by the Regional Director vide para 2 (j) that there are no complaints received by the Registrar of Companies and the Regional Director has vide observation 2 (k) confirmed that he has no other objection to the scheme and that the scheme is not prejudicial to the interest of the shareholders of the petitioner company and public at large.

16. Notice was ordered to be issued to the Competition Commission of India on 31.3.2017 by this Tribunal. Pursuant to the said order, the petitioners sent notice to the Competition Commission of India on 5.4.2017. As per the compliance report filed by the petitioners, the said notice was served on Competition Commission of India on 10.4.2017. The matter was listed for hearing on 3.5.2017. Thereafter, the matter was adjourned to 8.5.2017 and again to 25.5.2017.

17. On 30<sup>th</sup> May, 2017, this Tribunal received a letter dated 22<sup>nd</sup> May, 2017 from the Competition Commission of India stating as follows: -

*"It is requested that before passing an appropriate order, the NCLT may seek undertaking from the companies involved in the scheme of amalgamation/compromise/arrangement that Competition Commission of India's approval is not required for the amalgamation."*

18. Section 230(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 enjoins upon the statutory authorities, including the Competition Commission of India, to file their representations, if any, within 30 days from the date of receipt of the notice. In this case, the notice under Section 230(5) was received by the Competition Commission of India on 10<sup>th</sup> April, 2017. Therefore, the Competition Commission of India ought to have filed its representation before



this Tribunal on or before 10<sup>th</sup> May, 2017. However, considering the letter of the Competition Commission of India, the petitioner-companies, including the transferee company-cum-resulting company, Suzlon Energy Limited, shall file an undertaking stating that those companies do not require the approval of the Competition Commission of India for the amalgamation.

19. In compliance with the proviso to sub-section (7) of Section 230, the petitioner companies placed on record, vide affidavit dated 5<sup>th</sup> May 2017, certificate of Chartered Accountant dated 27<sup>th</sup> April 2016, confirming that the accounting treatment envisaged under the said scheme of Arrangement is in compliance with the applicable Accounting Standards notified by Central Govt. in section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013. The said certificate was also submitted to SEBI as approval of the said authority was required to be obtained since the Transferee Company is a listed public limited company.
20. Considering the entire facts and circumstances of the case and on perusal of the Scheme and the documents produced on record, it appears that all the requirements of section 230 and 232 of the Companies Act, 2013 are satisfied. The Scheme appears to be genuine and *bona fide* and in the interest of the shareholders and creditors as well as in the public interest and the same deserves to be sanctioned.
21. In the result, these petitions are allowed. The Scheme, which is at Annexure- C to TP Nos. 53, 54, 55 and 56 of 2017, is hereby sanctioned and it is declared that the same shall be binding on the petitioner companies, viz. SE Blades Limited, SE Electricals Limited, Suzlon Structures Limited and Suzlon Wind International Limited and Suzlon Energy Limited (Transferee resulting Company), their shareholders, creditors and all concerned under the scheme. It is also declared that three transferor Companies viz. SE Blades Limited, SE Electricals



Limited and Suzlon Wind International Limited shall stand dissolved without winding up.

22. In view of the direction in paragraph 18 of this order, the petitioner companies shall implement the scheme only upon filing such undertaking before this Tribunal as well as before the Competition Commission of India.
23. The fees of the Official Liquidator are quantified at Rs. 7,500/- each in respect of T.P. Nos. 53 of 2017, 54 of 2017 and 55 of 2017. The said fees to the Official Liquidator shall be paid by the Transferee Company.
24. Filing and issuance of drawn up orders is hereby dispensed with. All concerned authorities to act on a copy of this order along with the scheme duly authenticated by the Registrar of this Tribunal. The Registrar of this Tribunal shall issue the authenticated copy of this order along with Scheme immediately.
25. These petitions are disposed of accordingly.

  
**BIKKI RAVEENDRA BABU**  
**MEMBER JUDICIAL**

Pronounced by me in open court  
on this 31<sup>st</sup> day of May, 2017.

gt



**TRUE COPY**

  
**Asstt. Registrar**  
**NCLT Ahmedabad Bench**  
**Ahmedabad**

**COMPOSITE SCHEME OF  
AMALGAMATION AND ARRANGEMENT  
BETWEEN  
SE BLADES LIMITED  
AND  
SE ELECTRICALS LIMITED  
AND  
SUZLON WIND INTERNATIONAL LIMITED  
AND  
SUZLON STRUCTURES LIMITED  
WITH  
SUZLON ENERGY LIMITED  
AND  
THEIR RESPECTIVE SHAREHOLDERS AND CREDITORS**

(UNDER SECTIONS 391 TO 394 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 1956 AND OTHER  
APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 1956 AND COMPANIES ACT 2013)

---

**PREAMBLE**

(A) SE Blades Limited (“SEBL”, or the “**First Transferor Company**”),  
a public limited company, has its registered office at “Suzlon”, 5,  
Shrimali Society, Near Shri Krishna Complex, Navrangpura,  
Ahmedabad – 380009, Gujarat, having Corporate Identification

Number U28999GJ2006PLC091978. SEBL is engaged in the business of manufacturing of rotor blades for wind turbine generators.

(B) SE Electricals Limited (“**SEEL**”, or the “**Second Transferor Company**”), a public limited company, has its registered office at “Suzlon”, 5, Shrimali Society, Near Shri Krishna Complex, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad – 380009, Gujarat, having Corporate Identification Number U31108GJ2006PLC091977. SEEL is engaged in the business of manufacturing of Generators, Transformers and Panels for wind turbine generators.

(C) Suzlon Wind International Limited (“**SWIL**”, or the “**Third Transferor Company**”), a public limited company, has its registered office at “Suzlon”, 5, Shrimali Society, Near Shri Krishna Complex, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad – 380009, Gujarat, having Corporate Identification Number U40108GJ2006PLC092233. SWIL is engaged in the business of manufacturing of Nacelles, Hubs and Nose Cones for wind turbine generators.

(D) SEBL, SEEL, and SWIL are collectively referred to as “**Transferor Companies**”.

(E) Suzlon Structures Limited (“**SSL**”, or the “**Demerged Company**”), a public limited company, has its registered office at “Suzlon”, 5, Shrimali Society, Near Shri Krishna Complex, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad – 380009, Gujarat, having Corporate Identification Number U27109GJ2004PLC044170. SSL is engaged in two

businesses, being manufacturing of fabricated structural products of Iron and Steel (Tubular towers for wind turbine generators) and generation and sale of electricity.

(F) Suzlon Energy Limited (“**SEL**”, or the “**Transferee Company**” or the “**Resultant Company**”), a public limited company, has its registered office at “Suzlon”, 5, Shrimali Society, Near Shri Krishna Complex, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad – 380009, Gujarat and having Corporate Identification Number L40100GJ1995PLC025447. The equity shares of the Transferee Company are listed on the BSE Limited (“**BSE**”) and on the National Stock Exchange of India Limited (“**NSE**”), together with BSE, referred to as the “**Stock Exchanges**”). The transferee company is engaged in the business of manufacturing wind turbine generators and related components of various capacities.

(G) SEBL, SEEL, SWIL and SSL are wholly owned subsidiaries of SEL.

### **Rationale for the Amalgamation and Demerger**

- 1 The scheme provides for consolidation of the manufacturing operations of the Group through (a) Merger of SEBL, SEEL and SWIL into SEL and (b) demerger of Tower Business of SSL into SEL.
- 2 The above consolidation will result in -
  - a) Achieving business and administrative synergies for the Group;
  - b) Reducing administrative costs and avoiding duplication of efforts;

- c) Pooling of managerial, technical and financial resources of the Transferee Company, the Transferor Companies and the Demerged Company leading to increased competitive strength, cost reduction, and efficiencies, productivity gains and logistic advantages to the business operations; optimising the working capital usage, which is very critical for the operations considering circumstances for availing working capital credit.
- d) Result in enhancing the scale of operations and reduction in overheads, administrative, managerial and other expenditure, operational rationalisation, organizational efficiency and optimal utilisation of various resources by avoiding duplication of efforts.

This Composite Scheme of Amalgamation and Arrangement is divided into the following parts:-

**Part I:** Definitions of the terms used in this Composite Scheme of Amalgamation and Arrangement, and the share capital of SWIL, SEBL, SEEL, SSL and SEL.

**Part II:** Dealing with the amalgamation of SEBL, SEEL, SWIL into SEL.

**Part III:** Dealing with the transfer and vesting of Tower Business of SSL into SEL.

**Part IV:** General Terms and Conditions that would be applicable to the Scheme.



## **PART – I**

### **1. DEFINITIONS**

In this Scheme (as defined hereinafter), unless repugnant to the meaning or context thereof, the following expressions shall have the meaning mentioned herein below:

- 1.1 **“Act” or “The Act”** means the Companies Act, 1956, or the Companies Act, 2013 as in force from time to time. As on the date of approval of this Scheme by the respective Board of Directors of the Transferor Companies, the Demerged Company and SEL, Sections 391 and 394 of the Companies Act, 1956 continue to be in force with the corresponding provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 not having been notified. References in this Scheme to particular provisions of the Act are references to particular provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 unless stated otherwise. Upon such provisions standing re-enacted by enforcement of provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, such references shall unless a different intention appears be construed as references to the provisions so re-enacted;
- 1.2 **“Appointed Date”** means, for the purpose of this Scheme be as follows:-
- i. For the Purposes of Part II of this Scheme, the 1<sup>st</sup> day of January 2016.

- ii. For the Purposes of Part III of this Scheme, the 1<sup>st</sup> day of April 2016.

1.3 **"Composite Scheme of Amalgamation and Arrangement"** or **"this Scheme"** or **"the Scheme"** means this Scheme of amalgamation of SEBL, SEEL, SWIL with SEL and demerger of Tower Business of SSL into SEL;

All terms and words not defined in this Scheme shall, unless repugnant or contrary to the context or meaning thereof, have the same meaning ascribed to them under the Act and other applicable laws, rules, regulations, bye-laws, as the case may be or any statutory modification or re-enactment thereof from time to time;

1.4 **"Demerged Business"** means the Tubular Tower manufacturing Business carried on by Suzlon Structures Limited, along with all related assets, liabilities, employees including specifically the below mentioned along with the common assets and liabilities to be transferred in order to give effect to the provisions of Section 2(19AA) of the Income-tax Act, 1961 and the manner provided therein on a going concern basis:

1.4.1 All assets, wherever situated, whether movable or immovable, leasehold or freehold, tangible or intangible, including all capital work-in-progress, plant & machinery, equipment including specialised equipment for broadcasting, technical software, patents,

trademarks, trade names, industrial designs, brands, investments and other Intellectual Property rights, vehicles, furniture, fixtures, office equipment, computer installations, electrical appliances, accessories pertaining to the Demerged Business;

1.4.2 All liabilities, present and future (including contingent liabilities pertaining to or relatable to the Demerged Business), as may be determined by the Board of Directors of SSL;

1.4.3 All rights and all assignments and grants thereof, all permits, registrations, rights (including rights under any agreement, contracts, applications, letters of intent, etc.), benefits of all licenses, contracts/ agreement, memorandum of understanding (including but not limited to contracts/ agreement with vendors, customer, government, etc.), approvals, regulatory approvals, entitlements, goodwill, investments, cash balances, bank balances, bank accounts, receivables, loans and advances, privileges, all other claims, rights and benefits, powers and facilities of every kind, nature and description whatsoever, inventory, rights to use and avail of telephones, telexes, facsimile connections and installations, utilities, electricity, water and other services, provisions, funds, benefits of all agreements, contracts and arrangements and all other interests in connection with or relating to the Demerged Business;

- 1.4.4 All deposits and balances with Government, Semi-Government, local and other authorities and bodies, including all tax balances/ MAT Credit balances or any other balances with any tax authority or statutory body pertaining to the Demerged Business, customers and other persons, earnest moneys and/ or security deposits paid or received by Suzlon Structures Limited, directly or indirectly in connection with or in relation to the Demerged Business;
- 1.4.5 All books, records, files, papers, directly or indirectly relating to the Demerged Business;
- 1.4.6 Any other asset / liability which is deemed to be pertaining to the Demerged Business by the Board of Suzlon Structures Limited but excluding any of the foregoing relating to the remaining business of Suzlon Structures Limited; and
- 1.4.7 All permanent employees employed by Suzlon Structures Limited pertaining to the Demerged Business, as identified by the Board of Directors of Suzlon Structures Limited, as on the Effective Date.
- Any question that may arise as to whether a specific asset or liability pertains or does not pertain to the Demerged Business or whether it arises out of the activities or operations of the Demerged Business shall be decided by mutual agreement between the Board of Directors of Suzlon Structures Limited and Suzlon Energy Limited;

- 1.5 **“Demerged Company”** means Suzlon Structures Limited (“SSL”), a public company incorporated under the Act, having its registered office at “Suzlon”, 5, Shrimali Society, Near Shri Krishna Complex, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad – 380009, Gujarat and having Corporate Identification Number U27109GJ2004PLC044170;
- 1.6 **“Effective Date”** means the last of the date on which the conditions specified in Clause 28 of this Scheme are fulfilled with respect to a particular part of the Scheme;
- 1.7 **“First Transferor Company”** means SE Blades Limited (“SEBL”), a public company incorporated under the Act, having its registered office at “Suzlon”, 5, Shrimali Society, Near Shri Krishna Complex, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad – 380009, Gujarat and having Corporate Identification Number U28999GJ2006PLC091978;
- 1.8 **“High Court”** means the High Court of Gujarat, and shall include the National Company Law Tribunal, if applicable;
- 1.9 **“Record Date”** means the date to be fixed jointly by the Board of Directors of Suzlon Structures Limited and Suzlon Energy Limited for the purposes of determining the shareholders of Suzlon Structures Limited to whom consideration would be given for transfer and vesting of the Demerged Business, in accordance with this Scheme (as defined hereinafter);

- 1.10 **“SEBI Circular”** means the circular number CIR/CFD/CMD/16/2015 dated 30<sup>th</sup> November 2015, issued by Securities and Exchange Board of India;
- 1.11 **“Second Transferor Company”** means SE Electricals Limited (“SEEL”), a public company incorporated under the Act, having its registered office at “Suzlon”, 5, Shrimali Society, Near Shri Krishna Complex, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad – 380009, Gujarat and having Corporate Identification Number U31108GJ2006PLC091977;
- 1.12 **“Third Transferor Company”** means Suzlon Wind International Limited (“SWIL”), a public company incorporated under the Act, having its registered office at “Suzlon”, 5, Shrimali Society, Near Shri Krishna Complex, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad – 380009, Gujarat and having Corporate Identification Number U40108GJ2006PLC092233;
- 1.13 **“Transferee Company”** or the **“Resultant Company”** means Suzlon Energy Limited (“SEL”), a public company incorporated under the Act, having its registered office at “Suzlon”, 5, Shrimali Society, Near Shri Krishna Complex, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad – 380009, Gujarat and having Corporate Identification Number L40100GJ1995PLC025447;
- 1.14 **“Transferor Companies”** means SEBL, SEEL and SWIL.

## **2. DATE OF TAKING EFFECT AND OPERATIVE DATE**

The Scheme set out herein in its present form or with any modification(s) approved or imposed or directed by the High Court of Gujarat, shall be effective from the Appointed Date but shall be operative from the Effective Date.

Each Part of the Scheme shall be given effect to as per the chronology in which it has been provided for in the Scheme. Each Part is independent of the other Part of the Scheme and is severable. The Scheme shall be effective upon sanction of the High Court. However, failure of any one part for lack of necessary approval from the shareholders / creditors / statutory / regulatory authorities or for any other reason that the Board of Directors may deem fit than this shall not result in the whole Scheme failing. It shall be open to the concerned Board of Directors to consent to sever such part(s) of the Scheme and implement the rest of the Scheme with such modification.

## **3. SHARE CAPITAL**

3.1 The Share Capital of SEL as on 31<sup>st</sup> March 2016 is as under:

<b>Particulars</b>	<b>Amount (Rs.)</b>
<b>Authorised Capital</b>	
750,00,00,000 equity shares of Rs. 2 each	1500,00,00,000
	<b>1500,00,00,000</b>
<b>Issued Capital</b>	

503,94,35,391 equity shares of Rs. 2 each	1007,88,70,782
	<b>1007,88,70,782</b>
<b>Subscribed and Paid-up Capital</b>	
502,05,03,414 equity shares of Rs. 2 each	1004,10,06,828
	<b>1004,10,06,828</b>

Post 31<sup>st</sup> March 2016, there has been no change in the issued, subscribed and paid-up capital of SEL.

3.2 The Share Capital of SEBL as on 31<sup>st</sup> March 2016 is as under:

<b>Particulars</b>	<b>Amount (Rs.)</b>
<b>Authorised Capital</b>	
1,50,00,000 equity shares of Rs. 10 each	15,00,00,000
5,63,00,000 preference shares of Rs. 100 each	563,00,00,000
	<b>578,00,00,000</b>
<b>Issued, Subscribed and Paid-up</b>	
1,50,00,000 equity shares of Rs. 10 each	15,00,00,000
5,23,98,000 9% redeemable cumulative preference shares of Rs. 100 each	523,98,00,000
	<b>538,98,00,000</b>

Post 31<sup>st</sup> March 2016, there has been no change in the issued, subscribed and paid-up capital of SEBL.

3.3 The Share Capital of SEEL as on 31<sup>st</sup> March 2016 is as under:

<b>Particulars</b>	<b>Amount (Rs.)</b>
<b>Authorised Capital</b>	
1,00,00,000 equity shares of Rs. 10 each	10,00,00,000



2,00,00,000 preference shares of Rs. 100 each	200,00,00,000
	<b>210,00,00,000</b>
<b>Issued, Subscribed and Paid-up</b>	
1,00,00,000 equity shares of Rs. 10 each	10,00,00,000
85,90,000 9% redeemable cumulative preference shares of Rs. 100 each	85,90,00,000
	<b>95,90,00,000</b>

Post 31<sup>st</sup> March 2016, there has been no change in the issued, subscribed and paid-up capital of SEEL.

3.4 The Share Capital of SWIL as on 31<sup>st</sup> March 2016 is as under:

<b>Particulars</b>	<b>Amount (Rs.)</b>
<b>Authorised Capital</b>	
1,00,00,000 equity shares of Rs. 10 each	10,00,00,000
2,00,00,000 preference shares of Rs. 100 each	200,00,00,000
	<b>210,00,00,000</b>
<b>Issued, Subscribed and Paid-up</b>	
1,00,00,000 equity shares of Rs. 10 each	10,00,00,000
1,93,29,550 9% redeemable cumulative preference shares of Rs. 100 each	193,29,55,000
	<b>203,29,55,000</b>

Post 31<sup>st</sup> March 2016, there has been no change in the issued, subscribed and paid-up capital of SWIL.

3.5 The share capital of SSL as on 31<sup>st</sup> March 2016 is as under:

<b>Particulars</b>	<b>Amount (Rs.)</b>
<b>Authorised Capital</b>	
3,50,00,000 equity shares of Rs. 10 each	35,00,00,000
10,00,000 preference shares of Rs. 100 each	10,00,00,000
	<b>45,00,00,000</b>
<b>Issued, Subscribed and Paid-up</b>	
2,93,66,800 equity shares of Rs. 10 each	29,36,68,000
10,00,000 8% redeemable cumulative preference shares of Rs. 100 each	10,00,00,000
	<b>39,36,68,000</b>

Post 31<sup>st</sup> March 2016, there has been no change in the issued, subscribed and paid-up capital of SSL.

## **PART – II**

### **4. TRANSFER AND VESTING OF UNDERTAKING OF TRANSFEROR COMPANIES PURSUANT TO AMALGAMATION OF SEBL, SEEL & SWIL WITH SEL**

4.1 With effect from the Appointed Date, the entire business and whole of the undertaking of the Transferor Companies, including but not limited to land and building, furniture and fixture, plant & machinery, capital work in progress, inventories, receivables, cash and bank balances, investments of all kinds, cash balances with banks, loans, advances, contingent right or benefits, receivables, benefit of any deposits or trusts, financial assets, leases, sub-leases, hire purchase contracts and assets, factoring contracts and assets, lending contracts, benefit of any security arrangements, reversions, powers, authorities, allotments, approvals, permits and consents, quotas, rights, entitlements, contracts, licenses, development rights, whether vested or potential and whether under agreements or otherwise, tenancies, and all advantages of whatsoever nature and where so ever situated belonging to or enjoyed by the Transferor Companies, including but without being limited to trade and service names and marks, patents, copyrights, designs and other intellectual property rights of any nature whatsoever, authorisations, benefits, including but not limited to the benefit(s) under Income-tax Act, 1961 (including tax relief under the Income-tax Act, 1961 such as credit for advance tax, TDS, MAT Credit, etc.), service tax (including benefit of any unutilised CENVAT credits / service tax credits, etc.) permits, approvals, concessions, reliefs, rights to use and avail of assets shall, without any further

act, instrument, approval (whether from any governmental/regulatory authority or otherwise) or deed stand transferred to and vested in and/or deemed to be transferred to and vested in the Transferee Company, free from all encumbrances, but subject to subsisting charges and pledges, if any.

- 4.2 All tangible movable assets of the Transferor Companies, which are capable of being physically transferred including all movable plant and machinery and cash in hand, shall be delivered to the Transferee Company to the end and intent that the property therein passes to the Transferee Company. The Bank balances as appearing in the books of the Transferor Companies shall also be transferred to the Transferee Company.
- 4.3 All immovable properties would become the properties of the Transferee Company under and pursuant to order of the High Court approving this Scheme, without requiring the execution of any other deed or document or instrument of conveyance, and the order of the High Court shall for all purposes be treated as the instrument conveying such properties and assets to the Transferee Company.
- 4.4 The transfer and vesting as aforesaid shall be subject to the existing charges / hypothecation / mortgages, if any, as may be subsisting and agreed to be created over or in respect of the said assets or any part thereof, provided however, any reference in any security documents or arrangements to which any of the Transferor

Companies is a party wherein the assets of the Transferor Companies have been or is offered or agreed to be offered as security for any financial assistance or obligations, then the same shall be construed as reference only to the assets pertaining to the Transferor Companies and shall be vested in the Transferee Company by virtue of this Scheme to the end and intent that the charges shall not extend or deemed to extend to any assets of the Transferee Company.

Provided that the Scheme shall not operate to enlarge the security for the said liabilities of the Transferor Companies which shall vest in the Transferee Company by virtue of the Scheme and the Transferee Company shall not be obliged to create any further, or additional security thereof after the amalgamation has become effective or otherwise. Further, the Scheme shall not operate to enlarge the security for any liabilities of the Transferee Company, in as much as the security shall not extend to the assets transferred by the Transferor Companies to the Transferee Company in terms of Clause 4.1 above.

- 4.5 The liabilities of the Transferor Companies shall also, without any further act, instrument or deed be and transferred to and vested in and assumed by and/or deemed to be transferred to and vested in and assumed by the Transferee Company pursuant to the provisions of Sections 391 to 394 of the Act, so as to become the

liabilities of the Transferee Company and further that it shall not be necessary to obtain the consent of any third party or other person who is a party to any contract or arrangement by virtue of which such liabilities have arisen, in order to give effect to the provisions of this clause.

4.6 The Transferee Company may at any time after the coming into effect of the Scheme in accordance with the provisions of this Scheme, if so required, under any law or otherwise, execute necessary writings, in favour of the creditors of the Transferor Companies or in favour of any other party to any contract or arrangement to which the Transferor Companies is a party or any writings as may be necessary to be executed in order to give formal effect to the above provisions. The Transferee Company shall under the provisions of the Scheme be deemed to be authorised to execute any such writings on behalf of the Transferor Companies and to implement or carry out all such formalities or compliances referred to above on the part of the Transferor Companies to be carried out or performed.

4.7 With effect from the Appointed Date and upon coming into effect of this Scheme, all the rights, licenses, permissions, approvals, consents, undertakings, etc. to carry on the operations and business of the Transferor Companies shall stand vested in or transferred to the Transferee Company without any further act or deed and shall

be appropriately mutated by the statutory authorities concerned in favour of the Transferee Company. The benefit of all statutory and regulatory permissions, approvals, registrations or other licenses and consents shall vest in and become available to the Transferee Company pursuant to this Scheme.

**5. CONTRACTS, DEEDS, APPROVALS, EXEMPTIONS, ETC.**

- 5.1 Upon the coming into effect of this Scheme and subject to the provisions of this Scheme, all contracts, deeds, bonds, agreements, schemes, insurance policies, indemnities, guarantees, arrangements and other instruments, whether pertaining to movable or immovable properties or otherwise of whatsoever nature to which the Transferor Companies are a party or to the benefit of which the Transferor Companies may be eligible including but not limited to the exemptions under Chapter III of the Income-tax Act, 1961, and which are subsisting or have effect immediately before the Effective Date, shall continue in full force and effect on or against or in favour of, as the case may be, SEL and may be enforced as fully and effectually as if, instead of the Transferor Companies, SEL had been a party or a beneficiary or an obligee thereto or there under.
- 5.2 For the avoidance of doubt and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, it is clarified that upon the Scheme becoming

effective, all consents, permissions, licenses, certificates, clearances, rights, titles, authorities, power of attorney given by, issued to or executed in favour of the Transferor Companies shall stand transferred to SEL, as if the same were originally given by, issued to or executed in favour of SEL and SEL shall be bound by the terms thereof, the obligations and duties there under, and the rights and benefits under the same shall be available to SEL. SEL shall make applications and do all such acts or things which may be necessary to obtain relevant approvals from the concerned Governmental Authorities as may be necessary in this behalf.

- 5.3 SEL, at any time after the Scheme becoming effective in accordance with the provisions hereof, if so required under any law or otherwise, will execute deeds of confirmation or other writings or arrangements with any party to any contract or arrangement to which the Transferor Companies are a party in order to give formal effect to the above provisions. SEL shall, under the provisions of this Scheme, be deemed to be authorised to execute any such writings on behalf of the Transferor Companies and to carry out or perform all such formalities or compliances, referred to above, on behalf of the Transferor Companies.

## **6. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS**



- 6.1 All legal proceedings of whatsoever nature by or against the Transferor Companies pending and/ or arising on or after the Appointed Date and relating to the Transferor Companies shall not abate or be discontinued or be in any way prejudicially affected by reason of the Scheme or by anything contained in this Scheme but shall be continued and enforced by or against SEL in the manner and to the same extent as would or might have been continued and enforced by or against the Transferor Companies, if this Scheme had not been made.
- 6.2 SEL undertakes to have all legal or other proceedings or claims initiated by or against the Transferor Companies referred to in Clause 6.1 above transferred in its name respectively and to have the same continued, prosecuted and enforced by or against SEL to the same extent as would or might have been continued and enforced by or against the Transferor Companies, to the exclusion of the Transferor Companies. Any amount receivable under the pending suits, actions and proceedings shall solely belong to the Transferee Company. Similarly the Transferee Company will be responsible for discharging the liability in future in pending suits, actions and proceedings.

## **7. EMPLOYEES**

- 7.1 On the Scheme becoming effective, all the employees of the Transferor Companies in service on the Effective Date shall be

deemed to have become employees of SEL with effect from the Appointed Date without any break, discontinuance or interruption in their service and on the basis of continuity of service, and the terms and conditions of their employment with SEL shall not be less favourable than those applicable to them with reference to the Transferor Companies on the Effective Date. SEL further agrees that for the purpose of payment of any retirement benefit / compensation, such immediate uninterrupted past services with the Transferor Companies shall also be taken into account.

- 7.2 In so far as the existing provident fund, gratuity fund and pension and/ or superannuation fund, trusts, retirement fund or benefits and any other funds or benefits created by the Transferor Companies (collectively referred to as the “**Funds**”), the Funds and such of the investments made by the Funds which pertains / relates to the employees of the Transferor Companies shall be transferred to SEL and shall be held for their benefit pursuant to this Scheme in the manner provided hereinafter. The Funds shall, subject to the necessary approvals and permissions and at the discretion of SEL, either be continued as separate funds of SEL for the benefit of the employees of the Transferor Companies or be transferred to and merged with other similar funds, if any, of SEL. In the event that SEL does not have its own funds in respect of any of the above, SEL may, subject to necessary approvals and permissions, continue

to contribute to the relevant Funds of the Transferor Companies, until such time that SEL creates its own fund, at which time the Funds and the investments and contributions pertaining to the employees of the Transferor Companies shall be transferred to the funds created by SEL. It is clarified that the services of the employees of the Transferor Companies will be treated as having been continuous for the purpose of the said fund or funds.

**8. CONDUCT OF BUSINESS UNTIL THE EFFECTIVE DATE**

With effect from the Appointed Date and up to and including the Effective Date:

- 8.1 The Transferor Companies undertake to preserve and carry on its business, with reasonable diligence and business prudence and shall not undertake financial commitments or sell, transfer, alienate, charge, mortgage, or encumber or otherwise deal with or dispose of any undertaking or any part thereof save and except in each case:
- (a) if the same is in its ordinary course of business as carried on by it as on the date of filing this Scheme with the High Court;  
or
  - (b) if the same is expressly permitted by this Scheme; or
  - (c) if the prior written consent of the Board of Directors of SEL has been obtained.

- 8.2 The Transferor Companies shall carry on and be deemed to have carried on all business and activities and shall stand possessed of all the assets, rights, title and interest of the Transferor Companies for and on account of, and in trust for SEL.
- 8.3 All profits and cash accruing to or losses arising or incurred (including the effect of taxes if any thereon), by the Transferor Companies, respectively, shall for all purposes, be treated as the profits/ cash, taxes or losses of SEL.

**9. SAVING OF CONCLUDED TRANSACTIONS**

The transfer and vesting of the assets, liabilities and obligations pertaining /relating to the Transferor Companies, pursuant to this Scheme, and the continuance of the proceedings by or against SEL, under Clause 6 hereof shall not affect any transactions or proceedings already completed by the Transferor Companies, on and after the Appointed Date to the end and intent that SEL accepts all acts, deeds and things done and executed by and/ or on behalf of the Transferor Companies, as acts, deeds and things done and executed by and on behalf of SEL.

**10. CONSOLIDATION OF AUTHORISED SHARE CAPITAL  
AND CORRESPONDING AMENDMENT IN THE  
MEMORANDUM AND ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION**

10.1 On coming into effect of this Scheme, the authorised share capital of the Transferee Company shall automatically stand increased without any further act, instrument or deed on the part of the Transferee Company, including payment of Stamp Duty and Registrar of Companies fees, by the authorised share capital of the Transferor Companies which is Rs. 998,00,00,000 (Rupees Nine Hundred and Ninety Eight Crores Only) and the Memorandum of Association of the Transferee Company shall stand amended accordingly without any further act or deed and stand altered, modified and amended, and the consent of the shareholders of the Transferee Company, if any required and obtained, shall be deemed to be sufficient for the purposes of effecting this amendment, and no further resolution(s) under Section 13, Section 61, Section 64 or any other applicable provisions of the Act, would be required to be separately passed. For this purpose, the filing fees and stamp duty already paid by the Transferor Companies towards their authorised share capital shall be utilised and applied to the increased authorised share capital of the Transferee Company, and shall be deemed to have been so paid by the Transferee Company on such consolidated authorised share capital and, accordingly, the Transferee Company shall not be required to pay any fees/ stamp duty on the authorised share capital so increased.

- 10.2 Pursuant to the Scheme and after the Scheme becomes effective, the increased authorised share capital of the Transferee Company will be divided into such number of Equity Shares of Rs. 2 (Rupees Two Only) each.
- 10.3 It is clarified that the approval of the members of the Transferee Company, if any required and obtained, to the Scheme shall be deemed to be their consent/approval also to the alteration of the Memorandum of Association of the Transferee Company as may be required under the Act, and Clause V of the Memorandum of Association of the Transferee Company shall respectively stand amended by virtue of the Scheme.

## **11. CONSIDERATION**

This Scheme does not involve any issue of shares (equity or preference shares) pursuant to the Transferor Companies being wholly owned subsidiaries of the Transferee Company. The proposed Amalgamation of SEBL, SEEL and SWIL with SEL is in the nature of acquisition, wherein the Transferee Company acquires the business in the Transferor Companies for which the adjustments shall be as follows:

### **For Equity shareholders**

- 11.1 Since the entire equity share capital of the Transferor Companies is

held by SEL (i.e. the Transferor Companies are wholly owned subsidiaries of SEL), no shares of the Transferee Company shall be allotted in respect of its holding in the Transferor Companies pursuant to amalgamation, due to the operation of law.

11.2 Upon the Scheme becoming effective, the entire equity share capital of the Transferor Companies, as held by the Transferee Company shall be cancelled and extinguished.

11.3 The investment in the equity shares of the Transferor Companies appearing in the books of account of the Transferee Company shall, without any further act or deed; stand cancelled and be adjusted in accordance with clause 12.2.

**For Preference shareholders**

11.4 Since the entire preference share capital of the Transferor Companies is held by SEL, no shares of the Transferee Company shall be allotted in respect of its holding in the Transferor Companies pursuant to amalgamation, due to the operation of law.

11.5 Upon the Scheme becoming effective, the entire preference share capital of the Transferor Companies, as held by the Transferee Company shall be cancelled and extinguished inclusive of any unclaimed rights and obligation related thereto.

11.6 The investment in the preference shares of the Transferor Companies appearing in the books of account of the Transferee Company shall, without any further act or deed; stand cancelled and

be adjusted in accordance with clause 12.2.

## **12. ACCOUNTING TREATMENT FOR AMALGAMATION**

Upon the Scheme becoming effective and with effect from the Appointed Date, the Amalgamation of the Transferor Companies with the Transferee Company shall be accounted as per the below method:

- 12.1 With effect from the Appointed Date, all the assets and liabilities appearing in the books of account of the Transferor Companies shall stand transferred to and vested in the Transferee Company at their respective fair values, as the case may be pursuant to the Scheme.
- 12.2 The value of the investments in the equity shares as well as preference shares of the Transferor Companies held by the Transferee Company shall stand cancelled in the books of the Transferee Company, without further act or deed. The cost of acquisition of such equity and preference shares in the hands of the Transferee Company, shall be treated as the consideration paid for the acquisition of business of the Transferor Companies.
- 12.3 The reserves (whether capital or revenue or on revaluation) of the Transferor Companies should not be recorded in the financial statements of the Transferee Company.



- 12.4 The loans and advances inter-se between the Transferor Companies and the Transferee Company appearing in the books of accounts of either the Transferor Companies or the Transferee Company, if any, shall stand cancelled.
- 12.5 In case of any difference in accounting policy between the Transferor Companies and the Transferee Company, the impact of the same till the Appointed Date will be quantified and adjusted in the balance in the statement of profit and loss of the Transferee Company to ensure that the financial statements of the Transferee Company will reflect the financial position on the basis of consistent accounting policy.
- 12.6 The difference arising between the net assets value taken over (i.e. assets minus external liabilities) of the Transferor Companies and the value of investments as mentioned in clause 12.2 in the books of the Transferee Company with respect to shares held by the Transferee Company in the Transferor Companies shall be debited to/ credited to the Goodwill Account/ Capital Reserve respectively in the books of the Transferee Company. Such goodwill, if any, shall be amortised on a straight line basis for full five years (i.e. 60 months) and shall accordingly be amortised proportionately for a part of any financial year, if so required.

### **13. TREATMENT OF TAXES**

13.1 Any tax liabilities under the Income-tax Act, 1961, Wealth-tax Act, 1957, Customs Act, 1962, Central Excise Act, 1944, Central Sales Tax Act, 1956 , any other state Sales Tax / Value Added Tax laws, Service Tax, stamp laws, registration fees or any other applicable laws/ regulations (hereinafter in this Clause referred to as "**Tax Laws**") dealing with taxes/ duties/ levies allocable or related to the business of the Transferor Companies to the extent not provided for or covered by tax provision in the Accounts made as on the date immediately preceding the Appointed Date shall be transferred to the Transferee Company.

13.2 All taxes (including income tax and tax deducted at source, wealth tax, sales tax, excise duty, customs duty, service tax, VAT, etc.) paid or payable by the Transferor Companies in respect of the operations and/or the profits of the business on and from the Appointed Date, shall be on account of the Transferee Company and, insofar as it relates to the tax payment (including without limitation income tax, wealth tax, sales tax, excise duty, customs duty, service tax, VAT, etc.), whether by way of deduction at source, advance tax or otherwise howsoever, by the Transferor Companies in respect of the profits or activities or operation of the business on and from the Appointed Date, the same shall be deemed to be the corresponding item paid by the Transferee Company, and, shall, in all proceedings, be dealt with accordingly.

13.3 Any refund under the Tax Laws due to the Transferor Companies consequent to the assessments made on the Transferor Companies and for which no credit is taken in the accounts as on the date immediately preceding the Appointed Date shall also belong to and be received by the Transferee Company.

13.4 Without prejudice to the generality of the above, all benefits including claim of tax deduction at source, tax collection at source, advance tax and self-assessment tax and any similar credits or balances under the income tax, sales tax, excise duty, customs duty, service tax, VAT, etc., to which the Transferor Companies are entitled to in terms of the applicable Tax Laws of the Union and State Governments, shall be available to and vest in the Transferee Company. Similarly, the unabsorbed depreciation and brought forward losses of the Transferor Companies as considered for the purposes of Explanation 1 to Section 115JB (2) of the Income-tax Act, 1961 shall stand transferred to the Transferee Company and the Transferee Company shall consolidate the same with its unabsorbed depreciation and brought forward losses for the purpose of Explanation 1 to Section 115JB (2) of the Income-tax Act, 1961.

13.5 The Amalgamation as contemplated in this Scheme would be completed in a manner so as to comply with the conditions relating to 'amalgamation' as specified under section 2(1B) of the Income-

tax Act, 1961. If any terms or provisions of the Scheme are found or interpreted to be inconsistent with the provisions of the said section at the later date including resulting from an amendment of law or for any other reason whatsoever, the provisions of the said section of the Income-tax Act, 1961 shall prevail and the Scheme shall stand modified to the extent determined necessary to comply with section 2(1B) of the Income-tax Act, 1961. Such modification will however not affect the other parts of the Scheme. Furthermore, all credits or balances eligible for roll-over, set-off or carry forward under the Income-tax Act, 1961 including under Chapter VI of the Income-tax Act, 1961 shall be given effect to in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Income-tax Act, 1961.

### **PART – III**

#### **14. TRANSFER AND VESTING OF THE DEMERGED BUSINESS**

- 14.1 With effect from the Appointed Date and upon the Scheme becoming effective, the whole of the undertaking and assets and liabilities of the Demerged Business, shall, under the provisions of Sections 391 to 394, of the Companies Act, 1956 and all other applicable provisions, if any, of Companies Act, 1956 and Companies Act 2013, without any further act, instrument, deed, matter or thing stand vested in and/or deemed to be vested in SEL, so as to vest in SEL all the rights, title and interest pertaining to the Demerged Business. In so far as the immovable properties, if any, of the Demerged Business are concerned, SEL shall register the true copy of the Order of the High Court approving the Scheme with the relevant authorities. The Demerged Business of SSL, as defined in clause 1.4, shall stand vested in or deemed to be transferred to and vested in SEL, as a going concern, in compliance with Section 2(19AA) of the Income-tax Act, 1961. If any terms or provisions of the Scheme are found or interpreted to be inconsistent with the provisions of the said Section of the Income-tax Act, 1961, at a later date including resulting from an amendment of law or for any other reason whatsoever, the provisions of the said Section of the Income-tax Act, 1961, shall prevail and the Scheme

shall stand modified to the extent determined necessary to comply with Section 2(19AA) of the Income-tax Act, 1961. The vesting of the Demerged Business of SSL in SEL shall happen in the following manner:

14.2 Without prejudice to the generality of Clause 14.1, in respect of such of the assets of the Demerged Business as are moveable in nature or are otherwise capable of transfer and vesting by manual delivery or by endorsement and/or delivery or by physical possession including plant, machinery and equipment, the same may be transferred to and vested into SEL, as follows:

(i) All the moveable assets capable of being transferred and vested by delivery, including plant and machinery, shall be handed over by physical delivery (together with duly executed transfer forms or other documents as may be required) to SEL along with such other documents as may be necessary towards the end and intent that the property therein passes to SEL on such delivery without requiring any deed or instrument of conveyance for the same and shall become the property of SEL accordingly. The investments held in dematerialised form, if any, will be transferred to SEL by issuing appropriate delivery instructions to the depository participant with whom SSL has an account. Such delivery and transfer shall be made on a date mutually agreed upon between the respective Boards of

Directors of SSL and SEL, being a date after the sanction of the Scheme by the High Court.

(ii) The moveable assets, other than those specified in Clause 14.2

(i) above, including intangible assets, actionable claims, sundry debtors, outstanding loans and advances, including tax relief under the Income-tax Act, 1961 such as credit for advance tax, TDS, MAT credit, unabsorbed depreciation, all credits or balances eligible for set-off or carry forward under Chapter VI of the Income-tax Act, 1961, if any, recoverable in cash or in kind or for value to be received, bank balances and deposits including deposits paid in relation to outstanding litigations, if any, with Government, semi-Government, local and other authorities and bodies, customers and other persons, shall, without any further act, instrument or deed, be transferred to and vested into as the property of SEL. SEL may, if required, give notice in such form as it may deem fit and proper to each person or debtor that, pursuant to the Scheme, the said person or debtor should pay the debt, loan or advance or make good the same or hold the same to its account and that the right of SEL to recover or realise the same is in substitution of the right of SSL and that appropriate entry should be passed in their respective books to record the aforesaid charges.

14.3 With effect from the Appointed Date, all debts, liabilities, contingent liabilities, duties and obligations of every kind, nature and description of SSL relating to the Demerged Business shall, without any further act or deed be and stand transferred to SEL so as to become as from the Appointed Date, the debts, liabilities, contingent liabilities, duties and obligations of SEL and it shall not be necessary to obtain the consent of any third party or other person who is a party to any contract or arrangement by virtue of which such debts, liabilities, contingent liabilities, duties and obligations have arisen, in order to give effect to the provisions of this sub-clause. After the Effective Date, SEL undertakes to meet, discharge and satisfy the said liabilities to the exclusion of SSL and to keep SSL indemnified at all times from and against all such liabilities and from and against all actions, demands and proceedings in respect thereto.

14.4 With effect from the Appointed Date and upon the Scheme becoming effective, any statutory licenses, permissions or approvals or consents held by SSL required to carry on operations in the Demerged Business, shall stand vested in SEL without any further act or deed, and shall be appropriately mutated by the statutory authorities concerned therewith in favour of SEL, and that the order of the High Court shall be binding upon all other authorities / bodies / other establishments. The benefit of all



statutory and regulatory permissions, environmental approvals and consents, registration or other licenses, and consents shall vest in and become available to SEL pursuant to the Scheme. In so far as various incentives, subsidies, rehabilitation Schemes, special status and other benefits or privileges enjoyed, granted by any Government body, local authority or by any other person, or availed of by SSL relating to the Demerged Business are concerned, the same shall vest with and be available to SEL on the same terms and conditions.

- 14.5 The transfer and vesting of the Demerged Business as aforesaid shall be subject to the existing securities, charges, mortgages and other encumbrances if any, subsisting over or in respect of the property and assets or any part thereof relatable to the Demerged Business to the extent such securities, charges, mortgages, encumbrances are created to secure the liabilities forming part of the Demerged Business.

## **15 CONSIDERATION**

- 15.1 For the purposes of this Scheme, it is hereby clarified that as on the Appointed Date, the Demerged Company is a wholly owned subsidiary of the Resultant Company.
- 15.2 Since the entire equity share capital of the Demerged Company is held by SEL and its nominees, no shares of the Resultant Company

shall be allotted in respect of its holding in the Demerged Company pursuant to demerger, due to the operation of law.

## **16 ACCOUNTING TREATMENT**

### **In the books of SEL**

- 16.1 SEL shall, upon the Scheme becoming effective, record the assets and liabilities of the Demerged Business of SSL vested in it pursuant to this Scheme, at respective book values, as appearing in the books of SSL at the close of business on the day immediately preceding the Appointed Date.
- 16.2 The intercompany balances, if any, appearing in the books of accounts of SEL and the Demerged Business being transferred, will stand cancelled;
- 16.3 The amount of the net assets/ (liabilities) of the Demerged Business transferred to SEL (being the difference between the value of assets and value of liabilities of the Demerged Business, as recorded in the books of SEL as per clause 16.1 above), would be recorded as Capital Reserve/ Goodwill respectively. The said Goodwill/ Capital Reserve shall be separate and independent of the Goodwill/ Capital Reserve as mentioned in clause 12.

### **In the books of SSL**

- 16.4 Upon the Scheme becoming effective, SSL shall reduce the book value of assets and liabilities pertaining to the Demerged Business transferred to SEL.
- 16.5 The excess of the book value of assets transferred over the book value of liabilities transferred (i.e. net book value of assets transferred), shall be credited to/ debited to the Profit and Loss Surplus Account.

### **17 PROFITS, DIVIDEND, BONUS/RIGHT SHARES**

SSL shall not utilise profits or income, if any, pertaining to the Demerged Business for any purpose including declaring or paying any dividend in respect of the period falling on and after the Appointed Date. SSL shall also not utilise profits, adjust or claim adjustment of the profits/loss as the case may be earned/incurred or suffered in respect of the Demerged Business after the Appointed Date.

### **18 CONDUCT OF THE DEMERGED BUSINESS OF SSL TILL THE EFFECTIVE DATE**

With effect from the Appointed Date and up to and including the Effective Date:

- 18.1 SSL shall be deemed to have been carrying on and shall carry on its business and activities relating to the Demerged Business and shall be deemed to have held and stood possessed of and shall hold and stand possessed of all its properties and assets pertaining to the Demerged Business for and on account of and in trust for SEL. SSL hereby undertakes to hold its said assets with utmost prudence until the Effective Date.
- 18.2 SSL shall carry on its business and activities relating to the Demerged Business with reasonable diligence, business prudence and shall not, except in the ordinary course of business or without prior written consent of SEL, alienate charge, mortgage, encumber or otherwise deal with or dispose of the Demerged Business or part thereof.
- 18.3 All the profits or income accruing or arising to SSL or expenditure or losses arising or incurred or suffered by SSL pertaining to the Demerged Business shall for all purposes be treated and be deemed to be accrued as the income or profits or losses or expenditure as the case may be of SEL.
- 18.4 SEL shall be entitled, pending the sanction of the Scheme, to apply to the Central/State Government and all other agencies, departments and authorities concerned as are necessary under any law or rules, for such consents, approvals and sanctions, which SEL may require pursuant to this Scheme.

## **19 EMPLOYEES**

- 19.1 On the Scheme becoming operative, all staff and employees of SSL pertaining to the Demerged Business in service on the Effective Date shall be deemed to have become staff and employees of SEL without any break in their service and on the basis of continuity of service, and the terms and conditions of their employment with SEL shall not be less favourable than those applicable to them with reference to their employment in SSL.
- 19.2 It is expressly provided that, on the Scheme becoming effective, the Provident Fund, Gratuity Fund, Superannuation Fund or any other Special Fund or Trusts, if any, created or existing for the benefit of the staff and employees of SSL pertaining to the Demerged Business or all purposes whatsoever in relation to the administration or operation of such Fund or Funds or in relation to the obligation to make contributions to the said Fund or Funds in accordance with the provisions thereof as per the terms provided in the respective Trust Deeds, if any, to the end and intent that all rights, duties, powers and obligations of SSL in relation to the Demerged Business in relation to such Fund or Funds shall become those of SEL. It is clarified that the services of the staff and employees of SSL pertaining to the Demerged Business will be

treated as having been continuous for the purpose of the said Fund or Funds.

- 19.3 SEL shall not vary the terms and conditions of employment of any of the employees of SSL pertaining to the Demerged Business except in the ordinary course of business.

## **20 LEGAL PROCEEDINGS**

- 20.1 If any suit, appeal or other proceeding of whatever nature by or against SSL in relation to the Demerged Business is pending, the same shall not abate or be discontinued or in any way be prejudicially affected by reason of or by anything contained in this Scheme, but the said suit, appeal or other legal proceedings may be continued, prosecuted and enforced by or against SEL, as the case may be, in the same manner and to the same extent as it would or might have been continued, prosecuted and enforced by or against SSL in relation to the Demerged Business as if this Scheme had not been made.
- 20.2 In case of any litigation, suits, recovery proceedings which are to be initiated or may be initiated against SSL in relation to the Demerged Business, SEL shall be made party thereto and any payment and expenses made thereto shall be the liability of SEL.

## **21 CONTRACTS, DEEDS, ETC.**

21.1 Subject to the other provisions of this Scheme, all contracts, deeds, bonds, insurance, Letters of Intent, undertakings, arrangements, policies, agreements and other instruments, if any, of whatsoever nature pertaining to the Demerged Business to which SSL is a party and which is subsisting or having effect on the Effective Date, shall be in full force and effect against or in favour of and may be enforced by or against SEL as fully and effectually as if, instead of SSL, SEL had been a party thereto.

21.2 SEL shall enter into and/or issue and/or execute deeds, writings or confirmations or enter into any tripartite arrangements, confirmations or novations, to which SSL will, if necessary, also be party in order to give formal effect to the provisions of this Scheme. SEL shall be deemed to be authorised to execute any such deeds, writings or confirmations on behalf of SSL for the Demerged Business and to implement or carry out all formalities required to give effect to the provisions of this Scheme.

## **22 SAVING OF CONCLUDED TRANSACTIONS**

The transfer of the Demerged Business of SSL into SEL under Clause 14 above and the continuance of proceedings by or against SEL under Clause 20 above shall not affect any transaction or proceedings already concluded by SSL for the Demerged Business

on or after the Appointed Date till the Effective Date, to the end and intent that SEL accept and adopts all acts, deeds and things done and executed by SSL for the Demerged Business in respect thereto as done and executed on behalf of SEL.

## **23 REMAINING BUSINESS OF SSL**

- 23.1 The remaining business of SSL and all the assets, liabilities and obligations pertaining thereto shall continue to belong to and be vested in and be managed by SSL.
- 23.2 All legal and other proceedings by or against SSL under any statute, whether pending on the Appointed Date or which may be instituted in future, whether or not in respect of any matter arising before the Effective Date and relating to the remaining business of SSL (including those relating to any property, right, power, liability, obligation or duty of SSL in respect of the remaining business of SSL) shall be continued and enforced by or against SSL.
- 23.3 With effect from the Appointed Date and including the Effective Date-



- (a) SSL shall be deemed to have been carrying on and to be carrying on all business and activities relating to the remaining business of SSL for and on its own behalf;
- (b) all profit accruing to SSL thereon or losses arising or incurred by it relating to the remaining business of SSL shall, for all purposes, be treated as the profit, or losses, as the case may be, of SSL.

## **24 TREATMENT OF TAXES**

- 24.1 It is clarified that all taxes, levies, imposts, fines and duties payable by SSL, accruing and relating to the operations of the Demerged Business from the Appointed Date onwards, including all advance tax payments, tax deducted at source, any refund and claims shall, for all purposes, be treated as advance tax payments, tax deducted at source or refunds and claims of SEL. Accordingly, upon this Scheme becoming effective, SSL is expressly permitted to revise, and SEL is expressly permitted to file their respective income tax returns, including tax deducted at source certificates, sales tax/ value added tax returns, excise returns, service tax returns and other tax returns for the period commencing on and from the Appointed Date, and to claim refunds/ credits, pursuant to the

provisions of this Scheme. Similarly, the unabsorbed depreciation and brought forward losses of the Demerged Company as are relating to the Demerged Business as considered for the purposes of Explanation 1 to Section 115JB (2) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 shall stand transferred to the Resulting Company and the Resulting Company shall consolidate the same with its unabsorbed depreciation and brought forward losses for the purpose of Explanation 1 to Section 115JB (2) of the Income-tax Act, 1961.

24.2 All expenses paid by SSL under Section 43B of the Income-tax Act, 1961, in relation to the Demerged Business, shall be claimed as a deduction by SEL and the transfer of Demerged Business shall be considered as succession of business by SEL.

24.3 The Demerger as contemplated in this Scheme would be completed in a manner so as to comply with the conditions relating to 'demerger' as specified under section 2(19AA) of the Income-tax Act, 1961. If any terms or provisions of the Scheme are found or interpreted to be inconsistent with the provisions of the said section at the later date including resulting from an amendment of law or for any other reason whatsoever, the provisions of the said section of the Income-tax Act, 1961 shall prevail and the Scheme shall stand modified to the extent determined necessary to comply with section 2(19AA) of the Income-tax Act, 1961. Such modification will however not affect the other parts of the Scheme. Upon

approval of the scheme of amalgamation the accumulated losses and unabsorbed depreciation allowance of the Demerged Company shall be available to the Resulting Company under section 72A of the Income-tax Act, 1961.

#### **PART – IV**

##### **25 APPLICATION TO THE HIGH COURT**

SEBL, SEEL, SWIL, SSL and if required, SEL, shall, with all reasonable dispatch, make necessary applications to the High Court pursuant to Sections 391 - 394 of the Act, for convening and/or seeking exemption to convene meetings of the shareholders, for sanctioning and carrying out of this Scheme and for consequent dissolution of the Transferor Companies without winding up and shall apply for and obtain such other approvals, as required by law. Any such application shall, upon constitution of the National Company Law Tribunal under Section 10FB of the Act, be made and/or pursued before the National Company Law Tribunal, if so required. In such event references in this Scheme to the High Court

shall be construed as references to the National Company Law Tribunal and/or appropriate Benches thereof as the context may require.

## **26 MODIFICATIONS/AMENDMENTS TO THE SCHEME**

SEBL, SEEL, SWIL, SSL and SEL by their respective Board of Directors may assent to any modifications/amendments to the Scheme or to any conditions or limitations that the High Court and/or any other authority may deem fit to direct or impose or which may otherwise be considered necessary, desirable or appropriate by them (i.e. the respective Board of Directors of SEBL, SEEL, SWIL, SSL and SEL). SEBL, SEEL, SWIL, SSL and SEL by their respective Board of Directors be and are hereby authorised to take all such steps as may be necessary, desirable or proper to resolve any doubts, difficulties or questions of law or otherwise, whether by reason of any directive or orders of any other authorities or otherwise howsoever arising out of or under or by virtue of the Scheme and/or any matter concerned or connected therewith. The aforesaid powers of the Board shall be exercised with the approval of the High Court.

## **27 DISSOLUTION OF THE TRANSFEROR COMPANIES**

On the Scheme becoming effective, the Transferor Companies shall stand dissolved without being wound up under Section 394 of the Act.

## **28      CONDITIONALITY OF THE SCHEME**

This Scheme is and shall be conditional upon and subject to:

- 28.1 The Scheme being approved by the requisite majorities in number and value of such classes of persons including the respective members and/or creditors of SEBL, SEEL, SWIL, SSL and SEL as prescribed under the Act and as may be directed by the High Court or any other appropriate authority as may be applicable.
- 28.2 Pre filing and post sanction approval of the Stock Exchanges and the Securities and Exchange Board of India in terms of the SEBI circular being obtained, if applicable.
- 28.3 The sanction of this Scheme by the High Court or any other appropriate authority under Sections 391 to 394 and other applicable provisions, if any of the Act in favour of SEBL, SEEL, SWIL, SSL and SEL.
- 28.4 Certified or authenticated copy of the Order of the High Court sanctioning the Scheme being filed with the Registrar of Companies, Gujarat at Ahmedabad by SEBL, SEEL, SWIL, SSL and SEL.

**29. EFFECT OF NON-RECEIPT OF APPROVALS**

In the event of any of the said sanctions and approvals referred to in Clause 28 not being obtained and/ or the Scheme not being sanctioned by the High Court or such other appropriate authority, if any, this Scheme shall stand revoked, cancelled and be of no effect, save and except in respect of any act or deed done prior thereto as is contemplated hereunder or as to any rights and/ or liabilities which might have arisen or accrued pursuant thereto and which shall be governed and be preserved or worked out as is specifically provided in the Scheme or as may otherwise arise in law and agreed between the respective parties to this Scheme. Each party shall bear and pay its respective costs, charges and expenses for and / or in Connection with the Scheme unless otherwise mutually agreed.

**30. COSTS, CHARGES AND EXPENSES**

All costs, shortages, charges, taxes including duties, levies and stamp duty leviable as on Effective Date, under the respective applicable stamp duty laws, pursuant to the certified final order of the High Court sanctioning the Scheme and all other expenses, if any (save as expressly otherwise agreed) of SEBL, SEEL, SWIL, SSL and SEL arising out of or incurred in carrying out and

implementing this Scheme and matters incidental thereto shall be borne by the Resulting Company/ Transferee Company.